



**TIMELINE LTD**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**TM 1-1**

**MORROW INDUSTRIES, TRAINING DIVISION**

---

**MARS**



**SCIENCE**



**RECON**



# **THE MORROW PROJECT**

---

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**GB-1**

**3rd Edition**

## FOREWORD

The Morrow Project falls under the classification of a role-playing game. That is, a game in which the player imagines that he is actually present in a fantasy world which is designed and run by the conductor of the game – the Game Master (GM). This game is designed to provide the role-playing gamer with a realistic yet playable, fantasy world. This was not (as we found out after extensive periods of frustration) an easily attainable goal. We do feel that we have achieved this end without sacrificing the realism that many games ignore.

One of the unique aspects that has been incorporated into the game is the widespread use of existing firearms and equipment. We did this because the actual effects of this equipment is known and playing systems built around them are more realistic than if we had designed the weapons ourselves. We did lapse once introducing fusion power and lasers, neither of which can be found as working models in today's world. We did however, use the data available on such experimental equipment as does exist in designing their effects and specifications.

Another of the features of the game is the damage systems. These systems are written to be comprehensive and accurate, while at the same time remaining relatively simple and easy to play.

The Morrow Project manual is written in a form which can be both entertaining as well as informative. There are constant references to the timeline of the Project as it appeared in the original story and playtest campaign. There are many examples using characters that you may get to know very well before the end of the book. As you read through this book you may feel as if you are reading a novel and not just an instruction manual. You might also notice that we use the male gender in referring to individual characters and to the players and GM. This is simply a generic term used to refer to the race in general and is not implied as a sexist attitude. In fact, we welcome all females who are interested to play the game.

In order to play the Morrow Project there are certain materials which, the GM at least, must have available. They include all of the following:

1 complete set of polyhedral dice (1 4-sided, 1 8-sided, 1 12-sided, 2 20(or 10)-sided, and at least 1 6-sided and preferably more).

Paper, pens or pencils

Maps of the areas of the U.S. to be played in. (The Rand-McNally road atlas was used by the designers)

A calculator, slide rule, mini-computer, or personal accountant.

A three ring binder is useful in keeping your material organized.

Miniature figures are helpful in keeping track of the action. These should be accompanied by appropriate scale buildings, towns, and maps.

Every GM will develop their own best way of handling a scenario and the materials mentioned may constitute a small part of their useful equipment.

All questions pertaining to the game can be sent to the authors at the following address.

**The Morrow Project  
c/o Timeline Ltd.  
P.O. Box 60  
Ypsilanti, MI 48197**

All questions accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed return envelope will be answered at the earliest possible opportunity. Please Note: Any unsolicited materials sent become the property of TimeLine Inc. and are not subject to being returned. (This does not extend to properly submitted questions).

# THE MORROW PROJECT



By

Kevin Dockery, Robert Sadler, and Richard Tucholka

Artwork By: Rick Irwin, Craig Starnaman, H.N. Voss and William Wardrop

Photographer: Carla Mitchell



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                             | PAGE  |                                                  | PAGE  |
|---------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------|-------|
| The War .....                               | 1     | Blood Loss .....                                 | 41    |
| Targeting .....                             | 1     | Healing .....                                    | 41    |
| The Targets .....                           | 1     | Whole Body Damage .....                          | 41    |
| Russian Nuclear Missiles Data .....         | 1-4   | Electric Shock .....                             | 41    |
| MIRV Impacts .....                          | 4     | Multiple Hits Damage .....                       | 41    |
| Nuclear Bomb Explosion Data .....           | 4     | Burn Damage .....                                | 42    |
| Random Missiles .....                       | 4     | Poisons .....                                    | 42    |
| Radioactive Contamination .....             | 5     | Diseases .....                                   | 43    |
| Biological Contamination .....              | 6     | Hand To Hand Combat .....                        | 43    |
| Radiation Exposure .....                    | 6     | Blunt Weapons .....                              | 44    |
| Shielding .....                             | 6     | Edged Weapons .....                              | 44    |
| Radiation Damage .....                      | 7     | Modified Armor Class .....                       | 44    |
| Mutations .....                             | 7     | Edged Projectile Weapons .....                   | 44    |
| Morrow Project Personnel .....              | 7     | Vehicular Damage .....                           | 45    |
| Determining Character Attributes .....      | 8     | Conditions in a Post-War World .....             | 45    |
| Structure and Blood Points .....            | 8     | Weather .....                                    | 46    |
| Blood Types .....                           | 8     | Special Weather .....                            | 46    |
| PSI .....                                   | 9     | Technology .....                                 | 47    |
| Movements .....                             | 9     | Communications .....                             | 47    |
| Travel Movement .....                       | 9     | Energy .....                                     | 47    |
| Non-Human Movement .....                    | 10    | Weapons .....                                    | 47    |
| Endurance .....                             | 10    | Construction Technology .....                    | 48    |
| Resting .....                               | 11    | People .....                                     | 48    |
| Stimulants .....                            | 11    | People as Player Characters .....                | 48    |
| Types of Morrow Teams .....                 | 11    | People as Non-Player Characters .....            | 48    |
| Jobs and Positions .....                    | 12    | NPC Fast Kill .....                              | 49    |
| The Freezing Process .....                  | 12    | Hostility and Motivational Characteristics ..... | 49    |
| Placement of the Teams .....                | 12    | PC/NPC Relations .....                           | 49    |
| Available Equipment and Weapons .....       | 12    | NPC Technology Levels .....                      | 50    |
| Pistols .....                               | 13    | Encounters .....                                 | 50    |
| Submachineguns .....                        | 13    | Human Encounter Types .....                      | 50-53 |
| Rifles .....                                | 14    | Terrain and Geographical Areas .....             | 54    |
| Machineguns .....                           | 15    | The Fauna of the Morrow Project's World .....    | 55    |
| Miscellaneous .....                         | 16    | Fauna Encounters .....                           | 54    |
| Rockets and Missiles .....                  | 17,18 | Mutant Encounters .....                          | 57    |
| Grenades .....                              | 19    | Terrain .....                                    | 57    |
| Mines .....                                 | 20    | Mutant Encounter Types .....                     | 57-62 |
| Explosives .....                            | 21    | Metric Units .....                               | 62    |
| Small Arms Ammunition Types .....           | 22    | Glossary of Abbreviations .....                  | 62    |
| Ammunition Supply .....                     | 22    | Conversion Scale .....                           | 63    |
| Ammunition Packaging .....                  | 22    | Appendix I Character Sheet .....                 | 64    |
| Ammunition Counts .....                     | 22    | Appendix II .....                                | 65    |
| Ammunition Types .....                      | 23    | Bibliography .....                               | 66    |
| General Issue .....                         | 24    |                                                  |       |
| Electronic Equipment .....                  | 25    |                                                  |       |
| Medical Equipment .....                     | 26    |                                                  |       |
| Energy Weapons and Devices .....            | 27    |                                                  |       |
| Vehicles .....                              | 28-31 |                                                  |       |
| Basic Loads .....                           | 32    |                                                  |       |
| Standard Equipment .....                    | 33    |                                                  |       |
| Medical Issue .....                         | 33    |                                                  |       |
| Weapons Issue .....                         | 33    |                                                  |       |
| Types of Morrow Project Installations ..... | 34    |                                                  |       |
| The Use of Firearms .....                   | 34    |                                                  |       |
| The Use of Grenades .....                   | 35    |                                                  |       |
| The Use of Explosives .....                 | 36    |                                                  |       |
| Explosive Damage .....                      | 36    |                                                  |       |
| Accuracy, Hitting the Target .....          | 36,37 |                                                  |       |
| Indirect Fire .....                         | 38    |                                                  |       |
| Armor Penetration .....                     | 38    |                                                  |       |
| Armor Class .....                           | 38,39 |                                                  |       |
| Damage, Medical Tables .....                | 40    |                                                  |       |

The authors wish to thank the following individuals and organizations: The Order of Leibowitz of Oakland University, Metro Detroit Gamers Association, Michigan State University Science Fiction Society, The United States Armed Forces, Cadillac Gage, and David Filpus, Paula George, Ben James, Carla Mitchell, Anna O'Connell, Liese Sadler, and Kevin Appleton for so thoroughly testing the medical system whenever he played the game. The Original Crew of MARS ONE, and all the people we forgot to mention before they yell at us for forgetting to mention them.



## **THE MORROW PROJECT INTRODUCTION**

In 1962 a mysterious man known by the name of Bruce Edward Morrow, origin unknown, gathered nine of the country's leading industrialists into an organization known as the Council of Tomorrow. What method of coercion he may have used to achieve this feat remains a matter mostly for conjecture. The consensus of noted historians indicates that Morrow was a rare form of esper. He seemed to have possessed the ability to transport himself and some small amount of nearby matter into or out of the future. Building a convincing argument from the future, he and the council structured an organization dedicated to the continued survival of the human race beyond the point of destruction.

This organization brought forth the concept of the Morrow Project; an ambitious plan to cryogenically freeze special teams and equipment to aid in the reconstruction of the U.S. after nuclear war. For many years the Project secretly stored their teams to await the proper time for reawakening. Gradually their processes improved and their equipment became more advanced. In 1979, Morrow returned from a long absence bearing a small device which proved to be a functioning fusion power plant and advanced laser technology. In 1987, the Project carried out a complete updating of all the previously "stored" equipment, opening the buried and sealed chambers of the sleepers without waking them and leaving behind new equipment, vehicles, and the instruction manuals on how to operate them.

The prime central base of the Morrow Project is a vast underground complex designed to sustain the lives of some one hundred and fifty people through the holocaust as they recorded the data linked with the war. Also to act as a central communications point for the rest of the Project when they should wake. So thorough was their recording that this base remains as the only comprehensive source of information on pre-war times. A few teams ventured out from Prime Base on reconnaissance missions shortly after the end of the war, and they soon found they could establish a viable community. It looked as if the mission of the Project was going to be completed without a hitch, but such good fortune was not to be theirs. A small war with a madman named Krell resulted in the destruction of the colony by a nuclear bomb and the loss of Prime Base to biological sabotage.

With their control base inoperative the Morrow teams continued to sleep for 150 years. When their long-delayed wakeup signal was finally sent by a damaged computer they found themselves in a hostile world. Survival was the key word for most of the remnants of the battered U.S.

This is the world of the Morrow Project as it runs in this game. The personnel of the Project are all well trained, but they are not all combat veterans, nor do they engage in wholesale slaughter. Pledged to help humanity recover in whatever way they can, they can easily lose sight of their own ideals and adopt the brutal code of survival. They must find Prime Base and each other in order to survive. Will your team survive?

## THE WAR

World War Three begins on Thursday, November 18, 1989 with the launching of the first strike by the United States against the Soviet Union. The attack was initiated by the U.S. after the NORAD command center detected an apparent Russian missile attack force coming in over the North Pole. It was later found that the attack force was actually a computer training program that was accidentally fed into the NORAD computers and communication network.

Due to this mistake, the U.S. managed to knock out a majority of Russia's nuclear arsenal. However, enough weaponry was left to effectively destroy the United States. As the Soviets and Americans were exchanging nuclear gifts, the rest of the world joined in the exchange, using the war as an excuse to finalize age-old disputes with other countries.

As the rest of the world joined in nuclear madness, the Russian missiles began to impact on the U.S. The first targets in America were the military bases and missile launching points so that any remaining military strength could be destroyed. As these missiles fell, others began targeting on population and manufacturing centers with devastating results. As the rockets fell, it was found that a number of them targeted for civilian areas carried biological warheads containing virulent man-made diseases designed to decimate the population while leaving buildings and material intact.

As the days rolled on, the lingering radiation and lethal diseases took their toll. As the bodies piled up, civilization collapsed. Due to the destruction of transport systems and the spread of nuclear ignited fires, food became scarce. Famine stalked the land, slaying at will. The survivors found that medical centers were either swamped or destroyed, the death toll from disease mounted. Within 6 months, 95% of the world's population was dead. Those who remained were characterized by being self-centered, selfish, and were guided by man's baser instincts as civilization's thin veneer was stripped away.

## TARGETING

When targeting missiles, the first priorities go to military installations, especially those with missile launching capabilities. Along with the military bases, the largest of the cities would be struck to cause the maximum disruption of communications.

The above would be the targets for the primary missiles, those with the most accurate and destructive nuclear warheads.

The secondary targets would be manufacturing and population centers (above 75,000 population). The population centers would be especially vulnerable to biological agents. These agents are lethal diseases that have been genetically tailored for more effective use as weapons, they kill people and animals but leave an area otherwise untouched.

The list of targets following have all been struck by the type of weapon as shown in the table. As the radiation level increased, it would tend to disrupt the guidance circuits of the last of the incoming missiles. To account for this, and to allow for individuality in different game worlds, there is an allotment of 150 missiles for individual use. After determining which city you wish struck, use the Random Missiles table to find exactly where the missiles hit, as well as the Bomb Effect and Russian Missiles Data tables as needed.

## THE TARGETS

The following table lists the targets destroyed within the United States. Shown is the target name, in some cases what type of target it is, the nearest town in the case of military and industrial targets, and the number (in most cases one) and type of missile which impacted. In the case of MIRV missiles, all of the warheads are assumed to have impacted on or around the target. The list is given in alphabetical order by state.

| TARGET          | TARGET TYPE | NEAREST TOWN | MISSILE  |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------|----------|
| ALABAMA         |             |              |          |
| Birmingham ++   |             |              | SS-17    |
| Mobile +++      |             |              | SS-N-8   |
| Montgomery *+++ |             |              | SS-18M1b |

| TARGET                | TARGET TYPE                    | NEAREST TOWN  | MISSILE    |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------|
| ALABAMA (Cont.)       |                                |               |            |
| Anniston Army Depot   | Chem. & Bio. weapon storage    | Anniston      | SS-N-8     |
| Redstone Arsenal      |                                |               | SS-17      |
| Ft. McClellan         | CBW school                     | Anniston      | SS-17      |
| Browns Ferry 1, 2, 3  | Nuclear reactor                | Decatur       | SS-N-8     |
| Farley 1              | Nuclear reactor                | Wash. Co.     | SS-N-17    |
| ALASKA                |                                |               |            |
| Juneau *              |                                |               | SS-N-17    |
| Eielson AFB           |                                |               | SS-18M1    |
| Elmendorf AFB         |                                |               | SS-17      |
| Point Barrow          | DEW line Hq.                   |               | SS-17      |
| ARIZONA               |                                |               |            |
| Phoenix *++           |                                |               | SS-N-17    |
| Tucson ++             |                                |               | SS-17      |
| Navaho Army Depot     |                                | Bellemont     | SS-N-17    |
| Yuma Proving Ground   |                                |               | SS-17      |
| Davis Monthan AFB     | Titan II base                  | Tucson        | 10 SS-18M2 |
| ARKANSAS              |                                |               |            |
| Little Rock *+++      |                                |               | SS-N-8     |
| Pine Bluff Arsenal    | Chem. & bio test & manufacture | Pine Bluff    | SS-N-17    |
| Blythville AFB        | SAC base                       | Manila        | SS-18M1b   |
| Little Rock AFB       | Titan II base                  |               | 10 SS-18M2 |
| Arkansas 1            | Nuclear reactor                | Russellville  | SS-17      |
| CALIFORNIA            |                                |               |            |
| Los Angeles +         |                                |               | SS-18M1    |
| Long Beach ++         |                                |               | SS-16      |
| Oakland ++            | Naval Biowar lab               |               | SS-N-17    |
| San Diego ++          |                                |               | SS-N-8     |
| San Francisco ++      |                                |               | SS-N-17    |
| Anaheim +++           |                                |               | SS-N-17    |
| Berkley +++           |                                |               | SS-17      |
| Fresno +++            |                                |               | SS-N-8     |
| Glendale +++          |                                |               | SS-N-17    |
| Pasadena +++          |                                |               | SS-17      |
| Sacramento *+++       |                                |               | SS-17      |
| Santa Ana +++         |                                |               | SS-19      |
| Torrance +++          |                                |               | SS-17      |
| Vallejo               | Nuc. Sub. shipyard             |               | SS-17      |
| Livermore             | Nuc. weapons lab.              |               | SS-19      |
| Ft. Ord               |                                | Monterey      | SS-N-8     |
| Sacramento Army Depot |                                |               | SS-N-8     |
| Sharpe Army Depot     |                                | Lathrop       | SS-17      |
| Sierra Army Depot     |                                | Herlong       | SS-N-17    |
| Camp Pendelton        | Marine Base                    | Oceanside     | SS-N-17    |
| Ft. Irwin             |                                |               | SS-17      |
| Beale AFB             | SAC base                       | Marysville    | SS-N-8     |
| Mather AFB            | SAC base                       | Perkins       | SS-17      |
| Travis AFB            | SAC base                       | Fairfield     | SS-N-17    |
| Vandenburg AFB        | SAC base, Missile test site    | Lompoc        | SS-N-17    |
| Castle AFB            |                                | Merced        | SS-19      |
| March AFB             |                                | Riverside     | SS-N-8     |
| Rancho Seco 1         | Nuclear reactor                | Sacramento    | SS-17      |
| COLORADO              |                                |               |            |
| Denver *++            |                                |               | SS-N-17    |
| Rocky Flats           | Nuc. weapons manufacturing     |               |            |
| Ft. Carson            |                                | Colo. Springs | SS-19      |
| Pueblo Army Depot     |                                | Avondale      | SS-17      |
| Rocky Mount. Arsenal  | Nerve gas manufacturing        | Denver        | SS-N-8     |
| Lowery AFB            |                                | Aurora        | SS-17      |
| USAF Academy          |                                | Colo. Springs | SS-N-8     |
| Indian Mountain       | NORAD HQ.                      | Colo. Springs | SS-18M1    |

| TARGET                           | TARGET TYPE        | NEAREST TOWN  | MISSILE  | TARGET                           | TARGET TYPE             | NEAREST TOWN | MISSILE  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------|
| CONNECTICUT                      |                    |               |          | INDIANA (Cont.)                  |                         |              |          |
| Bridgeport +++                   |                    |               | SS-N-17  | Indiana Army Ammunition Plant    |                         | Charlestown  | SS-17    |
| Hartford *+++                    |                    |               | SS-18M1b | Newport Army Ammo. Plant         | Nerve gas manufacturing | Newport      | SS-N-17  |
| New Haven +++                    |                    |               | SS-19    | Bunker Hill AFB                  |                         |              | SS-N-17  |
| Waterbury +++                    |                    |               | SS-19    | Naval Ammunition Depot           |                         |              | SS-N-17  |
| New Britain                      |                    |               | SS-18M2  |                                  | Chem/Bio storage        | Crane        | SS-N-8   |
| East Gronby                      |                    |               | SS-17    |                                  |                         |              |          |
| Groton                           | Nuc. sub. shipyard |               | SS-N-17  |                                  |                         |              |          |
| New London                       | Nuc. sub. base     |               | SS-N-8   |                                  |                         |              |          |
| Millstone 2                      | Nuclear reactor    | Waterford Co. | SS-19    | IOWA                             |                         |              |          |
| Disease & Parasite Research lab. | Bio. warfare lab.  | Plum island   | SS-17    | Des Moines *                     |                         |              | SS-18M1  |
|                                  |                    |               |          | Iowa Army Ammunition Plant       |                         | Burlington   | SS-17    |
| DELAWARE                         |                    |               |          | KANSAS                           |                         |              |          |
| Dover *                          |                    |               | SS-18M2  | Wichita ++                       |                         |              | SS-17    |
| Wilmington +++                   |                    |               | SS-18M2  | Kansas City +++                  |                         |              | SS-N-8   |
|                                  |                    |               |          | Topeka *+++                      |                         |              | SS-17    |
| DISTRICT OF COLOMBIA             |                    |               |          | Salina                           |                         |              | SS-18M1  |
|                                  |                    |               | SS-18M1  | McConnell AFB                    | Titan II missile site   | Whita        | 10SS18M2 |
| FLORIDA                          |                    |               |          | KENTUCKY                         |                         |              |          |
| Tampa ++                         |                    |               | SS-17    | Louisville ++                    |                         |              | SS-18M1b |
| Jacksonville +++                 |                    |               | SS-N-8   | Frankfort *                      |                         |              | SS-N-17  |
| St. Petersburg                   |                    |               | SS-N-17  | Bath Co.                         | Hydroelectric plant     |              | SS-N-8   |
| Tallahassee *                    |                    |               | SS-17    | (Licking River)                  |                         |              |          |
| Holmstead AFB                    |                    |               | SS-N-17  | Ft. Knox                         |                         | Louisville   | SS-N-17  |
| Patrick AFB                      |                    | S Patrick Sh. | SS-N-17  | Blue Grass Army Ammunition Depot | Chem/Bio Storage        | Lexington    | SS-N-17  |
| Eglin AFB                        | Chem/Bio research  | Eglin         | SS-19    |                                  |                         |              |          |
| Crystal River 3                  | Nuclear reactor    | Citrus        | SS-17    |                                  |                         |              |          |
| St. Lucie 1                      | Nuclear reactor    | Ft. Pierce    | SS-19    |                                  |                         |              |          |
| Cape Kennedy                     |                    | Merritt Isl.  | SS-18M2  |                                  |                         |              |          |
| GEORGIA                          |                    |               |          | LOUISIANA                        |                         |              |          |
| Atlanta ~++                      |                    |               | SS-N-8   | New Orleans ++                   |                         |              | SS-19    |
| Columbus +++                     |                    |               | SS-16    | Baton Rouge *+++                 |                         |              | SS-18M1b |
| Savanna +++                      |                    |               | SS-19    | Shreveport +++                   |                         |              | SS-N-17  |
| Atlanta Army Depot               |                    | Forest Park   | SS-N-8   | Louisiana Army Ammunition Depot  |                         | Doyline      | SS-N-17  |
| Ft. Benning                      |                    | Columbus      | SS-17    |                                  |                         |              |          |
| Ft. Gordon                       |                    | Augusta       | SS-17    |                                  |                         |              |          |
| Robins AFB                       |                    |               | SS-17    | MAINE                            |                         |              |          |
| Turner AFB                       |                    |               | SS-18M2  | Portland +++                     |                         |              | SS-N-17  |
|                                  |                    |               |          | Augusta *                        |                         |              | SS-17    |
|                                  |                    |               |          | Loring AFB                       |                         |              | SS-17    |
| HAWAII                           |                    |               |          | MARYLAND                         |                         |              |          |
| Honolulu *++                     |                    |               | SS-N-8   | Baltimore ++                     |                         |              | SS-17    |
| Wheeler AFB                      |                    |               | SS-17    | Annapolis *                      |                         |              | SS-N-17  |
| Hickham AFB                      |                    |               | SS-16    | Aberdeen Proving Ground          |                         | Perryman     | SS-17    |
|                                  |                    |               |          | Ft. Detrick                      | Bio war Lab             | Frederick    | SS-17    |
| IDAHO                            |                    |               |          | Edgewood Arsenal                 | Chem. war lab.          | Edgewood     | SS-17    |
| Boise *                          |                    |               | SS-N-8   | Ft. Meade                        |                         | Odenton      | SS-N-17  |
| Nat. Reactor Test Site           |                    | Arco          | SS-17    | Andrews AFB                      |                         | Camp Springs | SS-17    |
| Mountain Home AFB                |                    | Mountain Home | SS-17    | US Naval Academy                 |                         | Annapolis    | SS-N-17  |
|                                  |                    |               |          | Calvert Cliffs 1, 2              | Nuclear reactor         | Lusby        | SS-18M2  |
| ILLINOIS                         |                    |               |          | MASSACHUSETTS                    |                         |              |          |
| Chicago +                        |                    |               | SS-18M1  | Boston *++                       |                         |              | SS-N-17  |
| Peoria +++                       |                    |               | SS-18M1b | Cambridge +++                    |                         |              | SS-18M1  |
| Rockford +++                     |                    |               | SS-17    | New Bedford +++                  |                         |              | SS-N-17  |
| Springfield *                    |                    |               | SS-18M1  | Springfield +++                  |                         |              | SS-17    |
| Elwood Ordnance Plant            |                    | Elwood        | SS-17    | Worcester +++                    |                         |              | SS-17    |
| Granite City Army Depot          |                    | Granite City  | SS-19    | Holyoke                          |                         |              | SS-18M1  |
| Rock Island Arsenal              |                    | Rock Isl.     | SS-17    | Fitchburg                        |                         |              | SS-N-8   |
| Zion 1, 2                        | Nuclear reactor    | Zion          | SS-N-17  | Fall River                       |                         |              | SS-17    |
| Dresden 2, 3                     | Nuclear reactor    | Morris        | SS-17    | Watertown Arsenal                |                         |              | SS-N-8   |
| INDIANA                          |                    |               |          | Westover AFB                     |                         | Holyoke      | SS-18M1  |
| Evansville ++                    |                    |               | SS-N-8   | Otis AFB                         |                         | Mashpee      | SS-17    |
| Ft. Wayne ++                     |                    |               | SS-16    |                                  |                         |              |          |
| Gary ++                          |                    |               | SS-17    |                                  |                         |              |          |
| Hammond ++                       |                    |               | SS-18M2  | MICHIGAN                         |                         |              |          |
| Indianapolis *++                 |                    |               | SS-17    | Detroit +                        |                         |              | SS-18M2  |
| South Bend ++                    |                    |               | SS-N-8   | Dearborn +++                     |                         |              | SS-N-8   |



| TARGET                                    | TARGET TYPE                                 | NEAREST TOWN  | MISSILE    | TARGET                       | TARGET TYPE             | NEAREST TOWN  | MISSILE    |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------|
| MICHIGAN (Cont.)                          |                                             |               |            | NEW MEXICO (Cont.)           |                         |               |            |
| Flint +++                                 |                                             |               | SS-18M1    | Walker AFB                   |                         |               | SS-18M2    |
| Grand Rapids                              |                                             |               | SS-N-17    |                              |                         |               |            |
| Lansing *+++                              |                                             |               | SS-N-17    | NEW YORK                     |                         |               |            |
| Ludington                                 | Hydroelectric dam                           |               | SS-17      | New York City                |                         |               | SS-18M2    |
| K.I. Sawyer AFB                           |                                             | Skandia       | SS-N-17    | Buffalo ++                   |                         |               | SS-N-8     |
| Kincheloe AFB                             |                                             | Rudyard       | SS-N-8     | Rochester ++                 |                         |               | SS-18M1    |
| Wurtsmith AFB                             |                                             | Oscoda        | SS-17      | Niagra Falls +++             |                         |               | SS-19      |
| Selfridge AFB                             |                                             | Mount Clemens | SS-17      | Syracuse +++                 |                         |               | SS-N-17    |
| Donald Cook 1                             | Nuclear reactor                             | Bridgeman     | SS-N-8     | Utica +++                    |                         |               | SS-17      |
| Big Rock                                  | Nuclear reactor                             | Petoskey      | SS-17      | Yonkers +++                  |                         |               | SS-N-17    |
|                                           |                                             |               |            | Albany *+++                  |                         |               | SS-N-17    |
| MINNESOTA                                 |                                             |               |            | Yaphanik                     |                         |               | SS-18M1b   |
| Minneapolis ++                            |                                             |               | SS-17      | Plattsburg                   |                         |               | SS-17      |
| St. Paul *++                              |                                             |               | SS-N-17    | Schenectady Army Depot       |                         |               | SS-18M2    |
| Duluth ++                                 |                                             |               | SS-17      | Seneca Army Depot            |                         | Romulus       | SS-N-17    |
|                                           |                                             |               |            | Military Academy             |                         | West Point    | SS-N-8     |
| MISSISSIPPI                               |                                             |               |            | Watervliet Arsenal           |                         |               | SS-N-8     |
| Jackson *+++                              |                                             |               | SS-N-17    | Griffiss AFB                 |                         | Hampstead     | SS-17      |
| Columbus AFB                              |                                             |               | SS-18M1    | Robert Moses                 | Hydroelectric dam       | Niagra        | SS-18M1    |
|                                           |                                             |               |            | Indian Point 2               | Nuclear reactor         | Buchanan      | SS-17      |
| MISSOURI                                  |                                             |               |            | Indian Point 3               | Nuclear reactor         | Peekskill     | SS-N-17    |
| Kansas City ++                            |                                             |               | SS-N-17    | Fitzpatrick                  | Nuclear reactor         | Oswego        | SS-17      |
| St. Louis ++                              |                                             |               | SS-N-17    |                              |                         |               |            |
| Jefferson City *                          |                                             |               | SS-17      | NORTH CAROLINA               |                         |               |            |
| Lake City                                 | Ammunition plant                            |               | SS-17      | Charlotte +++                |                         |               | SS-N-8     |
| Whiteman AFB                              | 351 Strategic Missile Wing (Minuteman base) | Warrensburg   | 10 SS-18M2 | Greensboro +++               |                         |               | SS-19      |
|                                           |                                             |               |            | Winston-Salem +++            |                         |               | SS-N-8     |
| MONTANA                                   |                                             |               |            | Raleigh *                    |                         |               | SS-N-8     |
| Helena *                                  |                                             |               | SS-16      | Ft. Bragg                    |                         | Fayetteville  | SS-N-8     |
| Malmstrom AFB                             | 341 SMW                                     | Great Falls   | 10 SS-18M2 | Charlotte Army Missile Plant |                         | Charlotte     | SS-N-17    |
| Glasgow AFB                               |                                             |               | SS-16      | Seymore Johnson AFB          |                         |               | SS-17      |
|                                           |                                             |               |            |                              |                         |               |            |
| NEBRASKA                                  |                                             |               |            | NORTH DAKOTA                 |                         |               |            |
| Omaha ++                                  |                                             |               | SS-16      | Bismark *                    |                         |               | SS-17      |
| Lincoln *+++                              |                                             |               | SS-18M1    | Minot AFB                    | 19 SMW                  |               | 10 SS-18M2 |
| Sioux Army Depot                          |                                             | Sidney        | SS-19      | Grand Forks AFB              | 321 SMW                 |               | 10 SS-18M2 |
| Offut AFB                                 |                                             | Omaha         | SS-17      |                              |                         |               |            |
|                                           |                                             |               |            | OHIO                         |                         |               |            |
| NEVADA                                    |                                             |               |            | Akron ++                     |                         |               | SS-N-17    |
| Carson City                               |                                             |               | SS-19      | Cincinnati ++                |                         |               | SS-17      |
| Hoover (Boulder) Dam                      | Hydroelectric dam                           |               | SS-17      | Cleveland ++                 |                         |               | SS-17      |
|                                           |                                             |               |            | Columbus *++                 |                         |               | SS-18M1    |
| NEW HAMPSHIRE                             |                                             |               |            | Dayton ++                    |                         |               | SS-17      |
| Concord *                                 |                                             |               | SS-17      | Toledo ++                    |                         |               | SS-N-8     |
| Manchester +++                            |                                             |               | SS-18M1    | Canton +++                   |                         |               | SS-18M2    |
| Portsmouth                                |                                             |               | SS-17      | Youngstown +++               |                         |               | SS-17      |
| Pease AFB                                 |                                             |               | SS-17      | Lockbourne AFB               |                         |               | SS-19      |
|                                           |                                             |               |            | Wright Patterson AFB         |                         |               | SS-19      |
| NEW JERSEY                                |                                             |               |            |                              |                         |               |            |
| Jersey City ++                            |                                             |               | SS-18M2    | OKLAHOMA                     |                         |               |            |
| Newark ++                                 |                                             |               | SS-N-17    | Oklahoma City *++            |                         |               | SS-N-8     |
| Elisabeth +++                             |                                             |               | SS-N-8     | Tulsa ++                     |                         |               | SS-17      |
| Paterson +++                              |                                             |               | SS-N-8     | Clinton Sherman AFB          |                         |               | SS-N-17    |
| Trenton *+++                              |                                             |               | SS-18M1    | Altus AFB                    |                         |               | SS-N-8     |
| Ft. Dix                                   |                                             |               | SS-16      |                              |                         |               |            |
| Pickatinny Arsenal                        |                                             |               | SS-18M1    | OREGON                       |                         |               |            |
| Naval Ammunition Depot Chem & bio storage |                                             | Earle         | SS-N-17    | Portland ++                  |                         |               | SS-17      |
| Lakehurst                                 | US Naval Air Base                           | Lakehurst     | SS-N-17    | Salem *                      |                         |               | SS-N-8     |
| Salem 1                                   | Nuclear reactor                             | Salem         | SS-N-17    | Bonneville Dam               |                         |               | SS-N-8     |
| McGuire AFB                               |                                             | Wrightstown   | SS-N-17    | John Day                     | Hydroelectric dam       | Columbia Riv. | SS-17      |
|                                           |                                             |               |            | Cheif Joseph Dam             | Hydroelectric dam       | Columbia Riv. | SS-17      |
|                                           |                                             |               |            | Umatilla Army Depot          | Chem & Bio storage site | Hermiston     | SS-N-17    |
| NEW MEXICO                                |                                             |               |            |                              |                         |               |            |
| Albuquerque +++                           |                                             |               | SS-N-17    | PENNSYLVANIA                 |                         |               |            |
| Santa Fe *                                |                                             |               | SS-N-17    | Philadelphia +               |                         |               | SS-18M1    |
| White Sands                               | Missile range                               | Las Cruces    | SS-19      | Pittsburg ++                 |                         |               | SS-19      |
| Ft. Wingate Army Depot                    |                                             | Gallup        | SS-N-8     | Allentown +++                |                         |               | SS-17      |

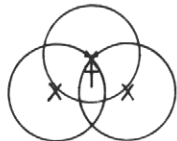
| TARGET                         | TARGET TYPE        | NEAREST TOWN | MISSILE    | TARGET                                                                                                               | TARGET TYPE        | NEAREST TOWN | MISSILE    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|
| PENNSYLVANIA (Cont.)           |                    |              |            | UTAH (Cont.)                                                                                                         |                    |              |            |
| Erie +++                       |                    |              | SS-17      | Utah Army Depot                                                                                                      |                    | Ogden        | SS-18M1    |
| Harrisburg *                   |                    |              | SS-17      |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Scranton +++                   |                    |              | SS-19      | VERMONT                                                                                                              |                    |              |            |
| Frankford Arsenal              |                    | Philadelphia | SS-N-17    | Montpelier *                                                                                                         |                    |              | SS-17      |
| Letter Kennedy Army Depot      |                    | Culburston   | SS-N-17    |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| New Cumberland Army Depot      |                    |              | SS-17      | VIRGINIA                                                                                                             |                    |              |            |
| Scranton Ammunition Plant      |                    |              | SS-N-8     | Arlington +++                                                                                                        |                    |              | SS-17      |
| Tobyhanna Army Depot           |                    |              | SS-16      | Newport News +++                                                                                                     |                    |              | SS-18M2    |
| Peach Bottom 2, 3              | Nuclear reactor    | York Co.     | SS-18M2    | Richmond *+++                                                                                                        |                    |              | SS-N-8     |
| 3 Mile Island 1, 2             | Nuclear reactor    | Dauphin Co.  | SS-18M1    | Norfolk ++                                                                                                           |                    |              | SS-N-8     |
| Beaver Valley 1                | Nuclear reactor    | Shippingport | SS-19      | Redford Ammunition Depot                                                                                             |                    | Pepper       | SS-17      |
|                                |                    |              |            | Quantico Marine Base                                                                                                 |                    |              | SS-N-8     |
| RHODE ISLAND                   |                    |              |            | WASHINGTON                                                                                                           |                    |              |            |
| Providence +++                 |                    |              | SS-N-17    | Seattle ++                                                                                                           |                    |              | SS-16      |
| Newport                        | Naval base         |              | SS-19      | Spokane +++                                                                                                          |                    |              | SS-N-17    |
|                                |                    |              |            | Tacoma +++                                                                                                           |                    |              | SS-18M1    |
| SOUTH CAROLINA                 |                    |              |            | Olympia *                                                                                                            |                    |              | SS-17      |
| Columbia *                     |                    |              | SS-19      | Grand Colder                                                                                                         | Hydroelectric dam  |              | SS-N-8     |
| Charleston Army Depot          |                    | N Charleston | SS-N-17    | Fairchild AFB                                                                                                        |                    |              | SS-19      |
| Ft. Jackson                    |                    | Columbia     | SS-18M1b   | McChord AFB                                                                                                          |                    |              | SS-17      |
| Charleston                     | Nuc. sub. base     |              | SS-N-17    | Naval Ammunition Depot                                                                                               | Chem & Bio storage |              | SS-N-17    |
| Oconec 1, 2, 3                 | Nuclear reactor    | Oconic Co.   | SS-19      |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| SOUTH DAKOTA                   |                    |              |            | WEST VIRGINIA                                                                                                        |                    |              |            |
| Pierre *                       |                    |              | SS-19      | Charleston *                                                                                                         |                    |              | SS-17      |
| Black Hills Army Depot         |                    | Igloo        | SS-19      |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Ellsworth AFB                  | 44 SMW             |              | 10 SS-18M2 | WISCONSIN                                                                                                            |                    |              |            |
|                                |                    |              |            | Milwaukee +++                                                                                                        |                    |              | SS-17      |
| TENNESSEE                      |                    |              |            | Madison *+++                                                                                                         |                    |              | SS-N-8     |
| Memphis ++                     |                    |              | SS-17      |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Knoxville +++                  |                    |              | SS-N-17    | WYOMING                                                                                                              |                    |              |            |
| Nashville *+++                 |                    |              | SS-18M1b   | Cheyenne *                                                                                                           |                    |              | SS-19      |
| Holston Army Ammunition Plant  |                    |              | SS-19      | Francis E. Warren AFB                                                                                                | 90 SMW             |              | 10-SS-18M2 |
| Milan Army Ammunition Plant    |                    |              | SS-19      | Legend:                                                                                                              |                    |              |            |
|                                |                    |              |            | * State Capital                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| TEXAS                          |                    |              |            | + Over 1,000,000 population                                                                                          |                    |              |            |
| Houston +                      |                    |              | SS-N-8     | ++ 250,000 to 1,000,000 population                                                                                   |                    |              |            |
| Dallas ++                      |                    |              | SS-19      | +++ 100,000 to 250,000 population                                                                                    |                    |              |            |
| El Paso ++                     |                    |              | SS-18M1    | SS18M1b - Biological warhead (roll disease from Biological Warfare Agent table)                                      |                    |              |            |
| Ft. Worth ++                   |                    |              | SS-N-17    | NOTE: the targets listed as storage or test sites for biological agents would be heavily contaminated after the war. |                    |              |            |
| San Antonio ++                 |                    |              | SS-18M2    |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Amarillo +++                   |                    |              | SS-N-17    |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Austin *+++                    |                    |              | SS-N-17    |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Beumont +++                    |                    |              | SS-19      |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Corpus Cristy +++              |                    |              | SS-N-17    |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Libbock +++                    |                    |              | SS-17      |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Wichita Falls +++              |                    |              | SS-N-8     |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Abalene                        |                    |              | SS-17      |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Ft. Bliss                      |                    | El Paso      | SS-N-17    |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Ft. Worth Army Depot           |                    |              | SS-17      |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Ft. Hood                       |                    | Killeen      | SS-19      |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Longhorn Army Ammunition Plant |                    | Karnack      | SS-N-17    |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Amarillo AFB                   |                    |              | SS-17      |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Bergstrom AFB                  |                    |              | SS-N-8     |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Dyess AFB                      |                    |              | SS-N-8     |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Carswell AFB                   |                    |              | SS-N-8     |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Sheppard AFB                   |                    |              | SS-N-17    |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Lackland AFB                   |                    |              | SS-16      |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| UTAH                           |                    |              |            |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Salt Lake City *+++            |                    |              | SS-17      |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Desert Test Center             | Chem & Bio Testing | Ft. Douglas  | SS-17      |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
| Toole Army Depot               | Chem & Bio storage | Toole        | SS-16      |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |
|                                |                    |              |            |                                                                                                                      |                    |              |            |

## MIRV IMPACTS

MIRV warheads are designed to cause as much damage as possible to the target area. To accomplish this they are given trajectories that make the warheads land in specific patterns as shown below. The spacing of the bursts is such that the areas of total destruction overlap.

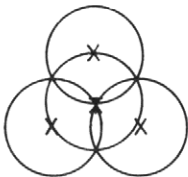
The following are the impact patterns for the various MIRV missiles.

SS-N-17, 3 MIRV warheads of 500 kilotons each.



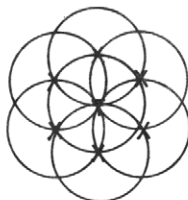
| Crater<br>Dia. | Fireball<br>Dia. | Total<br>Destruction<br>Radius | Heavy<br>Damage<br>Radius | Moderate<br>Damage<br>Radius | Light<br>Damage<br>Radius |
|----------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| .473km         | .797km           | 3.266km                        | 5.081km                   | 7.257km                      | 9.072km                   |

SS-17, 4 MIRV warheads of 200 kilotons each.



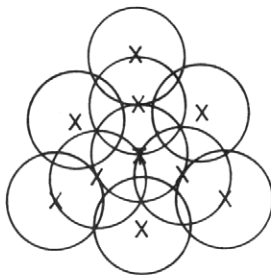
| Crater<br>Dia. | Fireball<br>Dia. | Total<br>Destruction<br>Radius | Heavy<br>Damage<br>Radius | Moderate<br>Damage<br>Radius | Light<br>Damage<br>Radius |
|----------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| .464 km        | .73 km           | 3.208km                        | 4.99km                    | 7.13km                       | 8.912km                   |

SS-19, 6 MIRV warheads of 300 kilotons each.



| Crater<br>Dia. | Fireball<br>Dia. | Total<br>Destruction<br>Radius | Heavy<br>Damage<br>Radius | Moderate<br>Damage<br>Radius | Light<br>Damage<br>Radius |
|----------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| .53km          | .866km           | 3.672km                        | 5.714km                   | 8.162km                      | 10.202km                  |

SS-18M2, 10 MIRV warheads of 2 megatons each.



| Crater<br>Dia. | Fireball<br>Dia. | Total<br>Destruction<br>Radius | Heavy<br>Damage<br>Radius | Moderate<br>Damage<br>Radius | Light<br>Damage<br>Radius |
|----------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1.797km        | 2.772km          | 10.368km                       | 16.128,m                  | 23.04km                      | 28.803km                  |

10 SS-18M2 missiles

4.491km 8.316km 31.104km 48.384km 69.12km 86.409km

## NUCLEAR BOMB EXPLOSION DATA (contact surface burst)

| Yield | Crater<br>Dia. | Fireball<br>Dia. | Total<br>Destruction<br>Radius | Heavy<br>Damage<br>Radius | Moderate<br>Damage<br>Radius | Light<br>Damage<br>Radius |
|-------|----------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 5Kt   | .068           | .084             | .469                           | .678                      | 1.042                        | 1.303                     |
| 10Kt  | .085           | .111             | .591                           | .919                      | 1.313                        | 1.642                     |
| 20Kt  | .108           | .146             | .745                           | 1.158                     | 1.655                        | 2.608                     |
| 50Kt  | .146           | .211             | 1.011                          | 1.572                     | 2.246                        | 2.807                     |
| 100Kt | .184           | .278             | 1.273                          | 1.981                     | 2.830                        | 3.537                     |
| 200Kt | .232           | .368             | 1.604                          | 2.495                     | 3.565                        | 4.456                     |
| 300Kt | .265           | .433             | 1.836                          | 2.857                     | 4.081                        | 5.101                     |
| 500Kt | .315           | .531             | 2.177                          | 3.387                     | 4.838                        | 6.048                     |
| 1Mt   | .396           | .700             | 2.743                          | 4.267                     | 6.096                        | 7.620                     |
| 2Mt   | .499           | .924             | 3.456                          | 5.376                     | 7.680                        | 9.601                     |
| 3Mt   | .572           | 1.087            | 3.956                          | 6.154                     | 8.792                        | 10.980                    |
| 4Mt   | .629           | 1.219            | 4.355                          | 6.774                     | 9.677                        | 12.096                    |
| 5Mt   | .678           | 1.333            | 4.691                          | 7.297                     | 10.424                       | 13.030                    |
| 8Mt   | .792           | 1.609            | 5.486                          | 8.534                     | 12.192                       | 15.240                    |
| 10Mt  | .854           | 1.759            | 5.910                          | 9.193                     | 13.133                       | 16.417                    |
| 20Mt  | 1.076          | 2.322            | 7.446                          | 11.583                    | 16.547                       | 20.684                    |
| 25Mt  | 1.159          | 2.538            | 8.021                          | 12.477                    | 17.825                       | 22.281                    |
| 30Mt  | 1.231          | 2.730            | 8.524                          | 13.259                    | 18.942                       | 23.677                    |
| 40Mt  | 1.355          | 3.063            | 9.382                          | 14.594                    | 20.848                       | 26.060                    |
| 50Mt  | 1.460          | 3.349            | 10.106                         | 15.720                    | 22.458                       | 28.072                    |
| 100Mt | 1.839          | 4.420            | 12.733                         | 19.807                    | 28.295                       | 35.369                    |
| 150Mt | 2.105          | 5.198            | 14.575                         | 22.673                    | 32.390                       | 40.487                    |

All measurements are in km.

## RANDOM MISSILES

Due to radiation levels affecting the incoming missiles, the guidance circuits of some of the last of the missiles would go random and impact almost anywhere. There is an allotment of 150 missiles to account for this happening. This gives approximately 3 missiles per state.

To determine the missiles aiming point, divide the map you are using into 10 sections, this is just general and need not be exact. Roll 1D10 to find which square the missile is headed for. Breaking this square into 10 smaller squares and again rolling 1D10 gives you a finer aiming point. This procedure is followed until you have a several square kilometer area the missile is centering on. Another option is to choose a target at random and aim a missile at it.

After the aiming point or target has been determined use the following tables to find the effect of the missile.

### #1 MISSILE TYPE

Using the Russian Nuclear Missiles Data table, roll 1D100 and determine which type of missile has been fired. Go to Table #2.

### #2 MISSILE ACCURACY

Roll 1D8

1-7 Hits target (go to #5)

8 Misses (go to #3)

### #3 MISS DISTANCE

Roll 1D6

1-Burns on re-entry, no effect

2-Misses 20-40km (1D20 + 20) (go to #4)

3-Misses 40-60km (1D20 + 40) (go to #4)

4-Misses 60-80km (1D20 + 60) (go to #4)

5-Misses 80-100km (1D20 + 80) (go to #4)

6-Misses 100-1100km (1D100(3D10) + 100) (go to #4)

### #4 DIRECTION OF MISS

Roll 1D8

1-N 5-S

2-NE 6-SW

3-E 7-W

4-SE 8-NW

(go to #5)



## #5 BOMB EFFECT

- Roll 1D8  
 1-High air burst  
 2-Low air burst  
 3-6 Ground burst  
 7-Underground burst  
 8-Special (go to #6)

## #6 SPECIAL BOMB EFFECT

- Roll 1D8  
 1-7 Warhead duds, shatters on impact.  
 8 Warhead duds, lands intact.

Example; A GM decides to aim a missile at Hazelton, Pennsylvania (he received a speeding ticket there once). He rolls a 51 on 1D100 which indicates an SS-19 missile is used (from the Russian Nuclear Missiles Data table). On the accuracy roll of 1D8 he rolls an 8 which indicates the missile veers from its target, the GM then looks to table #3. His roll of 1D6 results in a 2. This shows that the missile impacted 33km (13 on 1D20 + 20) from the target. The direction of the miss is Southwest (6 on 1D8 table #4). The bomb detonates in a ground burst (6 on 1D8 table #5) with the pattern being that of a 6 MIRV warhead (see MIRV Impacts). The missile ends up obliterating a small town called New Boston just off Highway 81.



## RADIOACTIVE CONTAMINATION

The primary effect still found after the war is the residual radiation from the nuclear explosions and the areas of biological contamination from biological warheads. Due to the long time period following the war, before the waning of the Morrow teams, much of the radiation due to fallout would be largely dissipated. The only area still "hot" in a radioactive sense is the small area immediately surrounding the nuclear explosion. The most radioactive area would be the bomb crater itself. This area is referred to as Zone I, and the active radiation level of this zone varies according to the type of burst (see following table). The size of this is equal to the size of the bomb crater as found in the Nuclear Bomb Explosion Data table. Zone II is a secondary area of radiation surrounding the bomb crater. The radiation in this zone is only found in the craters resulting from surface and subsurface bursts. The size of Zone II is equal to the diameter of the bombs fireball. The residual radiation for Zones I and II are shown below:

### BIOLOGICAL CONTAMINATION

|         | SUBSURFACE<br>BURST | SURFACE<br>BURST | AIR<br>BURST | HIGH AIR<br>BURST |
|---------|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Zone I  | 150 rad/hr          | 100 rad/hr       | 30 rad / hr  | 20 rad/hr         |
| Zone II | 75 rad/hr           | 50 rad/hr        | n/a          | n/a               |

### BIOLOGICAL CONTAMINATION

Biological warheads can retain their lethality for extended lengths of time so the possibility of running into an active warhead or contaminated area is very real. To determine the area of active contamination, roll 1D12 to find the length of the contaminated area in

kilometers. Using a standard ellipse template (available at a drafting supply store) find an ellipse of the right length (number of kilometers rolled) according to the scale of the map you are using. The direction the ellipse is pointing is found by using table #4 Direction of Miss from the Random Missiles table. After finding the direction, place the ellipse so that it points in the proper direction with the impact site of the warhead being at one end of the ellipse.

The agents contaminating a particular area are found by rolling 1D6 and looking to the following table;

### BIOLOGICAL WARFARE AGENTS

| Die Roll | Agent            | Incubation Time | % of Deaths | Length of Illness | Symptoms                                                 |
|----------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-2      | Lugo Fatigue     | 2-5 days        | 10%         | 3 months          | Incapacitating sores in nose and throat                  |
| 3-4      | September Fever  | 1-3 days        | 3%          | 10 days           | High fever, aches, vomiting, exhaustion                  |
| 5-6      | Toledo Infection | 1-3 days        | 90%         | n/a               | High fever, swollen glands, coughing, open sores on skin |

### MUTATION POSSIBILITIES

| Roll 1D20 |                                   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| 1-12      | No effect                         |
| 13        | Increased lethality (10%)         |
| 14        | Increased lethality (5%)          |
| 15        | Decreased lethality (10%)         |
| 16        | Decreased lethality (5%)          |
| 17        | Decreased length of illness (50%) |
| 18        | Decreased incubation time (50%)   |
| 19        | Non-infectious                    |
| 20        | Highly infectious (100%)          |

The average infectiousness of these biological agents is 75%

## RADIATION EXPOSURE

The total dosage of radiation received by a character depends on several factors, the dose rate, time exposed, and shielding if any. In the table listed below are the more common dose rates found in the world of the Morrow Project. The rates are listed by hour, game turn, and combat turn. To use the table simply multiply the proper dose rate by the amount of hours or turns the character was exposed.

### DOSE RATES

| RADS/HR. | RADS/GAME TURN | RADS/COMBAT TURN |
|----------|----------------|------------------|
| 6000     | 600            | 4                |
| 5000     | 500            | 3.3              |
| 4000     | 400            | 2.7              |
| 3000     | 300            | 2                |
| 2000     | 200            | 1.3              |
| 1000     | 100            | 0.7              |
| 150      | 15             | 0.1              |
| 100      | 10             | 0.07             |
| 75       | 8              | 0.05             |
| 50       | 5              | 0.03             |
| 30       | 3              | 0.02             |
| 20       | 2              | 0.01             |

### SHIELDING

The other factor involved with radiation exposure is any shielding a character may have between himself and the radiation source. The following list gives several types of vehicles and buildings and the transmission factor involved with each. To use the table, multiply the dosage of radiation a character is exposed to by the transmission factor of the shielding he has. This results in the total radiation the

character receives.

SHEILDING

VEHICLES

|                                      |        |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| MARS ONE, Scientific One             | 0.002  |
| M60 Tank                             | 0.04   |
| M48A2 Tank                           | 0.02   |
| HAAM Suit                            | 0.1    |
| Commando vehicles, SK-5              | 0.2    |
| M113A1 APC                           | 0.3    |
| M114 APC                             | 0.3    |
| Trucks                               |        |
| ¼ Ton (jeep), XR311                  | 0.8    |
| 2½ Ton, Aircout                      | 0.6    |
| Structures                           |        |
| Multistory buildings                 |        |
| Upper floor                          | 0.01   |
| Lower floor                          | 0.1    |
| Frame buildings                      |        |
| First floor                          | 0.6    |
| basement                             | 0.1    |
| Woods (Heavily Forested)             | 0.8    |
| Underground shelter (1m earth cover) | 0.0002 |
| Foxholes                             | 0.1    |

Example; Joe is riding in a Commando Ranger past a bomb crater from an underground burst. He takes two game turns to pass the outer edge (Zone II) of the crater. The total dose he receives 3.2 rads (Zone II = 8 rads/game turn, 8x2 turns = 16, 16x0.2 (transmission factor of Commando) = 3.2)

RADIATION DAMAGE

Radiation damage is permanent and any further exposure is cumulative and is added to the character's total. The following list is the classes of radiation exposure a character is placed in according to their cumulative total. The classes are to be used to determine which characters should allow themselves to be exposed to radiation if they are given the choice.

| EXPOSURE CLASS | CLASSES EXPOSURE (IN RADS)                 | RISK                                                             |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RS-0           | 0 Exposure                                 | May take normal risks.                                           |
| RS-1           | Greater than 0, less than or equal to 70   | Should avoid further exposure                                    |
| RS-2           | Greater than 70, less than or equal to 150 | Should not risk any further exposure                             |
| RS-3           | Greater than 150                           | Only in absolute emergency should any further exposure be risked |

The following table lists the effects of different radiation dosages on humans. The damage resulting from radiation is listed with the convalescent period being the time required to recover from the damage.  
NOTE; Though the damage resulting from radiation can be healed the radiation absorbed is permanent and cannot be "healed".

EFFECTS OF ACUTE RADIATION DOSAGES

| Dose range (In rads) | Incidence of Vomiting | Characteristic Signs                  | Convalescent Period | Death Rate                |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| 0-100                | None                  | None                                  | None                | None                      |
| 100-200              | 5%                    | Blood Change (-1 Const.)              | 2 weeks             | None                      |
| 201-600              | 100%                  | Blood change (-2 Const.) Hemorrhaging | 1-12 Months         | 200 rad-20%<br>400rad-50% |

|            |      |                                                               |                    |                                            |
|------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 601-1000   | 100% | (-50 Bp)<br>Loss of hair<br>Above 300 rads<br>Same as above   | 1-12 months (1D12) | 600 rad-80%<br>800 rad-90%<br>1000 rad-99% |
| 1000-6000+ | 100% | Same as above+<br>Diarrhea and<br>Fever (-4 Const.<br>-75 Bp) | 4-48 months (4D12) | 99%                                        |
| 10,000     | 100% | Convulsions                                                   | None               | 100% death within 20 min.                  |

Example; Joe has absorbed 350 rads of radiation. He starts vomiting shortly after being exposed and becomes very weak. He rolls 35 on 1D100 and so does not die from the exposure. During the 9 months of his convalescence (9 on 1D12) all his hair falls out. After recovering his radiation class is RS-3 and he must be very careful not to risk any further exposure to radiation. Any further exposure would be added to his 350 rads of absorbed radiation. For example, if he received 10 more rads of radiation his dosage (and damage) would be for 360 rads.

MUTATIONS

One of the most lingering of the residues of nuclear war is the radiation and fallout remaining from the exploded bombs. The background radiation found will have dropped from the 80-100 roentgens immediately following the war to the approximately .025 roentgens at the time of the Morrow Project (150 years after the war).

These high radiation levels, expecially those very high levels around bomb impact sites, will increase the natural mutation frequency to 12-20 percent of all births for mammals (including man). Irregardless of what popular opinion might want, 95 to 99 percent of all mutations are harmful and usually lethal. Radiation induced mutations are caused by radioactive particles impacting on and moving or destroying part of the DNA in reproductive cells. Any change in a cell's DNA causes a "misprint" in the information "blueprint" a cell follows for its existence.

Most "misprints" cause immediate death, even those few that live are mostly sterile and cannot reproduce. Some of the mutations that live are known as "sports" and account for many of the very strange individual "monsters" that are encountered. Many of the mutations that live and breed would be characterized by the more common defects. These defects include dwarfness, muscular and skeletal defects, gigantism, thickening and hardening of the skin, hemophilia, mental disorders including epilepsy, mongoloidism, and schizophrenia, deafness, albinism, and hypersensitivity to light.

Some combinations of the mutational disorders could create the legends out of earths past. A combination of hemophilia, schizophrenia, albinism, light sensitivity, and digestive malfunction could create a race of "vampires". Mongoloidism combined with gigantism, light sensitivity, and thickening of the skin can create "trolls" or "ogres". Racial regression can return caveman and, in some reptiles, a return of the dinosaurs. Any mutation that would add to a creature's survival, such as added strength, flexibility, or viciousness, would be encouraged by nature and become established. All these and more would be created by the combination of biology and radiation.

THE MORROW PROJECT

MORROW PROJECT PERSONNEL

When the Project was first formed the powers-that-be began a search for intelligent volunteers to be frozen and revived after the war. In almost all of the cases of a potential volunteer it was found that he did not meet each one of the requirements fully. Therefore, volunteers were accepted on the basis of an agreement with a majority of the requirements (individual cases subject to the decision of Personnel and the computer). As a result a wide variety of people were allowed into the Project, each with their own speciality.

In the Morrow Project the personnel are given substance in reality through the imagination of the player and the list of physical attributes that is given to each character. These attributes are very important to the playing of the game as they tell the players when the characters have been hurt and how badly. They also put restrictions on what each character can attempt and how successful they are in the attempt.

The following is a list of these attributes along with a short paragraph for each in explanation.

**STRENGTH**—This is the value that determines the relative physical prowess of a character. It is used in finding how much damage he can accumulate before incapacitation or death. It also aids in determining the extent of actions directly relating to it. The GM should remember that a high strength value does not imply that the character can perform superhuman feats. He can, however, carry more weight and equipment with him without being encumbered. (see Basic Loads)

**CONSTITUTION**—This is the value that will aid in determining your characters resistance to disease and radiation, as well as the seriousness of a physical wound and the amount of blood that can be lost.

**DEXTERITY**—This value will tell if a character can use more than one piece of equipment at a time, how proficient they are at individual combat, and how many actions can be taken during a combat turn. It can also serve the GM as a basis for determining if a character trips over their own feet when marching and chewing gum at the same time.

**ACCURACY**—Simply that. This value is used to tell whether you can strike your target while firing at it. It is used in conjunction with the Firing tables.

**CHARISMA**—This is a measure of the relative attractiveness of a character, both physical and mental. It is used most often in determining the reaction between characters in a chance meeting.

**PSI**—This is a relative measurement of psionic ability, or if you wish, the possibility of your character possessing a mind with a potential for ESP powers.

**LUCK**—This value could be viewed as a spinoff of PSI. It is used to aid in the handling of a situation where there is a slight possibility of success and the GM does not wish to make an arbitrary decision. For good luck in a situation roll 1D20 and if it comes up as less than the character's luck the situation moves in favor of the character. If the roll is equal to or more than the character's luck, the opposite holds true.

The above attributes are designed to give the character a more solid reality in the mind of the player. We found it best to allow the player to supply the more subtle mental and emotional talents of the character he is playing so as to more readily identify with their character.

In the first appendix at the back of this manual you will find a suggested layout for a character sheet. You are invited to duplicate this sheet or make up your own versions. To use the sheet simply follow the directions regarding the methods used for obtaining the characters attributes. Then fill in the appropriate spaces in your character sheet and proceed to outfit your character. Each character should have their own sheet and equipment lists.

## DETERMINING CHARACTER ATTRIBUTES

To obtain the values for all of the attributes listed above you will need four (4) six-sided dice. Roll all four dice to come up with a random number between 4 and 24 and then subtract 4 from the total. This should give you a number from 0 to 20 inclusive. This system of rolling dice is known as 4D6-4 and is spoken "Four die six minus four." To lean characteristics in favor of characters, such as specialized teams, roll 5D6 and remove the lowest die then continue as above.

Example; To find Joe's strength score we roll 4D6 and come up with the numbers 6, 3, 5 & 4. Adding them together we get a value of 18 and after the final subtraction of 4 we find he has a St. of 14.

Follow this same procedure for the rest of the attributes and record the results in the appropriate spaces on the individual's character sheet.

## STRUCTURE AND BLOOD POINTS

The next step in creating a character is to calculate the Structure points and Blood points (Sp and Bp). This is one of the most important values that you give your character as all the damage systems are based on it. To calculate the Sp/Bp multiply the strength of a character times their constitution and add 100 to the product as is shown in the following formula.

$$(St \times Const.) + 100 = Sp/Bp$$

This formula gives a range of values from 100 to 500 with the average being 250. This should be considered as equal to the character's mass or size.

The Sp value gives the maximum amount of damage a character may receive while the Bp is representative of the total amount of blood in the character's body. The two values are started as equal but are used separately. When a character is hit they suffer physical damage and blood loss. It is possible for a character to suffer a great deal of physical damage with almost no blood loss and still die. The reverse is also true, a relatively minor wound physically can cause the character to die from blood loss.

Physical damage is incurred according to the weapon type and the area hit. Further explanations on the specifics of the damage done can be found in the various weapons damage sections.

Division of the Sp value over the body allows for more realism in that specific areas can take only so much damage and still function. This division is accomplished by multiplying the Sp total by the decimal equivalent of that area's percentage of the body. Below is a table of the body percentages and their decimal equivalents.

### BODY PERCENTAGES

| BODY PART                             | PERCENTAGE | DECIMAL EQUIVALENT |
|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|
| Torso                                 | 38%        | .38                |
| Leg (each)                            | 19%        | .19                |
| Thigh                                 | 8%         | .08                |
| Calf                                  | 5%         | .05                |
| Foot                                  | 4%         | .04                |
| Hip Joint                             | 1%         | .01                |
| Knee                                  | 1%         | .01                |
| Ankle                                 | 1%         | .01                |
| Arm (each)                            | 9%         | .09                |
| Upper arm                             | 2%         | .02                |
| Lower arm                             | 2%         | .02                |
| Shoulder joint, Hand, Elbow and Wrist | 1%         | .01                |
| Head                                  | 6%         | .06                |

There is a large section on the character sheet to account for each of the body's parts. To fill out this section simply multiply the total Sp's by the decimal equivalent of that part of the body. As the numbers are calculated round off upwards to the nearest whole number.

Another important aspect of your character is their Bp score. This score should also be accompanied by the character's blood type. If it becomes necessary in the course of a game to give a character a blood transfusion he must receive the proper blood type or it may kill him. This transfusion is given by either another character or an equipped medical section. Often another character is the only available option. To find a particular blood type use the following table for both the type and the Rh factor.

### BLOOD TYPES

| DIE ROLL | BLOOD TYPE   |
|----------|--------------|
| 1-8      | O            |
| 9-16     | A            |
| 17-19    | B            |
| 20       | AB           |
| DIE ROLL | Rh FACTOR    |
| 1-17     | + (positive) |
| 18-20    | - (negative) |



Now you can fill out the section on blood type with both the blood's type and Rh factor.

## PSI

If the GM wishes he may choose to use in the game the option of PSI or ESPER (extra sensory perception) powers. Giving this factor to a character is done in the same manner as the other attributes but it is much more difficult to receive an actual power. If the player rolls a PSI below 15 his character has no PSI power at all. If he rolls a 15 or greater he has the following chances of having a PSI ability.

| PSI   | % CHANCE OF PSI |
|-------|-----------------|
| 15    | 5%              |
| 16-17 | 10%             |
| 18-19 | 15%             |
| 20    | 20%             |

As you can see having a high PSI score does not mean that one possesses an innate PSI talent and even if the die rolls indicate a positive result the talent may be of a low type. The type and strength of the PSI abilities are rolled from the following table.

## PSI ABILITIES

Roll 1D100

| DIE ROLL | TYPE, STRENGTH, AND LIMITATIONS                                                                                           |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-10     | EMPATHY, Level 1 - 10% controllable with partial reception and no transmission.                                           |
| 11-18    | EMPATHY, Level 2 - 30% controllable with partial reception and no transmission.                                           |
| 19-24    | EMPATHY, Level 3 - 50% controllable with full reception and partial transmission.                                         |
| 25-28    | EMPATHY, Level 4 - 70% controllable with full reception and transmission.                                                 |
| 29-30    | EMPATHY, Level 5 - 95% controllable with full reception and transmission.                                                 |
| 31-38    | HEALING, Level 1 - 5% controllable to slow minor bleeding by 50% and arrest sickness.                                     |
| 39-44    | HEALING, Level 2 - 25% controllable to slow minor bleeding by 75% and arrest sickness.                                    |
| 45-48    | HEALING, Level 3 - 50% controllable to slow all bleeding by 75%, arrest sickness, and increase natural healing by 50%.    |
| 49-50    | HEALING, Level 4 - 75% controllable to slow all bleeding by 75%, to arrest and cure sickness and to speed healing by 50%. |
| 51-52    | HEALING, Level 5 - 95% controllable to stop bleeding, arrest and cure sickness, and speed healing by 75%.                 |
| 53-58    | TELEPATHY, Level 1 - 10% controllable (tends to be sporadic) with partial reception and no transmission.                  |
| 59-63    | TELEPATHY, Level 2 - 30% controllable with partial reception and no transmission.                                         |
| 64-67    | TELEPATHY, Level 3 - 50% controllable with full reception and partial transmission.                                       |
| 68-69    | TELEPATHY, Level 4 - 75% controllable with full reception and transmission.                                               |
| 70       | TELEPATHY, Level 5 - 95% controllable with full reception and transmission.                                               |
| 71-76    | * TELEKINESIS, Level 1 - 10% controllable for 1-20 grams at 1-20 meters distance.                                         |
| 77-80    | * TELEKINESIS, Level 2 - 30% controllable for 1-100 grams at 1-20 meters.                                                 |
| 81-82    | * TELEKINESIS, Level 3 - 50% controllable for 50-500 grams at 1-50 meters.                                                |
| 83       | * TELEKINESIS, Level 4 - 75% controllable for 1-6 kilograms at 1-100 meters.                                              |
| 84       | * TELEKINESIS, Level 5 - 95% controllable for 2-24 kilograms in line-of-sight.                                            |
| 85-91    | * PYROKINETICS, Level 1 - 10% controllable for heat from 1-100 degrees within 1-6 meters.                                 |
| 92-94    | * PYROKINETICS, Level 2 - 30% controllable for heat from 50-200 degrees within 1-10 meters.                               |

|       |                                                                                                 |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 95-96 | * PYROKINETICS, Level 3 - 50% controllable for heat from 100-400 degrees within 10-40 meters.   |
| 97-98 | * PYROKINETICS, Level 4 - 75% controllable for heat from 100-600 degrees within 10-40 meters.   |
| 99    | * PYROKINETICS, Level 5 - 95% controllable for heat from 100-1000 degrees within line-of sight. |
| 00    | Roll twice from this table ignoring another 00.                                                 |

\* For these powers roll the strength limitations once and record them. If the GM wishes they may be increased in relation to their use.

## MOVEMENTS

Movement of the characters is determined by the individual's dexterity score. As the individual's dexterity is higher they may do more movements in a given time (combat turn).

| DEXTERITY | MOVEMENTS |
|-----------|-----------|
| 0-4       | 1         |
| 5-8       | 2         |
| 9-13      | 3         |
| 14-18     | 4         |
| 19-20     | 5         |

A character may commit any or all of it's movements during a combat turn. The movements also include moving over a distance. However, if the character's movements allowance is above 2 the individual may commit other actions while moving.

Example; Joe has a dexterity of 11 and may do 3 movements per combat turn. During a firefight Joe can run from point A to point B, and, while running, draw and fire his pistol. He cannot grab a grenade off his belt, pull the pin and throw it, all while running, as this requires 4 movements.

## ACTIONS

Below is given a list of several common actions and the movements required to complete them. The list is by no means complete and is intended as a guide in determining other actions and their movement requirements.

| MOVEMENTS | ACTIONS                                                                      |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1         | Move                                                                         |
| 1         | Mount/ Dismount                                                              |
| 1         | Draw weapon/equipment (each piece)                                           |
| 1         | Fire weapon                                                                  |
| 1         | Aim weapon (maximum accuracy)                                                |
| 1         | Reload weapon (clip feed)                                                    |
| 1         | Holster or sheath weapon                                                     |
| 1         | Prepare explosive charge (set detonator)                                     |
| 1         | Arm weapon (pull pin on grenade or detonator)                                |
| 1         | Throw weapon (grenade, knife, or explosive)                                  |
| 1         | Prepare ammunition (arm fuse or shell)                                       |
| 2         | Prepare disposable weapon for firing                                         |
| 2         | Assemble weapon (attach scope, silencer, etc.)                               |
| 2         | Clear action (work action or clear jam)                                      |
| 2         | Open/Close hatch or door                                                     |
| 3         | Load revolver or belt fed weapon                                             |
| 3         | Unpack weapon or ammunition (remove from carrying container, case, or crate) |
| 3         | Aim or re-aim mortar                                                         |
| 3         | Put on protective mask (gas mask)                                            |
| 6         | Reload missile launcher (TOW or Dragon)                                      |
| 30        | Don or remove powered armor (HAAM Suit)                                      |

## TRAVEL MOVEMENT

Movements also include covering ground, that is the act of getting from one place to another. The amount of distance covered is dependent on the moving object's speed and length of time it travels. The rate of travel varies depending on the terrain being covered. In the case of vehicular travel it has been found that tracked vehicles must cruise at a slower rate than wheeled vehicles to prevent excessive wear on the tracks.

The following tables are for use in determining the distance a character can travel in a given situation. The first tables refer to foot travel. These tables are broken up into the following categories; Normal; This is a walk with only normal alertness and care in traveling.

Double time; A quick march, almost a jog but not quite.

Searching; Taking time to look carefully through the surrounding area. Movement under cover; Taking advantage of all possible cover while moving and trying not to be seen.

Running; A dead run ignoring cover and noise.

The other sets of tables refer to vehicular travel. There is no maximum rates listed as these are determined by the specific vehicle type. The listings run much the same as for foot travel with the following different movement rates;

Blackout; This is driving at night using vision devices and having all visible light turned off.

Cover and movement; This is moving from one covered position to another keeping a close watch on all the activity in an area.

The tables list two numbers for most categories. These refer to movement in day or night. The first is for movement in daytime and the second is for movement at night. Vehicles normally run at night with headlights on.

Note; If using a night vision device while on foot use the Movement under cover rate of march for daytime.

#### FOOT MOVEMENT RATES

| (meters per game turn) |           | CROSS     | SWAMPS OR |       |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| RATES                  | ROADS     | COUNTRY   | MOUNTAINS | WATER |
| Normal                 | 800/534   | 400/267   | 200/134   | 270   |
| Double time*           | 1600/1068 | 800/534   | 400/267   | 405   |
| Searching              | 400/267   | 200/134   | 100/67    | n/a   |
| Movement               |           |           |           |       |
| under cover            | 200/134   | 100/67    | 50/34     | n/a   |
| Running**              | 2400/1602 | 1600/1068 | n/a       | n/a   |

(meters per combat turn)

|                      |       |      |     |     |
|----------------------|-------|------|-----|-----|
| Normal               | 5/4   | 3/2  | 1/1 | 2   |
| Double time*         | 11/7  | 5/4  | 2/2 | 3   |
| Searching            | 3/2   | 1/1  | 1/1 | n/a |
| Movement under cover | 1/1   | 1/1  | 1/1 | n/a |
| Running**            | 16/11 | 11/7 | n/a | n/a |

#### VEHICULAR MOVEMENT RATES

(meters per game turn)

| RATES              |           |           | Cross     | Swamps or | Water |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| WHEELED            | Roads     | Trails    | Country   | Mountains | ***   |
| Normal             | 4000/4000 | 3000/3000 | 1200/800  | 600/400   | 500   |
| Blackout           | 1600      | 1200      | 800       | 400       | n/a   |
| Searching          | 2000/2000 | 1500/750  | 1000/1000 | 500/500   | n/a   |
| Cover and movement | 1000/1000 | 750/750   | 500/500   | 250/250   | n/a   |

(meters per combat turn)

|                    |       |       |     |     |     |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| Normal             | 27/27 | 20/20 | 8/5 | 4/3 | 3   |
| Blackout           | 11    | 8     | 5   | 3   | n/a |
| Searching          | 13/13 | 10/5  | 7/7 | 3/3 | n/a |
| Cover and movement | 7/7   | 5/5   | 3/3 | 2/2 | n/a |

(meters per game turn)

| RATES TRACKED      |           |           |          |         |     |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|-----|
| Normal             | 2400/2400 | 1800/1800 | 1600/800 | 800/400 | 500 |
| Blackout           | 1600      | 1200      | 800      | 400     | n/a |
| Searching          | 1600/1600 | 1200/1200 | 800/800  | 400/400 | n/a |
| Cover and movement | 1000/1000 | 750/750   | 500/500  | 250/250 | n/a |

(meters per combat turn)

|          |       |       |      |     |     |
|----------|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|
| Normal   | 16/16 | 12/12 | 11/5 | 5/3 | 3   |
| Blackout | 11    | 8     | 5    | 3   | n/a |

|                    |       |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Searching          | 11/11 | 8/8 | 5/5 | 3/3 | n/a |
| Cover and movement | 5/5   | 4/4 | 3/3 | 1/1 | n/a |

\*Uses 3 times the endurance points

\*\* Uses 6 times the endurance points

\*\*\*Amphibious vehicles only

Note; Vehicles running at night with no headlights or vision devices move at ½ the blackout rate.

#### NON-HUMAN MOVEMENT

The movement of non-humans (animals) use the tables for human foot travel. On the average, biped animals travel at twice the human rate and quadruped animals travel at four times the human rate. Any creatures who normally live in one of the terrains that limit travel (i.e. Mountains or Swamps) run at the Cross Country rate for their rate of travel for that area.

Example; A Snapper would be able to travel in a swamp at 400m (daytime) per game turn and 3m (daytime) per combat turn.

All creatures who normally "see in the dark" (hunt or travel at night) would travel at night as if using night vision devices.



#### ENDURANCE

The total endurance of a player's character is found by multiplying the constitution score times the dexterity score. The resulting number is used to decide how long a character can work and otherwise exert themselves.

In combat there is a loss of one point for each combat turn the player is involved in. This includes combat turns in which actual fighting does not occur. When the endurance score reaches zero the character's dexterity score reaches one inside of 4 turns (roll 1D4). This allows for a "warning" of exhaustion to be given to the player.

In normal game turns where a character is doing work or must stay alert, there is a loss of one point per turn. Again, when all the endurance points are used the dexterity reaches one within 4 turns.

## RESTING

To regain points a character must rest. There is a gain of 2 points per turn in which the character is just sitting and need not be alert, such as a passenger in a vehicle. A gain of 4 points per turn takes place when the character is asleep. There is a gain of 5 points for the character sitting and eating a meal. This may only be gained once every 4 hours.

## STIMULANTS

Stimulants give a gain of 50 points endurance for each injection. However the points are "artificial" in that the character is forcing the burning of his body's reserves. It is due to this that when the stimulant has worn off, the points have been used, the character goes into negative endurance points. In this situation, more than the normal point allowance has been used and the character will immediately drop from exhaustion when the stimulant wears off. The points used by the stimulant must first be regained before any recovery of the normal endurance points takes place.

Note; The character may not rest until all the stimulant points are used or an antidote (sleep injection) is given. If the negative points used are equal to the normal endurance points, from taking multiple injections, the character has an 80% chance of death, minus 5% for each point of constitution, from exhaustion.

Example; Joe must get to point Z and report as soon as possible. He has used all but 10 of his 150 endurance points and still has 20 turns of movement to do before he gets to point Z. He takes an injection of stimulant from his Medkit and gains another 50 points. When he gets to point Z and reports he still has 40 points left from the stimulant that must wear off before he can sleep. When he finally gets to sleep, 40 turns later, he must sleep for 50 turns (8½ hours) to regain all his 150 points plus the 50 points he gained from his stimulant. If he is awakened inside of 12 turns he has not regained the points used by the stimulant and is exhausted (Dexterity = 1).

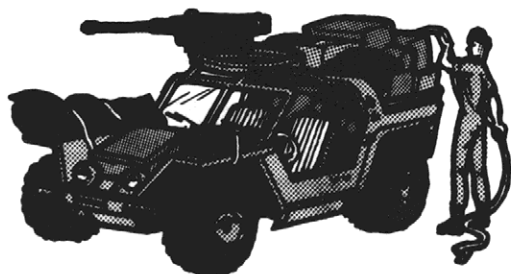
## THE PERSONNEL OF THE MORROW PROJECT

### TYPES OF MORROW TEAMS

A team is defined by the American Heritage Dictionary as: "any group organized to work together: a team of engineers." Such are the small groups of people that are put together by, and make up, the Morrow Project. Each group must work together for their own survival and the completion of the mission of the Project.

While each team is equipped to survive on its own, it proved impossible to equip all the teams for every possible contingency. In the overall plan to rebuild after the war the Project had given each team a specialty and equipped them for it. This is why each team is (or can be) so different from the others in the equipment they are issued. Some Recon teams are equipped almost as well for heavy combat as a MARS unit, except that they were not given all the training of a military unit. Others are more specialized teams which include Engineering, Agricultural, and Medical teams.

Listed below are the major types of teams the Project considered necessary to the successful completion of the Project's mission



RECONNAISSANCE (RECON) Teams; These are the general purpose teams intended to seek out the condition of the countryside ahead of the other teams to help Prime Base decide what other teams should next be awakened. These are the most numerous type of team and also the most variable. Recon teams may be crewed by from two to six people and be equipped in any one of a half-dozen different type of vehicles. These vehicles include the Commando V150 in all its variations, the Commando Scout, the Commando Ranger, the XR311, and even the SK-5. The GM will probably wish to begin his newer players (and possibly himself) by first running the simpler Recon vehicles and teams. As GM you may assign any vehicle to any type of team, the vehicles in the equipment section all have some passenger capacity and suggested uses in the descriptions.

SCIENTIFIC Teams; A non-specialized team designed to be capable of coping with just about any situation. The Scientific units are specially designed mobile laboratories with facilities for the practical use of just about any of the sciences from biology to nuclear physics. These vehicles are equipped with armament second only to that supplied to the MARS teams. The crews are all trained scientists and technicians.

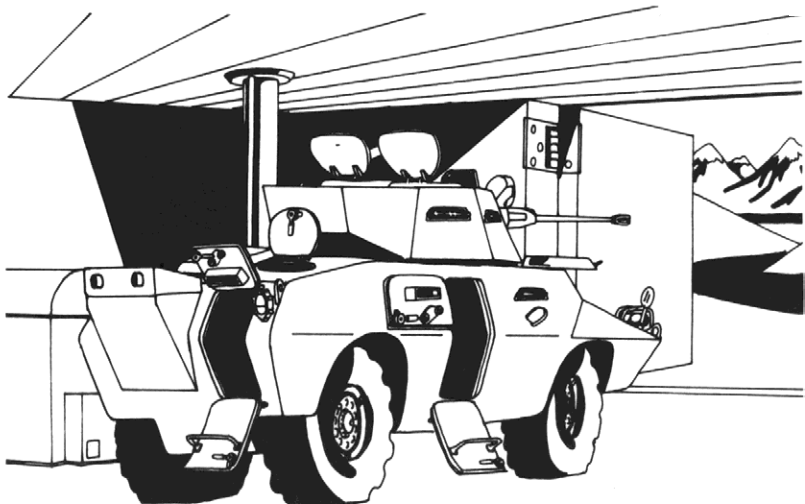
MARS Teams; The warriors of the Morrow Project. MARS stands for Mobile Assault, Rescue, and Strike forces. The members of these teams are equipped with heavy weapons and the knowledge of how to use them. The teams are centered around the 4 MARS ONE vehicles, heavily armed mobile command posts. The MARS teams are in no way mercenaries but are pledged to defend the Morrow Project and the people it was created to help. Many of the members of the MARS teams are veterans and as such have higher scores in accuracy, strength, and dexterity than some of the other Morrow teams.

SPECIALTY Teams; This is the broad term applied to any Morrow team which has a specific function in regards to its equipment and personnel. A specialty team generally requires that someone with the knowledge of the specialty be in the players group. This is not a requirement, it is just that we have found it is more fun to have someone there who can retain some of the realism in the game play. Specialty teams generally consist of several vehicles each. The teams are frozen separately and are intended to meet in a predesignated rendezvous. Most specialty teams are not as heavily armed as the Recon or MARS teams as it was felt that they could not make the inhabitants fear them and yet still complete their assignment. Listed below are some of the specialty teams assigned to the Morrow Project.

Engineering teams; Building, construction, repair and maintenance.

Agricultural teams; Farming and livestock, biologically and botanically equipped to assist farming communities.

Psychological teams; Formed to handle extremist groups and rioting mobs.





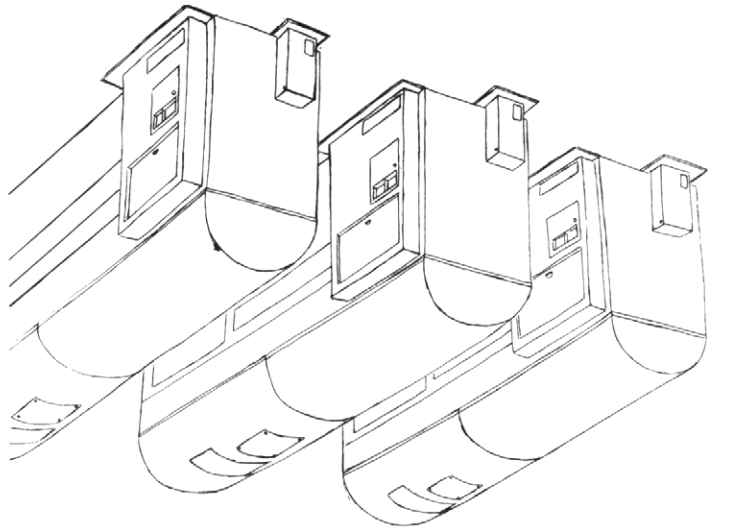
Each player/character in the Morrow Project has a job to do. We suggest that the GM have an assortment of jobs available to the players but not to hesitate in assigning them if necessary.

The choice of jobs that need to be done are actually easier than one might first realize. Each vehicle and team have certain requirements that must be filled if they are to function properly. You might for instance have a Recon team with a V-150 vehicle. The designation Recon team gives the unit no special priorities except that of at least two to man it properly and, depending on the weapons, may need a larger crew. There has to be at least a driver and a commander/gunner who operates the machinegun.

Needless to say, it is often very necessary for characters to double up on assignments. For example, the team commander is usually the top gunner and the driver can act as a mechanic if needed. All members of a team know at least the basics of each others job so they can do it in the case of an emergency.

It is not difficult to invent the necessary jobs, only a little thought is required. All vehicles need someone to drive them, equipment needs an operator, weapons require a gunner in most cases. The MARS teams must have some trained military men, the Scientific teams must have scientists or technicians each with their own specialty. The necessary jobs make themselves obvious if you look for them. We have found it advisable to have someone who is playing a doctor or driver play another character as well as these characters tend to have long periods with nothing to do.

It is also amusing to give the players temporary duties such as the infamous "KP", after all every character has to eat sometime.



## THE FREEZING PROCESS

The first achievement of the Morrow Project at the time of its founding in 1962 was the development of a means by which volunteers could survive the coming nuclear holocaust and the chaos which was to follow. Morrow scientists perfected the science of cryogenics early in 1964 and immediately began placing groups of volunteers into "cold sleep".

The freezing process operates by creating a controlled environment of intense cold. It is intended to slow the human metabolic rate to a level where it is almost undetectable. This environment is maintained through the use of a complex balance of gases which dissolve in the body fluids to aid in the prevention of ice crystals forming in the cells of the body. Careful monitoring of the temperature along with precise application of microwave heating prevents any possibility of ice crystals forming.

When the electronic wake up signal is received by the freezing unit it immediately begins the warming procedure. The body's temperature is brought up slowly and uniformly by the application of microwaves. At this point the persons blood is run through a

## AVAILABLE EQUIPMENT AND WEAPONS

It must be remembered that after a nuclear war, equipment of a technological nature will have fallen into disuse or disappear within a relatively short time. With the major manufacturing centers destroyed it will have been impossible to obtain spare parts, and the specialized knowledge needed to repair many things we take for granted will have been lost. Barring very special and isolated cases it is certain that electrical power will be non-existent. Automobiles will have quit on the roads and have been left where they stood for lack of fuel.

Weapons would also have been severely affected. For the first few years they would probably be very common, because almost every family owns a gun or two, especially in the country. Until the ammunition ran low they would prove to be most necessary for survival. When the ammo ran out, however, there would prove to be few facilities for making more. Thus firearms will also take a big drop in technology, although they won't vanish completely because of their usefulness. There will be enough ingenuity to manufacture

hotspots such as the larger cities and military installations. close to some small town but a good distance from any obvious and make life interesting. We also suggest that the teams be placed there is a possibility that a bomb could land near a Morrow bunker before you actually throw out any stray nuclear warheads. That way that we would like to impart. It is best to place all of your teams When the GM is placing the teams there are a few pieces of advice

ble at the bunker.

1. The date that each team was originally placed. (This may come information on each team placed. Such information should include:

2. The exact location of placement. Include the nearest town or city, state, latitude and longitude.

3. The type of team as originally placed.

4. The number of team members originally frozen.

5. A complete list of all important equipment and weapons available at the bunker.

6. The type of team as originally placed.

7. The number of team members originally frozen.

8. A complete list of all important equipment and weapons available at the bunker.

9. The type of team as originally placed.

10. The number of team members originally frozen.

11. A complete list of all important equipment and weapons available at the bunker.

homemade firearms and at least partially repair the older weapons. The technological level would be equivalent to the 1870's.

In these respects the Morrow teams would have a tremendous advantage over anyone they encounter in the course of the game. Their equipment is in prime working condition when they awaken, and the crews have the necessary tools and knowledge to keep their equipment in good repair. (It should be noted that the GM may wish to require 1-2 hours per day of maintenance on equipment). It is the possession of such good equipment that causes all Morrow teams to be the object of such greedy consideration by every selfish survivor in the area. This is the reason that Morrow personnel are given adequate means to defend themselves.

## WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT

TYPE: Pistols



NAME Browning HP-35  
CAL. 9x19 mm  
E-FACTOR 9  
WT. (EMPTY) .88 kg  
EFF. RNG. 45m  
MAX. RNG. 2012m  
TYPE OF FIRE Semi-automatic  
RATE OF FIRE 40 rpm  
FEED DEVICE 13 rd magazine  
FEED DEVICE WT. .2kg  
BASIC LOAD 3 magazines (39 rds)  
LOAD WT. .6 kg  
TOTAL WT. 1.48 kg  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS This pistol, also known as the Browning Hi-Power, fires a single shot for each pull of the trigger. It's 13 round magazine is a distinct advantage in close-in fighting. The weapon may be fitted with a silencer (wt. .545kg).



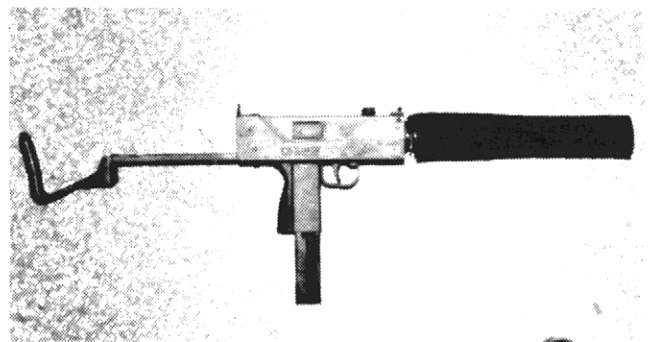
NAME Smith & Wesson M27-3/4  
CAL. .357 Magnum  
E-FACTOR 10  
WT. (EMPTY) 1.238 kg  
EFF. RNG. 75m  
MAX. RNG. 2150m  
TYPE OF FIRE Single-shot repeater  
RATE OF FIRE 24 rpm  
FEED DEVICE 6 rd cylinder  
FEED DEVICE WT. n/a  
BASIC LOAD 24 rds

LOAD WT. .45 kg  
TOTAL WT. 1.688 kg  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A snub-barreled, heavy framed revolver. It can fire both .38 Special as well as .357 Magnum ammunition (E-factor = 8 with .38 Special). The short barrel on this weapon allows it to be more easily concealed.

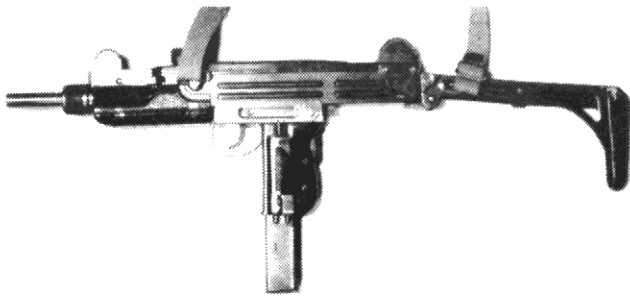


NAME Smith & Wesson M29-6 1/4  
CAL. .44 Magnum  
E-FACTOR 13  
WT. (EMPTY) 1.35kg  
EFF. RNG. 150m  
MAX. RNG. 2290m  
TYPE OF FIRE Single-shot repeater  
RATE OF FIRE 24 rpm  
FEED DEVICE 6rd cylinder  
FEED DEVICE WT. n/a  
BASIC LOAD 24 rds.  
LOAD WT. .56kg  
TOTAL WT. 1.91kg  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS An extremely powerful handgun, the equal to a rifle in some cases. Not commonly issued due to its recoil and power making it difficult to handle.

TYPE Submachineguns



NAME Ingram M10  
CAL. 9x19mm  
E-FACTOR 9  
WT. (EMPTY) 2.84kg  
EFF. RNG. 100m  
MAX. RNG. 2012 m  
TYPE OF FIRE Selective fire  
RATE OF FIRE 40/96 rpm  
FEED DEVICE 32 rd magazine  
FEED DEVICE WT. .62kg  
BASIC LOAD 12 magazines (384 rounds)  
LOAD WT. 7.44kg  
TOTAL WT. 10.28kg  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A small submachinegun carried in a hip holster as a pistol would be. It is issued with a silencer (included in the weight data).



NAME UZI No 2 , Mk A  
 CAL 9x19 mm  
 E-FACTOR 9  
 WT. (EMPTY) 3.6kg  
 EFF. RNG. 200m  
 MAX. RNG. 2012m  
 TYPE OF FIRE Selective fire  
 RATE OF FIRE 64/128 rpm  
 FEED DEVICE 32 rd magazine  
 FEED DEVICE WT. .62 kg  
 BASIC LOAD 12 magazines (384 rounds)  
 LOAD WT. 7.44kg  
 TOTAL WT. 11.04kg

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A very rugged submachinegun equipped with a folding stock. Its compact design allows the weapon to be fired with only one hand. Its size is such that it can easily be carried slung at the hip ready for instant use.

TYPE: Rifles



NAME Stoner M23 Carbine  
 CAL. 5.56x45mm  
 E-FACTOR 14  
 WT. (EMPTY) 3.7kg  
 EFF. RNG. 300m  
 MAX. RNG. 2,600 m  
 TYPE OF FIRE Selective fire  
 RATE OF FIRE 40/94 rpm  
 FEED DEVICE 30 rd magazine  
 FEED DEVICE WT. .455kg  
 BASIC LOAD 12 magazines (360 rounds)  
 LOAD WT. 5.46 kg.  
 TOTAL WT. 9.16 kg

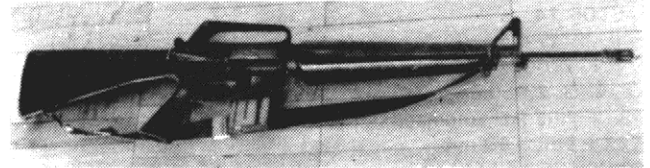
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS This is a lightweight, folding stock carbine version of the Stoner weapons system. In the system any one of several different weapons can be assembled from a single set of components (see Firearms Use).



NAME Stoner M22 Rifle  
 CAL. 5.56x45mm

E-FACTOR 15  
 WT. (EMPTY) 3.7kg  
 EFF. RNG. 400m  
 MAX. RNG. 2,653m  
 TYPE OF FIRE Selective fire  
 RATE OF FIRE 90/94 rpm  
 FEED DEVICE 30 rd magazine  
 FEED DEVICE WT. .455kg  
 BASIC LOAD 12 magazines (360 rounds)  
 LOAD WT. 5.46 kg  
 TOTAL WT. 9.16kg

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS This rifle version of the Stoner system has a longer barrel and a fixed stock as compared to the carbine.



NAME M16A1  
 CAL. 5.56x45mm  
 E-FACTOR 15  
 WT. (EMPTY) 3.18kg  
 EFF. RNG. 400m  
 MAX. RNG. 2,653 m  
 TYPE OF FIRE Selective fire  
 RATE OF FIRE 45/150 rpm  
 FEED DEVICE 30 rd. magazine  
 FEED DEVICE WT. .455kg  
 BASIC LOAD 12 magazines (360 rounds)  
 LOAD WT. 5.46 kg  
 TOTAL WT. 8.64 kg

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS The standard rifle of the U.S. Army. It can be mounted with either a starlight scope or a standard telescopic sight. The rifle can also be equipped with the M203 40mm grenade launcher.



NAME M21 Sniper rifle  
 CAL. 7.62x51mm  
 E-FACTOR 17  
 WT. (EMPTY) 5.3kg  
 EFF. RNG. 1000m  
 MAX. RNG. 3,725m  
 TYPE OF FIRE Semi-automatic  
 RATE OF FIRE 40 rpm  
 FEED DEVICE 20rd magazine  
 FEED DEVICE WT. .68kg  
 BASIC LOAD 12 magazines (240 rounds)  
 LOAD WT. 8.16kg  
 TOTAL WT. 13.46kg

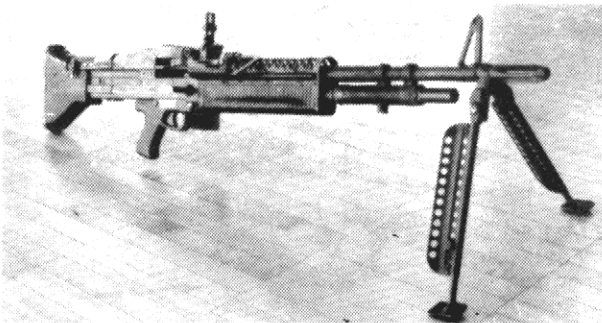
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS This sniper rifle is built on a highly accurate version of the M14 rifle. The weapon comes equipped with a telescopic sight and a sionics noise suppressor (silencer.) The telescopic sight can be removed and a starlight scope attached for use at night.

TYPE: Machineguns



NAME Stoner Mk23  
 CAL. 5.56x45mm Linked  
 E-FACTOR 14  
 WT. (EMPTY) 4.5 kg  
 EFF. RNG. 700m  
 MAX. RNG. 2,650m  
 TYPE OF FIRE Full automatic  
 RATE OF FIRE 150 rpm  
 FEED DEVICE 150 rd belt  
 FEED DEVICE WT. 1.95 kg  
 BASIC LOAD 4 belts (600 rounds)  
 LOAD WT. 7.8 kg  
 TOTAL WT. 12.3kg  
 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A short, lightweight, belt fed machinegun version of the Stoner weapons system. Also referred to as a "commando" machinegun.

NAME Stoner M207  
 CAL. 5.56x45mm Linked  
 E-FACTOR 15  
 WT. (EMPTY) 5.4kg  
 EFF. RNG. 800m  
 MAX. RNG. 2,650m  
 TYPE OF FIRE Full automatic  
 RATE OF FIRE 150 rpm  
 FEED DEVICE 150 rd belt  
 FEED DEVICE WT. 1.95kg  
 BASIC LOAD 4 belts (600 rounds)  
 LOAD WT. 7.8 kg  
 TOTAL WT. 13.2kg  
 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS This is a heavier, longer range version of Stoner system machineguns.

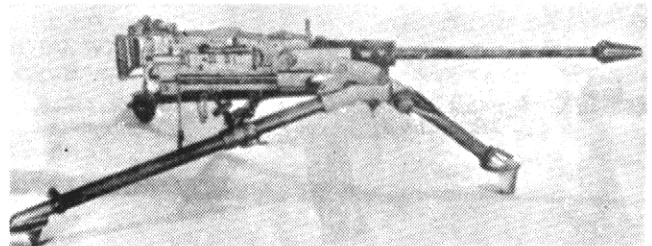


NAME M60  
 CAL. 7.62x51mm Linked  
 E-FACTOR 17  
 WT. (EMPTY) 10.51kg  
 EFF. RNG. 1,200m  
 MAX. RNG. 3,100m  
 TYPE OF FIRE Full automatic  
 RATE OF FIRE 200 rpm  
 FEED DEVICE 100 rd belt  
 FEED DEVICE WT. 2.94kg  
 BASIC LOAD 3 belts (300 rounds)  
 LOAD WT. 8.82kg  
 TOTAL WT. 19.33kg

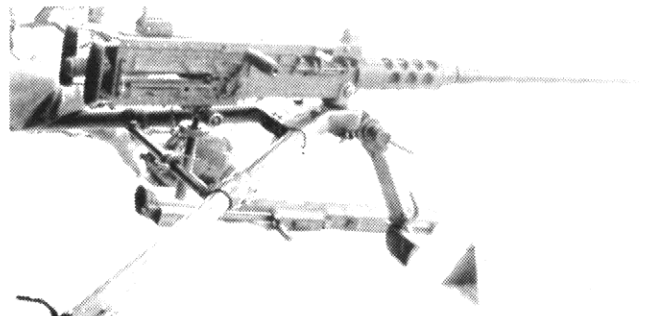
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS The standard issue U.S. Army machinegun. It can be mounted on a tripod or used on its own built-in bipod. Mounted on the tripod the weapon can use the larger 250 round belt.



NAME MAG-58  
 CAL. 7.62x51mm Linked  
 E-FACTOR 17  
 WT. (EMPTY) 10.85kg  
 EFF. RNG. 1,200 m  
 MAX. RNG. 3,100m  
 TYPE OF FIRE Full automatic  
 RATE OF FIRE 250 rpm  
 FEED DEVICE 100 rd belt  
 FEED DEVICE WT. 2.94 kg  
 BASIC LOAD 3 belts (300 rounds)  
 LOAD WT. 8.82kg  
 TOTAL WT. 19.67kg  
 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A strongly built machinegun which can be either bipod or tripod mounted. The weapon is very often found mounted on vehicles that carry a 7.62mm machinegun.



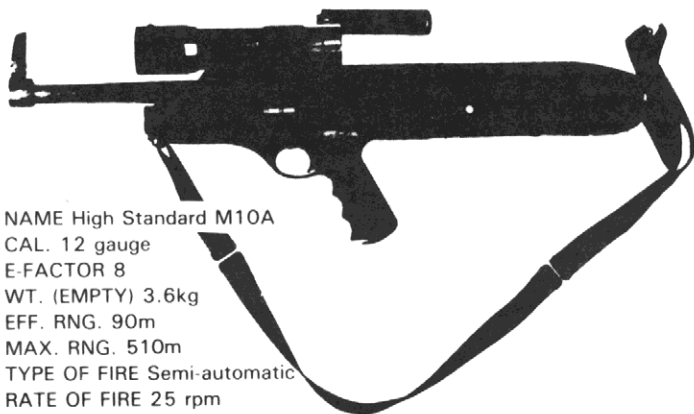
NAME M85C  
 CAL. 12.7x99mm linked  
 E-FACTOR 30  
 WT. (EMPTY) 30.6kg  
 EFF. RNG. 1000m  
 MAX. RNG. 6,660m  
 TYPE OF FIRE Selective fire  
 RATE OF FIRE 70/150 rpm  
 FEED DEVICE 105 rd belt  
 FEED DEVICE WT. 13.05kg  
 BASIC LOAD 3 belts (315 rounds)  
 LOAD WT. 39.05kg  
 TOTAL WT. 69.65kg (89kg with tripod)  
 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A shortened lightweight .50 caliber gun designed to be mounted in vehicle turrets. The gun can be mounted on a tripod for ground use.



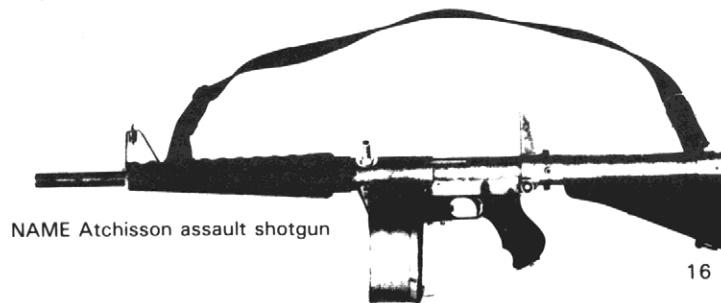
NAME M2HB  
 CAL. 12.7x99mm Linked

F-FACTOR 30  
 WT. (EMPTY) 38.1kg  
 EFF. RNG. 1,300m  
 MAX. RNG. 6,660m  
 TYPE OF FIRE Selective fire  
 RATE OF FIRE 70/150 rpm  
 FEED DEVICE 105 rd belt  
 FEED DEVICE WT. 13.05kg  
 BASIC LOAD 3 belts (315 rounds)  
 LOAD WT. 39.05kg  
 TOTAL WT. 77.15kg (96.5kg with tripod)  
 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS This gun is designed to be fired from either a tripod or a vehicle mount. Its great weight and heavy recoil requires it to be firmly set before firing and prevents any possibility of hip-firing it. The weapon's size and weight requires at least a three man crew to carry the weapon and its ammunition.

NAME Rh 202  
 CAL. 20mm  
 E-FACTOR 57  
 WT. (EMPTY) 81.5kg  
 EFF. RNG. 2,000m  
 MAX. RNG. 7,000m  
 TYPE OF FIRE Selective fire  
 RATE OF FIRE 70/100 rpm  
 FEED DEVICE 100 rd belt  
 FEED DEVICE WT. 41.7kg  
 BASIC LOAD n/a  
 LOAD WT. n/a  
 TOTAL WT. 157.55kg  
 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A "machine cannon" mounted in vehicle turrets. It can fire either high-explosive, armor piercing or incendiary ammunition at the switch of a lever. The E-factor shown is for the armor piercing ammunition.  
 TYPE: Miscellaneous

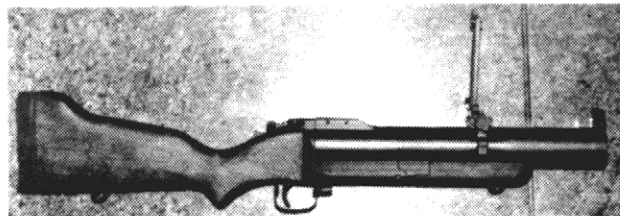


NAME High Standard M10A  
 CAL. 12 gauge  
 E-FACTOR 8  
 WT. (EMPTY) 3.6kg  
 EFF. RNG. 90m  
 MAX. RNG. 510m  
 TYPE OF FIRE Semi-automatic  
 RATE OF FIRE 25 rpm  
 FEED DEVICE 5 rd tubular magazine  
 FEED DEVICE WT. .4kg  
 BASIC LOAD 50 rounds  
 LOAD WT. 4kg  
 TOTAL WT. 7.6kg  
 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A semi-automatic shotgun action inside a nylon sheath. The weapon has a buttstock that swivels which is braced against the inside of the right arm so the weapon can be fired accurately one-handed. The flashlight on top of the weapon is focused so the shot pattern hits in the center of the light beam. Where the light hits is where the shot impacts. The E-factor and ranges shown are based on magnum 00 buckshot.

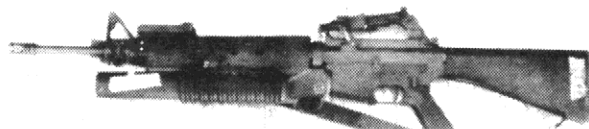


NAME Atchisson assault shotgun

CAL. 12 gauge  
 E-FACTOR 8  
 WT. (EMPTY) 5.2kg  
 EFF. RNG. 90m  
 MAX. RNG. 510m  
 TYPE OF FIRE Selective fire  
 RATE FIRE 45/90 rpm  
 FEED DEVICE 20 rd drum  
 FEED DEVICE WT. 1.8kg  
 BASIC LOAD 4 drums (80 rounds)  
 LOAD WT. 7.2 kg  
 TOTAL WT. 12.4 kg  
 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A "machine-shotgun" firing 12 gauge shotshells of any load. Normally loaded with 00 buckshot magnum loads (12. 33 cal. pellets per shell).



NAME M79 Grenade Launcher  
 CAL. 40mm  
 E-FACTOR \*\*  
 WT. (EMPTY) 2.72 kg  
 EFF. RNG. 350m  
 MAX. RNG. 400m  
 TYPE OF FIRE Single shot  
 RATE OF FIRE 15 rpm  
 FEED DEVICE Break open manual loading  
 FEED DEVICE WT. .27kg  
 BASIC LOAD 36 rounds  
 LOAD WT. 9.72kg  
 TOTAL WT. 12.44kg  
 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A "shotgun" type grenade launcher firing various 40mm shells. It fires the grenades common to all the 40mm launchers. It can also fire a rocket powered grapnel hook to a height of 150m (hook wt. 2.25kg).



NAME M203 Grenade Launcher  
 CAL. 40mm  
 E-FACTOR \*\*  
 WT. (EMPTY) 1.36kg  
 EFF. RNG. 350m  
 MAX. RNG. 400m  
 TYPE OF FIRE Single Shot  
 RATE OF FIRE 15 rpm  
 FEED DEVICE Slide action manual loading  
 FEED DEVICE WT. .27kg  
 BASIC LOAD 36 rounds  
 LOAD WT. 9.72kg  
 TOTAL WT. 11.08kg  
 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A grenade launcher designed to be mounted underneath an M16A1 rifle. When mounted on the rifle both weapons can be fired simultaneously. The launcher cannot be used unless it is mounted on the rifle.



NAME M174E3 Grenade Launcher



CAL. 40mm  
 WT. (EMPTY) 7.25kg  
 EFF. RNG. 400m  
 MAX. RNG. 400m  
 TYPE OF FIRE Selective fire  
 RATE OF FIRE 40/90 rpm  
 FEED DEVICE 12 rd drum  
 FEED DEVICE WT. 4.5kg  
 BASIC LOAD 3 drums (36 rounds)  
 LOAD WT. 13.5kg

TOTAL WT. 20.75kg (M122 tripod wt. 6.35kg)

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A machinegun grenade launcher. It may be either tripod mounted or hand held and fired. It fires all the 40mm family of grenades except the M576E2 Multiple projectile.

Note; The M122 tripod also fits the M60, MAG-58, and Stoner machineguns.

\*\*Dependent on ammunition



NAME HK69A1 Grenade launcher

CAL. 40mm  
 E-FACTOR \*\*  
 WT. (EMPTY) 1.8kg  
 EFF. RNG. 350m  
 MAX. RNG. 400m  
 TYPE OF FIRE Single shot  
 RATE OF FIRE 15 rpm  
 FEED DEVICE Break open manual loading  
 FEED DEVICE WT. .27kg  
 BASIC LOAD 36 rounds  
 LOAD WT. 9.72kg  
 TOTAL WT. 11.52kg

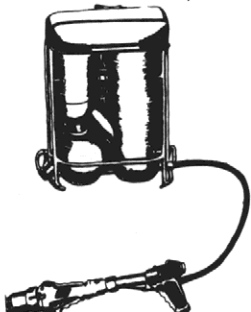
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A short, folding stock grenade launcher. The weapon, with the stock folded, can be carried in a hip holster.



NAME HAFLA-35L

CAL. 35mm  
 E-FACTOR n/a  
 WT. .625kg  
 EFF. RNG. 70m  
 MAX. RNG. 70m  
 TYPE OF FIRE Single shot disposable  
 BASIC LOAD 3 rounds  
 LOAD WT. 1.85kg  
 TOTAL WT. 1.875kg

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A single shot disposable "flamethrower" firing an incendiary shell. The shell burns at 1,300°C. for 120 seconds.



NAME M9A1-7 Flamethrower

WT. (EMPTY) 11.8kg  
 EFF. RNG. 55m  
 MAX. RNG. 55m  
 TYPE OF FIRE Semi-automatic  
 RATE OF FIRE 5 rpm  
 FEED DEVICE 4 1/4 gallon tank  
 FEED DEVICE WT. 10.9kg  
 BASIC LOAD one filling  
 TOTAL WT. 22.7kg

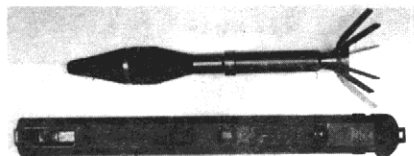
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A backpack type flamethrower with a hand-held flamegun. The flamegun can fit inside a hip holster issued with the weapon. The tank holds enough fuel for 5 - four second "bursts". Each burst burns at 1,200°C. for 120 seconds. The weapon can be fired with the fuel either lit or unlit. The entire tank may be fired in one long shot.

NAME M29A1 Mortar

CAL. 81mm  
 E-FACTOR \*\*  
 WT. (EMPTY) 40.48kg  
 EFF. RNG. 4,595m  
 MAX. RNG. 4,595m  
 TYPE OF FIRE Single shot  
 RATE OF FIRE 6 rpm  
 FEED DEVICE Single shell  
 FEED DEVICE WT. 4.23kg  
 BASIC LOAD 6 rounds  
 LOAD WT. 25.38kg  
 TOTAL WT. 65.86kg

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A smooth-bore, muzzle-loading cannon firing a fin stabilized shell. The high arc of the fired shell allows it to drop on targets hidden behind obstacles. The great weight of the weapon and its ammunition requires at least three men to carry it.

TYPE: Rockets and missiles



NAME M72A2 LAW

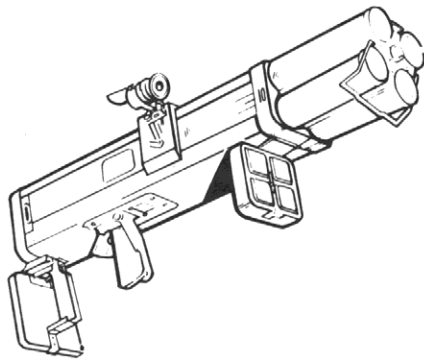
WT. 2.37kg  
 MIN. RNG. 50m  
 EFF. RNG. 350m  
 MAX. RNG. 1000m  
 BURST RADIUS 5m  
 BASIC LOAD 1  
 LOAD WT. 2.37kg

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A lightweight disposable rocket launcher firing a high explosive warhead. The warheads blast will penetrate 28 centimeters of steel. The "backblast" from the weapon prevents it from being fired from inside a room smaller than 5x5m.

NAME ARMBRUST 300

WT. 6.3kg  
 MIN. RNG. 30m  
 EFF. RNG. 300m  
 MAX. RNG. 1000m  
 BURST RADIUS 5m  
 BASIC LOAD 2  
 LOAD WT. 12.6kg

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A disposable, flashless, noiseless, recoilless gun firing a high explosive shell. The shell will penetrate 30 centimeters of steel. The "backblast" from the weapon is made up of plastic flakes and is so short the firer can stand with a wall only 1 meter behind him.



**NAME M202A1 Flame weapon**

WT. 5.175kg

MIN. RNG. 20m

EFF. RNG. 750m

MAX. RNG. 750m

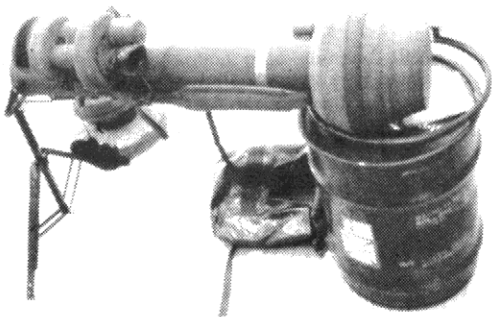
BURST RADIUS 15m

BASIC LOAD 3 4rd clips

LOAD WT. 20.25kg

TOTAL WT. 25.425kg

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** A 4-barrel reloadable rocket launcher. The rocket fired is incendiary and will cover the burst radius with flame that burns for 40 seconds at 1000°C. The weapon has the same backblast as the M72A2 LAW.



**NAME M47 Dragon**

WT. 14.6kg

MIN. RNG. 65m

EFF. RNG. 1000m

MAX. RNG. 1000m

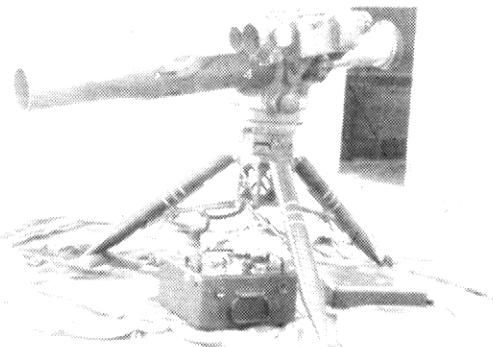
BURST RADIUS 10m

BASIC LOAD 3 missiles

LOAD WT. 34.5kg

TOTAL WT. 37.6kg

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** This is a man-portable guided missile. The missiles carrying case is the launch tube and is disposed of after firing. When the sight is held on the target the missile automatically tracks to the target. The warhead will penetrate 58cm of steel. The target must stay in sight to be hit.



**NAME M151E2 TOW**

WT. 78.5kg

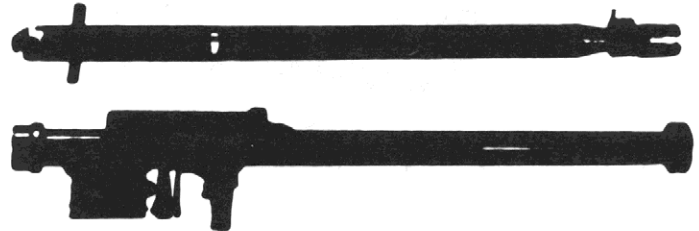
MIN. RNG. 65m

EFF. RNG. 3750m

MAX. RNG. 3750m

BURST RADIUS 10m

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** TOW stands for Tube launched, Optically sighted, Wire guided. The missile will penetrate 58cm of steel and is sighted the same as a Dragon. The guide impulses follow a wire that trails behind the missile. If the wire breaks the missile goes wild and crashes.



**NAME FIM-92A Stinger**

WT. 13.4kg

MIN. RNG. 300m

EFF. RNG. 4800m

MAX. RNG. 4800m

BURST RADIUS 20m

BASIC LOAD 3 missiles

LOAD WT. 30.3kg

TOTAL WT. 33.7kg

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** A shoulder-fired, heat seeking, guided anti-aircraft missile. The missile comes complete in a launch tube which is thrown away after use. When fired at the target the missile will automatically track no matter what the aircraft does. If the target is not reached before the missile reaches maximum range the warhead will self destruct.

**NAME 2.75 in. Rocket pod M159C**

WT. 130.545kg

MIN. RNG. 100m

EFF. RNG. 3000m

MAX. RNG. 3000m

BURST RADIUS 20m

BASIC LOAD 19 missiles

LOAD WT. 154.755kg

TOTAL WT. 285.3kg

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** This is a multi-tube rocket launcher firing 19 rockets. The pod is normally mounted on helicopters or large vehicles. The rockets can be fired in pairs, one per second, or in multiples of two. The pods are normally mounted in pairs totaling 38 available rockets.

**NAME 115mm Bolt Rocket M55**

WT. 24.95kg

MIN. RNG. 1000m

EFF. RNG. 10,600m

MAX. RNG. 12,000m

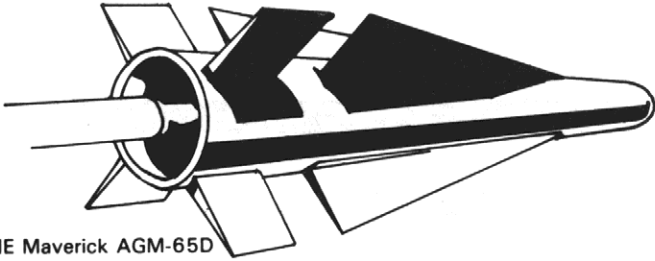
**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** This rocket is packed in a special tube that allows it to be fired from the multiple TOW launchers that are mounted on some MARS vehicles. The warhead contains GB nerve gas and will contaminate an area 16x16x4m. The gas will kill through skin contact or inhalation. It can be counteracted by a prompt injection of atropine (carried in a Medkit). Protection requires a mask and gas proof clothing. Upon inhalation the gas will kill in 15 minutes or less, skin contact kills inside of two hours.

**NAME Chaparral (Sidewinder AIM-9D)**

WT. 88.5kg

MIN. RNG. 300m  
 EFF. RNG. 17,700m  
 MAX. RNG. 17,700m

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** A large, heat-seeking missile. This weapon is fired from a vehicular mount and will track on the strongest heat source it is aimed at. The missile has an automatic override that prevents it from tracking on a magnesium flare.

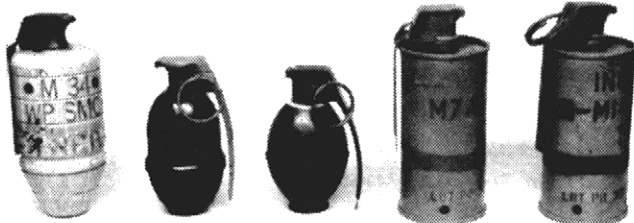


NAME Maverick AGM-65D

WT. 209.5kg  
 MIN. RNG. 150m  
 EFF. RNG. 22,500m  
 MAX. RNG. 22,500m  
 BURST RADIUS 25m

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** This missile will track any object that it is sighted on regardless of where it dodges. The weapon tracks on infrared and will also target on a picture that is programmed into it from a remote camera. The missile has a camera and computer in its nose and actually "looks" for its target. The warhead will penetrate over 1.22 meters of steel.

TYPE: Grenades



M34      Mk1      M26A1      M7A3      AN-M14



NAME M26A1 Fragmentation

WT. .448kg  
 EFF. RNG. 40m  
 FUSE DELAY 4 seconds  
 BURST RADIUS 15m  
 BASIC LOAD 4  
 LOAD WT. 1.792kg  
 PACKAGING 30 per case  
 PACKAGE WT. 23.4kg

**EFFECTS** The standard issue fragmentation grenade. Containing 156 grams of explosive the grenade explodes into approximately 400 fragments (E-factor=4) over the burst radius.



NAME M34 White Phosphorus

WT. 756kg  
 EFF. RNG. 30m  
 FUSE DELAY 4 seconds

BURST RADIUS 35m  
 BASIC LOAD 4  
 LOAD WT. 3.024kg  
 PACKAGING 16 per case  
 PACKAGE WT. 18.9kg

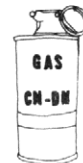
**EFFECTS** This grenade contains white phosphorus as its filler. When the grenade explodes it throws fragments of phosphorus throughout the burst radius. The fragments, which burn at 2,700°C. for 60 seconds, will ignite any flammable substance they contact. The grenade also creates a large cloud of dense white smoke while burning.



NAME AN-M8, HC Smoke

WT. .672kg  
 EFF. RNG. 30m  
 FUSE DELAY 2 seconds  
 BASIC LOAD 2  
 LOAD WT. 1.344kg  
 PACKAGING 16 per case  
 PACKAGE WT. 18.45kg

**EFFECTS** This is a burning-type grenade that produces a dense cloud of white smoke during its burning time of 120 seconds. While burning the grenade canister reaches a temperature of 1,200°C.



NAME M6, CN-DM Gas

WT. .476kg  
 EFF. RNG. 35m  
 FUSE DELAY 2 seconds  
 BASIC LOAD 2  
 LOAD WT. .952kg  
 PACKAGING 16 per case  
 PACKAGE WT. 15.75kg

**EFFECTS** This grenade acts the same as the AN-M8 grenade but the smoke cloud consists of a mixture of tear and vomit gases. The DM gas causes immediate heavy vomiting. The effects last for up to one hour after exposure. The grenade burns for 60 seconds.



NAME M7A3, CS Gas

WT. .434 kg

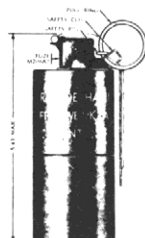
EFF. RNG 40m  
 FUSE DELAY 2 seconds  
 BASIC LOAD 2  
 LOAD WT. .868kg  
 PACKAGING 16 per case  
 PACKAGE WT. 13.5kg  
 EFFECTS This grenade creates a dense cloud of CS tear gas. The gas causes pain in the skin, eyes, throat, and lungs as well as difficulty in seeing. The effects of the gas disappear 15 minutes after exposure. The grenade burns for 60 seconds.



NAME M9A1, BZ Gas  
 WT. .450 kg  
 EFF. RNG. 40m  
 FUSE DELAY 2 seconds  
 BASIC LOAD 2  
 LOAD WT. .9kg  
 PACKAGING 16 per case  
 PACKAGE WT. 14.2kg  
 EFFECTS This is a burning type grenade. Upon ignition it releases a cloud of BZ gas and burns for 60 seconds. The gas causes temporary slowing of physical and mental activity, disorientation, and hallucinations. The effects last for up to 6 hours.  
 Note; For this grenade, if you unscrew the fuse and hold it up to someone's face they receive the full effects of the gas without firing the grenade.



NAME AN-M14, TH3 Thermite  
 WT. .896kg  
 EFF. RNG. 25m  
 FUSE DELAY 2 seconds  
 BASIC LOAD 2  
 LOAD WT. 1.792kg  
 PACKAGING 16 per case  
 PACKAGE WT. 21.15kg  
 EFFECTS The extreme heat (2,200°C.) of this grenade will destroy any equipment it is placed on and ignite any flammable material within 2 meters. The grenade will burn its way through 15mm of armor steel and will burn underwater. The grenade burns for 40 seconds.



NAME Mk3A2, Explosive  
 WT. .437kg

EFF. RNG. 40m  
 FUSE DELAY 4 seconds  
 BURST RADIUS 2m  
 BASIC LOAD 2  
 LOAD WT. .874kg  
 PACKAGING 20 per case  
 PACKAGING WT. 20.295kg  
 EFFECTS This is a prepackaged demolition charge of .226kg of TNT. The grenade's fibreboard casing causes no fragmentation.



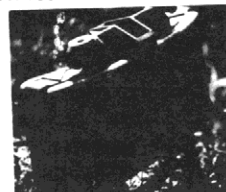
NAME Mk 1, Illuminating  
 WT. .28kg  
 EFF. RNG. 40m  
 FUSE DELAY 7 seconds  
 BASIC LOAD 4  
 LOAD WT. 1.12kg  
 PACKAGING 25 per case  
 PACKAGE WT. 22.95kg  
 EFFECTS This is a hand-thrown flare. The grenade illuminates a 200m diameter area with 55,000 candlepower for 25 seconds.

TYPE: Mines

NAME M25, Antipersonnel  
 WT. .077kg  
 BURST RADIUS .156m  
 PACKAGING 150 per case  
 PACKAGE WT. 18.5kg  
 EFFECTS This small blast mine is directional and designed to puncture a tire or wound a foot (E-factor=6). It is emplaced by simply pressing it into the ground.



NAME M16A1, Antipersonnel  
 WT. 3.6kg  
 BURST RADIUS 30m  
 PACKAGING 4 per case  
 PACKAGE WT. 20.25kg  
 EFFECTS This mine when fired throws a shell 1 meter into the air. When the shell explodes it hurls steel balls (E-factor=4) over a 30 meter radius circle. The mine will fire from pressure or it may use two 10 meter tripwires.



NAME M18A1 Claymore  
 WT. 1.6kg  
 BURST RADIUS 16m (100x50m fan)

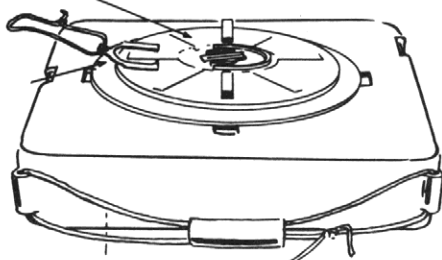
#### BASIC LOAD 1

LOAD WT. 1.6kg

PACKAGING 1 per bandoleer, 6 bandoleers per case

PACKAGE WT. 23.85kg

**EFFECTS** This mine acts as a giant shotgun shell. The mine's blast sends fragmentation (E-factor=4) out in a cone 100m long and 50 meters wide by 2 meters high at its end. The mine is issued in a bandoleer with an M57 electrical firing device and an M4 blasting cap with 30 meters of firing wire.



#### NAME M19 Antitank

WT. 12.6kg

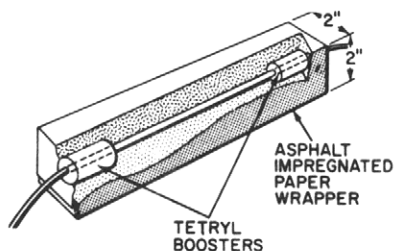
BURST RADIUS 48m

PACKAGING 2 per case

PACKAGE WT. 36kg

**EFFECTS** A non-metallic blast mine made entirely of plastic. The mine is designed to destroy armored vehicles but may also be used as a packaged demolition charge. The explosive charge is equal to 8.815kg of C-4 explosive.

TYPE: Explosives



#### NAME M112, C-4 Demolition block

WT. .563kg

BURST RADIUS 6.75m

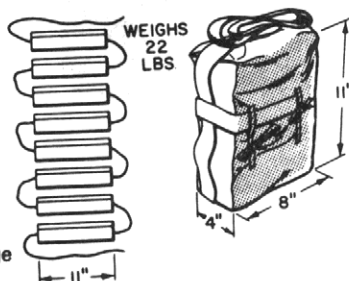
BASIC LOAD 4

LOAD WT. 2.252kg

PACKAGING 30 per case

PACKAGE WT. 21.6kg

**EFFECTS** A packaged block of C-4 plastic explosive. The block has adhesive on one side that will stick to any dry surface. One block will blast a hole 30 cm square through 10mm thick steel plate or a .6m diameter hole through a 10 cm thick rock or concrete wall. The explosive can be detonated by primercord, blasting cap, or another explosion.



#### NAME M183 Demolition charge

WT. 10.5kg

BURST RADIUS 108m

BASIC LOAD 1

LOAD WT. 10.5kg

PACKAGING 2 per case

PACKAGE WT. 25.65kg

**EFFECTS** A satchel charge containing 16, M112 demolition blocks and 4 M15 priming assemblies. The priming assemblies are 2 meters of primercord with a blasting cap at each end. The charge will blast a 2 meter square hole through 1 meter of concrete or rock. It will also blast a .6 meter hole through 7.6cm of steel.

#### NAME Primercord

WT. 5kg per 152m

BURST RADIUS .5m

BASIC LOAD 152m roll

LOAD WT. 5kg

PACKAGING 8, 152m rolls per case

PACKAGE WT. 56.65 kg

**EFFECTS** A flexible cord with a center core of high explosive. It can be used for connecting explosive charges so they detonate simultaneously. The cord will detonate explosives and can itself be used as an explosive charge. Gunfire will detonate primercord. The cord detonates at 24,000 feet per second.

#### NAME M2A1 Detonator

WT. .050kg

FUSE DELAY 8 seconds

BASIC LOAD 5

LOAD WT. .250kg

PACKAGING 200 per case

PACKAGE WT. 27.9kg

**EFFECTS** This is a combination igniter/fuse/detonator assembly. With the detonator imbedded in the explosive being used and the T-ring pulled, the fuse is ignited and 8 seconds later the explosive is set off.

#### NAME M1 Timer/Detonator

WT. .3kg

FUSE DELAY 10 seconds to 48 hours

BASIC LOAD 2

LOAD WT. .6kg

PACKAGING 150 per case

PACKAGE WT. 26kg

**EFFECTS** An adjustable mechanical detonator. The time delay can be set from 10 to 60 seconds and from 1 minute to 10 minutes in 1 minute intervals, and from 1 hour to 48 hours in 10 minute intervals. The detonator will set off any explosive charge.

#### NAME M700 Time fuse

WT. .45kg per 15m

FUSE DELAY 1 second per cm

BASIC LOAD 15m

LOAD WT. .45kg

PACKAGING 80, 15m coils per case

PACKAGE WT. 29kg

**EFFECTS** This is a waterproof, plastic covered fuse used to time explosive charges. A 15 meter coil burns for 25 minutes. To detonate explosives a blasting cap must be crimped on one end.

#### NAME M7 Blasting cap

WT. .004kg

BURST RADIUS .25m

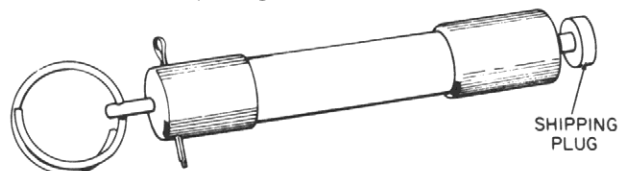
BASIC LOAD 20

LOAD WT. .08kg

PACKAGING 3,600 per case

PACKAGE WT. 51.5kg

**EFFECTS** This cap will detonate explosives or primercord. It requires a fuse inserted into the cap for ignition.



#### NAME M60 Fuse igniter

WT. .069kg

BASIC LOAD 20

LOAD WT. 1.38kg

PACKAGING 300 per case

PACKAGE WT. 25.2kg

**EFFECTS** With this igniter a fuse may be lit underwater. To use the igniter a fuse is placed in the base, the safety pin removed and the igniter ring pulled.



SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION TYPES

The following ammunition types are commonly found in the cartridges fired in most weapons. In the case of pistol and sub-machinegun ammunition only the Ball type is normally found. The list gives a brief explanation of the different types.

BALL: This is the most common of the bullet types. The bullet consists of a lead core surrounded by a full jacket of cupronickel alloy. The E-factor formula is based on this bullet type.

TRACER: A ball type bullet with a chemical in the base that ignites when the bullet is fired. The chemical burns with a very bright light and "traces" the path of the bullet to the target. Due to the heat of the burning chemical, a tracer will ignite fires in combustible materials 25% of the time. The E-factor of a tracer is the same as for a ball round.

ARMOR PIERCING: In this bullet the lead core is replaced by a core of hardened steel. This allows the bullet to penetrate more resistant materials. To account for this 10% is added to the computed E-factor of an armor piercing round.

ARMOR PIERCING-INCENDIARY: An armor piercing round with an incendiary chemical in the bullet's nose. The bullet will ignite fires in combustible materials 75% of the time as well as penetrating armor. The round has the same E-factor as an armor piercing round.

ARMOR PIERCING-INCENDIARY-TRACER: This bullet is the same as an API round but includes a tracer element in the base.

AMMUNITION SUPPLY

All of the firearms in the Morrow Project will eventually have their ammunition supply exhausted. To resupply individual and vehicular basic loads supply dumps were placed throughout the countryside (see installations).

To allow for easy interchangeability of ammunition the NATO designation for ammunition is used. If a weapon uses 5.56x45mm ammunition it may only fire that size of ammunition and no other. In the case of an automatic weapon that uses linked ammunition, its ammunition must be in belts for the weapon to properly function. Linked ammunition is normally found in combat loads. That is the belt is made up of different bullet types linked together in a repeating order. The following list shows the types of ammunition available in the Morrow Project and the Project's weapons that they fit in.

AMMUNITION

- 9x19mm Ball; HP-35, M10, UZI
- .357 Magnum Ball; S&W M27-3%
- .44 Magnum Ball; S&W M29-6%
- 5.56x45mm Ball; Tracer; Stoner M22 & M23, M16A1
- 7.62x51mm Ball; Tracer; M21
- 5.56x45mm Linked, 4 Ball; 1 Tracer; Stoner Mk 23 & M207
- 12.7x99mm Linked, 4 Ball, 1 Tracer; M85C; M2 HB
- 20mm Linked, 3 HEI, 2 API, RH 202
- 12 Gauge, Magnum 00 Buckshot; M10A, Atchisson
- 40mm Grenades; M79, M203, M174E3, HK69A1

AMMUNITION PACKAGING

The following list is of the small arms ammunition that is always found in a supply dump. The list shows only that ammunition that is not covered elsewhere in the book.

- 9x19mm Ball, 72 rounds to a carton, 20 cartons to a metal box, 2 boxes to a wooden crate.
- 2880 cartridges per case
- Case wt. 52.16kg
- 357 Magnum Ball, 50 rounds to a carton, 50 cartons to a metal-lined wooden box.
- 2500 cartridges per case
- Case wt. 41.73kg
- .44 Magnum Ball, 50 rounds to a carton, 12 cartons to a metal can, 2 cans to a wooden case.
- 1200 cartridges per case
- Case wt. 43.09kg
- 5.56x45mm Ball or Tracer, 20 rounds to a carton, 41 cartons to a metal box, 2 boxes to a wooden case.
- 1640 cartridges per case
- Case wt. 31.29kg
- 5.56 x 45mm Linked, 150 rounds to a bandoleer, 4 bandoleers to a metal box, 2 boxes to a wooden case.

AMMUNITION COUNTS

The firearms in the Project all hold limited amounts of ammunition, either in a belt, magazine, or some other feed device. These weapons run out of ammunition quickly, especially in the case of automatic weapons, such as submachineguns with a relatively small magazine. To help keep a count of the ammunition used and that amount still available the following system has been developed.

An example of an ammunition count sheet is as follows.

M10 Ingram submachinegun, 3-30 rd. magazines, short burst = 4 rds., medium burst = 8 rds., long burst = 12 rds.

\*\*\*\*\*

\* = short burst  
— = reload  
— — — = out of ammunition

To use the sheet, one or more, depending on the burst, of the asterisks would be crossed out each time the weapon was fired. When a dash is reached the magazine is empty and the weapon must be reloaded. When three dashes are reached the weapon is completely out of ammunition. In the case of semi-automatic fire, a separate count is kept of the individual shots and when they add up to a short burst an asterisk is marked off. For a semi-automatic weapon, there would be an asterisk for each round in the magazine since it cannot fire a burst. This system is also used for keeping track of other supplies that can be used up. Such as grenades, blocks of explosives, Medkit injections and so on.

Note: A magazine is not designed to be thrown away after being used. Ammunition is replaced in it and it is used again. There are always some spare magazines at a supply dump but emptys should not be thrown away unless absolutely necessary.

TYPE Ammunition

NAME 20mm M56A1 High Explosive Incendiary

WT. .254kg

MIN. RNG. 11m

EFF. RNG. 2,000m

MAX. RNG. 7,000m

BURST RADIUS 1m

E-FACTOR 57

PACKAGING 100 round belt per case

PACKAGE WT. 41.7kg

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS This cartridge is used where a high explosive effect combined with an incendiary effect is most useful. This would be against vehicles, personnel, buildings, and aircraft. If the round impacts on a fuel container it will ignite the contents, in a combat loaded belt there are two HE-I rounds for every three AP-I rounds.

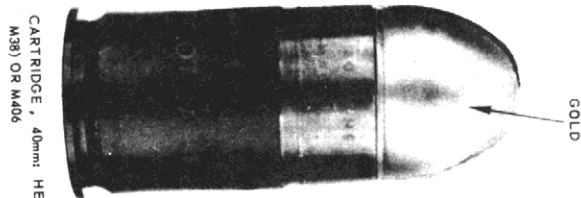
NAME 20mm T221E3 Armor Piercing Incendiary

WT. .254kg

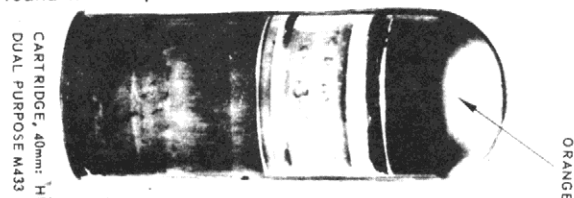
MIN. RNG. 11m

PACKAGE WT. 41.7kg

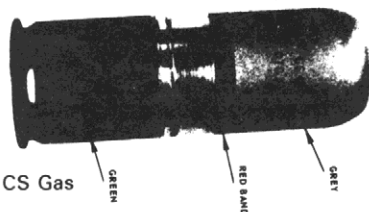
**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** An armor piercing round with an incendiary element for use against armored targets. The round contains no explosive but will ignite any combustible material it strikes. In a five-round burst there would be fired first three of these AP-I rounds followed by two HE-I rounds.



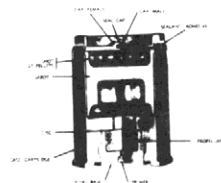
**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** A high explosive grenade for use against personnel. The round explodes into fragments (E=4) on contact. The round will not penetrate a hard surface as the contact sets it off.



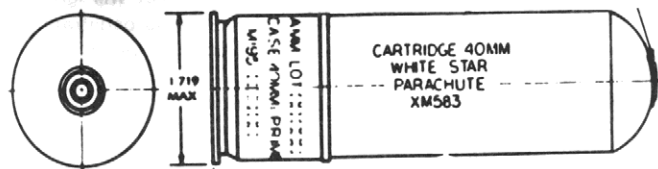
**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** A combination round with fragmentation combined with an anti-armor capability. The round explodes on contact sending fragments (E=4) through the burst radius. The main force of the explosion is focused forward where it will penetrate 5 centimeters of steel.



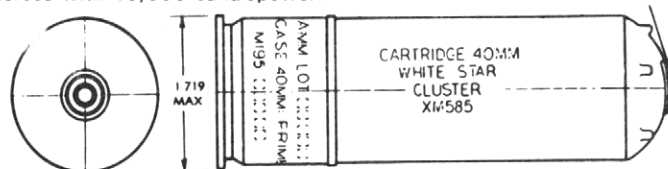
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A burning-type CS grenade. The round, on impact, starts burning and fills the burst radius with a cloud of CS gas. The round burns for 30 seconds and will penetrate a hard surface (i.e. 1cm pine or a normal window) before functioning. See M7A3 CS grenade for the effects of the gas.



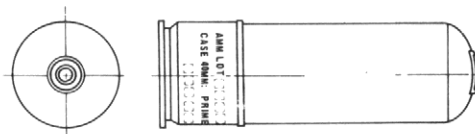
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS This is a 40mm shotgun shell. The round contains 20 pellets of 00 buckshot. The round has a very short range and will function in all the 40mm grenade launchers except the M174E3.



**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** This is a parachute flare used to illuminate an area. The round is fired into the air and when it reaches it's maximum altitude (170m) it ejects a magnesium flare on a parachute. The flare burns for 40 seconds illuminating a circle 400m across with 45,000 candlepower.



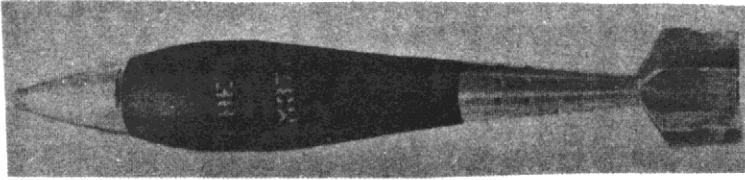
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS These are respectively white, green, and red signal flares. When fired the shells burst at approximately 170 meters altitude and release 5 illuminating stars which burn for 7 to 11 seconds. The shells are used for signalling and are bright enough for use during the day as well as at night.



PACKAGING 44 rounds per case

**PACKAGE WT. 20.189kg**

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** This round, when fired, opens into a 15 centimeter diameter cloth bag filled with fine lead shot. The bag will not penetrate armor but is designed to knock down or knock out personnel without doing permanent harm (the bag does 1D6 damage, ignoring the death % in the medical tables).



**NAME 81mm M374A2 High Explosive**

**WT. 4.23kg**

**MIN. RNG. 72m**

**EFF. RNG. 4,595m**

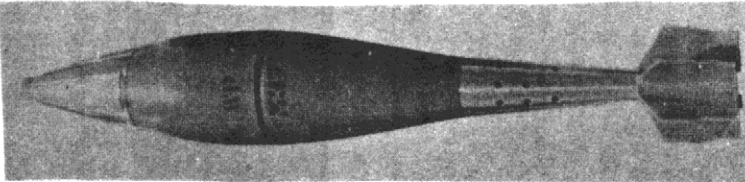
**MAX. RNG. 4,595m**

**BURST RADIUS 34m**

**PACKAGING 3 rounds per case**

**PACKAGE WT. 23.13kg**

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** A high explosive round that is used against unarmored targets and personnel. The round, on impact, explodes into fragments (E=6) throughout the burst radius. The explosion will blast through .8 meters of concrete or 1.1 meters of rock.



**NAME 81mm M375A4 White Phosphorus**

**WT. 4.23 kg**

**MIN. RNG. 72m**

**EFF. RNG. 4,737m**

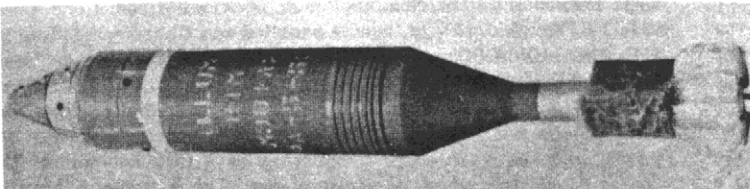
**MAX. RNG. 4,737m**

**BURST RADIUS 20m**

**PACKAGING 3 rounds per case**

**PACKAGE WT. 23.13kg**

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** This shell is used for smoke, antipersonnel, and incendiary uses. It contains white phosphorus which will burn at 2,700°C. for 120 seconds in particles spread throughout the burst radius. The explosion and burning of the shell creates a very dense cloud of white smoke.



**NAME 81mm M301A3 Illuminating**

**WT 4.89kg**

**MIN. RNG. 100m**

**EFF. RNG. 3,150m**

**MAX. RNG. 3,150m**

**BURST RADIUS 1,200m**

**PACKAGING 3 rounds per case**

**PACKAGE WT. 24.94kg**

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** Also known as a star shell, this round on functioning, ejects a white magnesium flare on a parachute. The flare illuminates a 1,200 meter area with 500,000 candlepower for 75 seconds. The fuse of the round is adjustable for what altitude the round will function at. The round can also be set to function on impact in which case the magnesium will burn at 1,980°C. igniting any flammable material it contacts.

**NAME 2.75 inch M1 High Explosive Rocket**

**WT. 8.145kg**

**MIN. RNG. 100m**

**EFF. RNG. 3,000m**

**MAX. RNG. 3,000m**

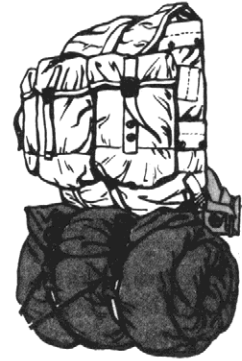
**BURST RADIUS 20m**

**PACKAGING 3 per case**

**PACKAGE WT. 46.72kg**

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** A long, slender rocket fired from the M159C rocket pod. The rocket has four fins which unfold to guide it after it is fired. The rocket acts as an artillery shell against ground targets. The high explosive warhead will blast through 35 centimeters of steel or 1.4 meters of concrete.

**TYPE General issue**



**NAME Basic Pack**

**TYPE Survival Pack**

**WT. 10.52kg**

**UNIT OF ISSUE Ea.**

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** The standard issue equipment pack given to all Morrow Personnel. Packaged in a nylon backpack with an equipment belt and ammunition pouches the equipment consists of the following; a 1 liter canteen w/canteen cup, a 5 liter folding canteen, 14 days dehydrated food, an aluminum mess kit, a compass, a flashlight, matches, a weapons cleaning kit, 50m nylon cord, a toilet kit, a change of clothes and two changes of underwear, a waterproof poncho, a lightweight sleeping bag, and a combination hip/shoulder holster.

**NAME Coveralls**

**TYPE Body Armor**

**WT. 1.71kg**

**UNIT OF ISSUE Pr.**

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** The Morrow Project standard uniform. The coveralls are made of a bullet-resistant (AC=7) resistweve cloth. They have pockets, a zip-on hood, and are water and gas resistant. On the right shoulder is the Morrow Project patch with a unit (MARS, Recon, etc.) patch and bar on the left shoulder. A name tape is above the right chest pocket.

**NAME Boots**

**TYPE Armored**

**WT. 1.52kg**

**UNIT OF ISSUE Pr.**

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** These are black leather boots with an armored sole (AC=4). They also have a steel capped toe and heel.

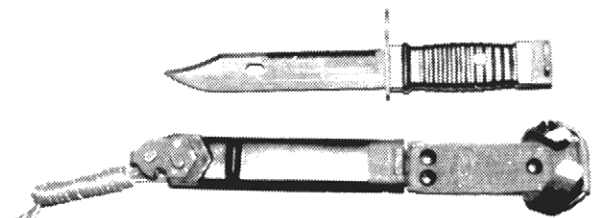
**NAME KCB-70**

**TYPE Knife/Bayonet**

**WT. .77kg**

**UNIT OF ISSUE Ea.**

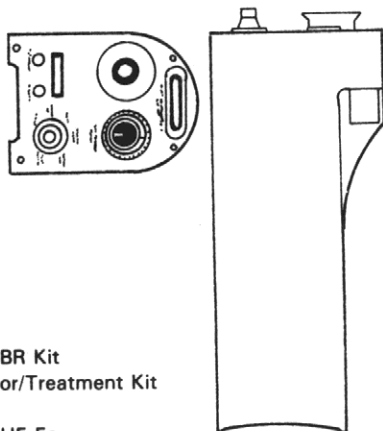
**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** A knife or bayonet with multiple uses. The knife will fit on the M16A1, Stoner M22 and M23 rifles, and the UZI SMG. The knife's sheath has a built-in screwdriver. The knife combined with the sheath makes a wirecutter which can safely cut a 20,000 volt high-tension line. There is also a hacksaw blade built into the back of the knife's blade.





**NAME M17A1**  
**TYPE Protective Mask**  
**WT. 1.3kg**  
**UNIT OF ISSUE Ea.**

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** This is a protective gas mask. Its filters provide protection from any gas or biological agent that has to be inhaled to be effective. The filters last a year under use after which they have to be replaced. The mask has an attachment that allows a drink to be taken from a canteen while still wearing the mask.



**NAME M1 CBR Kit**  
**TYPE Detector/Treatment Kit**  
**WT. .79kg**  
**UNIT OF ISSUE Ea.**

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** A combination detector set and treatment kit for chemical and biological agents as well as radiation. The kit will sound an alarm and identify any dangerous chemicals in the area. If pressed against the body it will automatically inject the proper antidote (the kit contains 6 doses). It will sound an alarm 75% of the time if a dangerous biological agent is in the area. The kit will also detect and measure radiation, as well as keep a record of the amount of radiation the person wearing it has been exposed to. The kit will sound an alarm if the radiation count goes up above the background level.

**NAME Cold Kit**  
**TYPE Cold Weather Personal Equipment**  
**WT. 8.139kg**  
**UNIT OF ISSUE Set**

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** A box containing a set of down cold weather clothing (pants, parka, gloves, etc.) good for protection to -50°C. The box also contains a set of magnesium snowshoes, a pocket stove, and a white camouflage coverall.

**NAME Mountain Kit**  
**TYPE Mountain Climbing Equipment**  
**WT. 12.83kg**  
**UNIT OF ISSUE Set**

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** A large pack containing the materials needed for rock climbing. The pack contains the following; 2-33m coils of 11mm nylon rope (breaking strength 1700kg), a folding grappling hook, 20 pitons (spikes for attaching rope to rocks), 30 snaplinks (rings for attaching the rope to a piton), a 225 gram hammer for driving in and removing pitons, and a set of climbing spikes for added traction. The set also has 6 M688 rocket shells for launching the grappling hook from the M79 grenade launcher.

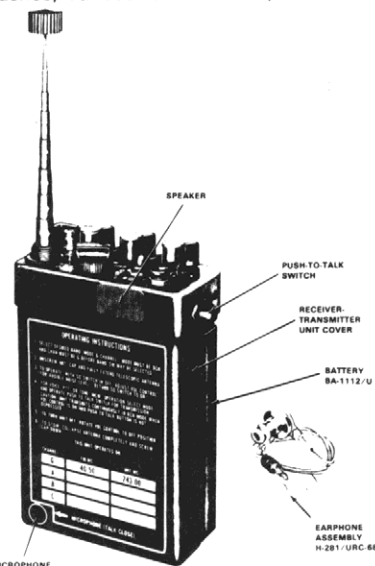
**NAME Ration Pack**  
**TYPE Food Supplies**  
**WT. 17kg**  
**UNIT OF ISSUE Ea.**

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** This is simply a backpack of dehydrated food, canned juices, and vitamins sufficient for 4 people for 15 days. The pack also contains materials for heating, a folding pot, and water purification tablets.

**NAME Trade Pack**  
**TYPE Miscellaneous Materials**  
**WT. 15kg**  
**UNIT OF ISSUE Ea.**

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** This is a pack containing luxury items for trade to locals. The pack contains 50 gold double eagle coins, 50 silver dollars, 6 one liter bottles of liquor, tobacco, candy, 6 sewing kits, 4 mirrors, 6 combs and brushes, various toilet articles, 6 knives and a selection of fishing gear.

**TYPE Electronic Equipment**

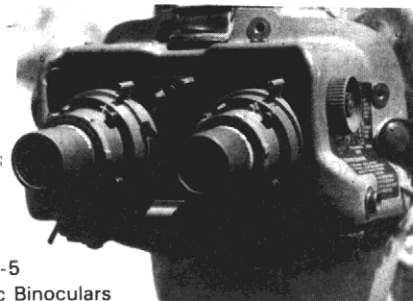


**NAME AN/PRC-68**  
**TYPE Personal Communicator**  
**WT. 1.4kg**  
**EFF. RNG. 1.6km**  
**BATT. LIFE 36 hours**

**EFFECTS** A small pocket communicator. This radio has a telescoping antenna, a built-in microphone, an earphone, and a lanyard for attaching it to an equipment belt. It also has a built-in voice scrambler which can be turned on or off and is automatically decoded by another Morrow Project radio. The unit can be used with the antenna collapsed or extended. With the antenna collapsed the unit will fit into a shirt pocket but the range is cut in half. The batteries are recharged by plugging them into a vehicular power system.

**NAME AN/PRC-70**  
**TYPE Backpack Communicator**  
**WT. 17.7kg**  
**EFF. RNG. 40/4,000km**  
**BATT. LIFE 30 hours**

**EFFECTS** A man-pack radio suitable for vehicular and portable use. With the backpack antenna the range is 40 kilometers, with the larger vehicular antenna the range reaches 4,000 kilometers. This radio also has an integral voice-scrambler. The batteries can be recharged from a vehicular power system and the radio can be used while charging.



**NAME AN/TVS-5**  
**TYPE Electronic Binoculars**  
**WT. .408kg**  
**EFF. RNG. 150m**

BATT. LIFE 100 hours  
MAGNIFICATION 4x

EFFECTS This is a pair of infrared binoculars designed to be worn on the head. The binoculars are normally used by vehicle drivers so vehicles can be driven at night without lights. A map can also be read while wearing these binoculars. If worn for more than 4 hours straight, eye fatigue develops and the user finds it difficult to focus his eyes.



NAME M9823  
TYPE Starlight scope  
WT. 1.75kg  
EFF. RNG. 600m  
BATT. LIFE 48 hours  
MAGNIFICATION 3.5x

EFFECTS This is an electronic telescopic sight for use on small arms. The scope magnifies available light so that you can see a man-sized target at 600 meters. It works in situations where there is at least a little light (starlight on an overcast night is sufficient), but will not work in absolute darkness (such as in a cave). The device uses rechargeable batteries.

NAME AN/PAS-7  
TYPE Thermal (infrared) viewer  
WT. 5kg  
EFF. RNG. 400/3,000m  
BATT. LIFE 48 hours  
MAGNIFICATION 4.5x

EFFECTS This is a vision device that "sees" heat (infrared), either the presence or lack of it. It can see a warm body hiding in a tree or a cold vehicle hidden under brush. It also uses rechargeable batteries. The device can make out a man at 400 meters and a running combustion engine at 3,000 meters. It will also penetrate fog, rain, or smoke.

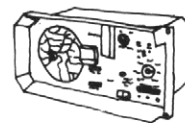
NAME Magnetic sensor  
TYPE Metal locator/detector  
WT. 15kg  
EFF. RNG. 500m  
BATT. LIFE 12 hours

EFFECTS This device detects any mass of ferrous metal over 200 grams in weight. The device, when set on automatic, will sound an alarm and indicate the range, direction, and size of any metallic object of sufficient mass. It has a "dead space" of 15m around the device itself in which it will not react. The detector can be mounted in vehicles and tap the vehicular power supply. This device also uses rechargeable batteries.



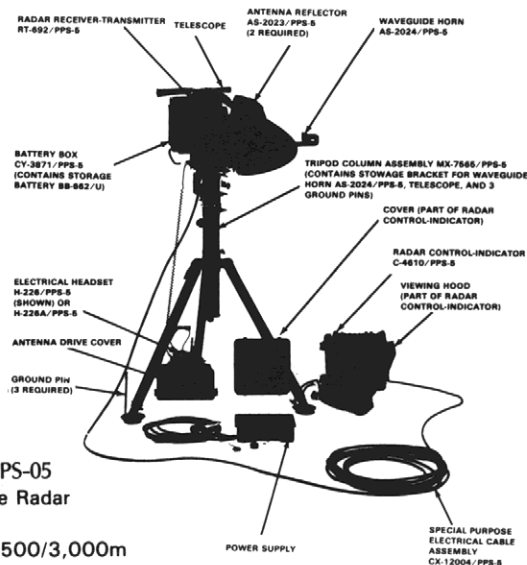
NAME CP-7 Laser rangefinder  
TYPE 7x45 binoculars/rangefinder  
WT. 1.7kg  
EFF. RNG. 160-3,000m  
BATT. LIFE 600 "shots" (rangings)

EFFECTS This is a pair of 7 power binoculars with a built-in laser transmitter and receiver. When aimed at a target and "fired" the range to the target is immediately shown inside the eyepiece. The laser's pulse is too quick and weak to be detected by the target.



NAME AutoNav  
TYPE Automatic navigation system  
WT. 18kg

EFFECTS This is a vehicle mounted, inertial navigation system. The system is powered off the vehicle's electrical system and also contains an emergency 12 hour power system of its own. The AutoNav will automatically track and show the vehicle's position on the proper map projected on a screen from the system's microfilm files. The AutoNav can also show the location of objects found by either the radar or magnetic sensor systems. Maps can also be selected from the files and shown on the system's screen as desired.



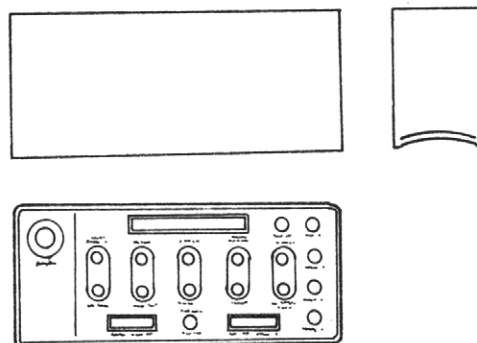
NAME AN/PPS-05  
TYPE Portable Radar  
WT. 6.35kg  
EFF. RNG. 1,500/3,000m  
BATT. LIFE 12 hours

EFFECTS A portable radar set. This device will detect moving objects, including aircraft, out to the ranges shown above. The difference in ranges is for moving personnel and moving vehicles respectively. The set will indicate the approximate size, range, speed, and direction of the moving object. There is also an integral alarm that can be set on automatic as a warning of something approaching. The device uses rechargeable batteries and can be tapped into a vehicular power system.

NAME Power supply  
TYPE Rechargeable batteries  
WT. .100kg

EFFECTS This is a battery pack of nickel-cadmium batteries that is adjustable to fit any of the Project's electronic equipment. The batteries become fully charged automatically when a team and its equipment is activated. There is an integral system that allows the batteries to be hooked up to any electrical source for recharging.

TYPE: Medical equipment



NAME Medkit  
TYPE Individual First Aid Kit  
WT. .68kg  
UNIT OF ISSUE Ea.

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS An automatic medical kit that will fit on an equipment belt. The kit will treat small wounds, close major wounds, automatically inject or spray antitoxins, antibiotics, coagulants, pain-relievers, sleep-inducers, and stimulants, (8 doses of each). It will also read off the patients vital signs for a doctor or medic. The kit automatically functions when it is pressed against a wound or the skin. The pain-relievers, sleep-inducers, and stimulants can be injected on demand. The kit also contains instructions for the treatment of major wounds. There is a large version of the kit (6 times as big) for use by medics and doctors. This kit is carried slung from the shoulder.

NAME Surgical Kit

TYPE Medical kit

WT. 11.3kg

UNIT OF ISSUE Set

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A large backpack kit for use by doctors or medics. The kit contains instruments and supplies to conduct major operations in the field.

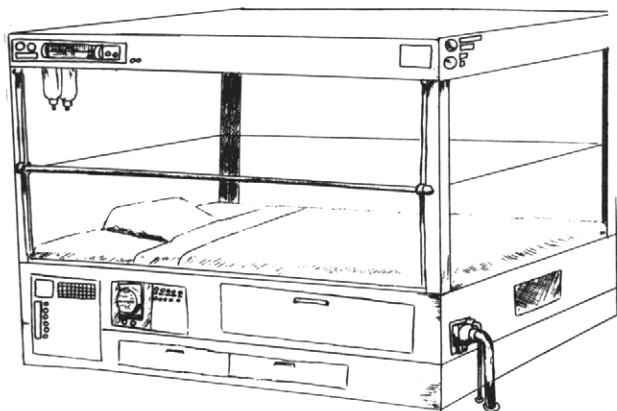
NAME Drug Kit

TYPE Treatment supplies

WT. 13.6kg

UNIT OF ISSUE Set

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A complement to the surgical kit. This pack contains various drugs and the means for administering them as well as instructions for their use. The kit contains 20 doses of any given major drug. Also contained in the kit are 6 reloads for medkits or one reload to a large medkit.



NAME Med Unit

TYPE Medical Treatment Center

WT. 272kg

UNIT OF ISSUE Ea.

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS This is a large enclosed bed with attached medical support equipment. It is normally found in bases and in the MARS-ONE and Scientific-One vehicles. The unit is self-contained and may be used as an operating theater with a sterile environment. The med unit is attached to a bio-comp for automatic diagnosis and treatment. The unit can also be used as a freeze-tube for cold sleep.

NAME Bio-Comp

TYPE Medical Computer

WT 385.5kg

UNIT OF ISSUE Ea.

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A small specialized computer for use by medical personnel. The computer is programmed with all known medical knowledge and will state diagnosis and treatment after receiving data either manually or from a med unit. The unit will train people as doctors and instruct in operations. The units are found with one or more med units.

NAME Universal Antibody

TYPE Disease Cure

WT. .907kg

UNIT OF ISSUE 20 dose bottle

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS One of the most closely guarded secrets of the Morrow Project. This is a specialized drug used only by doctors. The agent will cure disease in 24 hours and speed up healing at 6 times the normal rate. The agent is successful 80% of the time for each injection. Not more than one injection can be given within 24 hours with no more than 4 injections total being given. The antibody must be "tuned" to the patient's body chemistry by a med unit connected to a Bio-Comp. If this adjustment is not made there is an 80% chance of immediate death of the patient upon injection with no chance of a cure.

NAME Universal Antidote

TYPE Poison Cure

WT. .907kg

UNIT OF ISSUE 20 dose bottle

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS Used for poisons, such as those from snake or spider bite. The antidote must be injected but need not be "tuned" to the patient. It is effective 90% of the time and the dosage is the same as for the universal antibody.

TYPE: Energy Weapons & Devices

NAME HAAM Laser Mk 1

TYPE 10m Laser

WT. 5kg

EFF. RNG. 30m

E-FACTOR 15 per second

POWER OUTPUT 40Kw

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS A specialized laser mounted in the left wrist of a HAAM suit. The laser may be tuned for either cutting or welding metals. The laser's power source is the suit's reactor and it may not be used off the suit. The beam comes from a folded CO2 laser tube, is infrared, and penetrates 10mm of steel a second.



NAME Manpack Laser Mk 2

TYPE 50m Laser

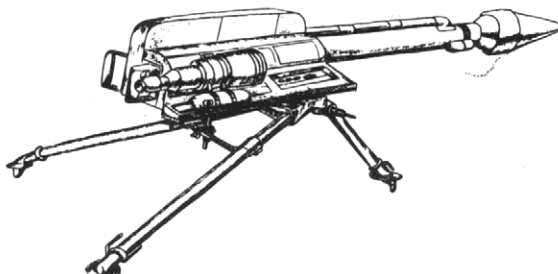
WT. 10kg

EFF. RNG. 100m

E-FACTOR 120 per second

POWER OUTPUT 200Kw

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS The output of this laser is set and cannot be tuned. The laser requires a fusion pack as a power source and, with the pack, may be carried by one man. The laser's beam, as with all the Project's lasers, may be fired for a maximum of three seconds at a time. If the burst exceeds 3 seconds, the laser overheats and shuts down for 20 minutes then resets. There is a selector switch on all the lasers for one second beams or continuous fire. The beam from this laser penetrates 5 centimeters of steel a second.





NAME Mounted Laser Mk 3

TYPE 200m Laser

WT. 30kg

EFF. RNG. 500m

E-FACTOR 700 per second

POWER OUTPUT 800Kw

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** A vehicle or tripod mounted laser. The output of this laser may be tuned for cutting or welding. The beam focuses automatically as do the beams from all the lasers. The power source required for this laser is a fusion reactor. The laser may be connected to the reactor by a 50m cable when it is tripod mounted. When mounted on a vehicle it taps directly into the vehicle's reactor. This laser's beam penetrates 20 centimeters of steel a second.

NAME Fusion Reactor

TYPE Primary Vehicle and Base power source

WT. 500kg

POWER OUTPUT 150,000Kw

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** This is a large, self-contained, electrical power source. Due to it's size and weight it is used in only the largest vehicles. The fusion reaction is contained in a magnetic bottle and is started by crystal-fired lasers. The reaction continues as long as fuel is available in the reactor (a 20 year supply is in this model). The electricity is stripped from free electrons given off by the reaction and the casing of the reactor prevents any radiation leakage.

NAME Fusion Pack

TYPE Portable Power Source

WT. 15kg

POWER OUTPUT 20,000Kw

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** A man-portable backpack power source. The reactor works in the same manner as the larger reactor. The casing prevents any radiation leakage and contains all materials needed to run the reactor for 18 months. An external power source is required to start the reaction.

NAME Fusion Charge

TYPE Nuclear Demolition Charge

WT. 15kg

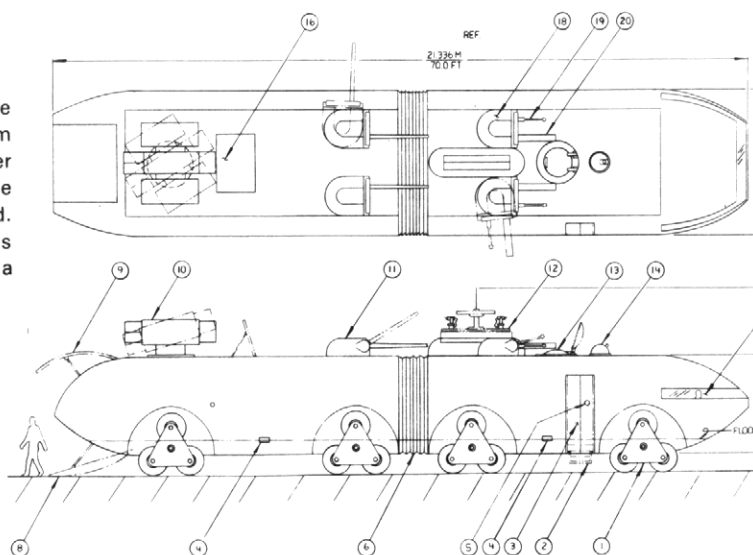
POWER OUTPUT 1 Megaton

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS** The same as the fusion pack, however this device is designed to consume all its fuel in a thermonuclear blast. The reaction has to be started in the same manner as the fusion pack before the explosion can take place. The charge has an internal timer adjustable from 1 to 72 hours in ½ hour increments. The charge may also be detonated by radio from a MARS-ONE vehicle.

## VEHICLES

Morrow vehicles are all adaptations of designs available at the time of a units freezing. All such vehicles are modified to make use of the Project's fusion power packs. Among the vehicles of such modified military design are those that are most widely used in the game as reconnaissance vehicles, especially the armored Commando Scout and Ranger. The first of these, the four-wheel drive Scout, is specifically designed for the military as a two or three man scouting vehicle. There are several different variations in armament and weapons systems available for the Scout, but the one most widely used in the game incorporates a MAG-58 machinegun mounted parallel to an Rh 202, 20mm cannon. The second of the Recon vehicles, the Commando Ranger, is principally a four-wheel drive armored personnel carrier (APC). This is the most numerous of all Morrow vehicles and is usually found armed with a top mounted .50 caliber machinegun. The Ranger has a very flexible crew capacity and can carry an operating crew of two with as many as 10 passengers.

The Commando V-150 is another Project vehicle which can be used in almost any situation. This is principally a four-wheel drive armored car and as such can carry armament ranging from a 7.62mm machinegun to a TOW missile launcher. The V-150 is used more in situations where its aggressive capabilities might be needed and one is found as a support vehicle in each MARS team.



MARS-ONE

TYPE Special

CREW 8

LENGTH 21.336m

WIDTH 4.572m

HEIGHT (WITHOUT ARMAMENT) 3.658m

HEIGHT (TURRET TOP) 4.877m

TURNING RADIUS 14.326m

MAX. ROAD SPEED 88km/hr

WATER SPEED 10km/hr

GRADIENT 50%

VERTICAL OBSTACLE 1m

TRENCH 5.486m

ARMOR CLASS 1100

ARMAMENT (see below)

Pod A

4 rd TOW launcher

2-M159C Rocket Pods

Pod B

3-Maverick Missiles

2-Chaparral Missiles

2-M159C Rocket Pods

Standard armament

2-Rh202, 20mm cannons

2-M10-8 Flame guns

5-81mm Mortars

6-M85C Machineguns

10-M18A1 Claymores

AMMUNITION

(ready rounds)

Pod A

4 TOW Missiles

32 2.75 in Rockets

Pod B

3 Maverick Missiles

2 Chaparral Missiles

32 2.75 in Rockets

Standard

100 rds 20mm per gun

1 rd 81mm per gun

200 Gallons gasoline per gun

105 rds 12.7x99mm per gun

10 M18A1 Claymores

AMMUNITION

(reserve)

Pod A

8 TOW missiles

120 2.75 in rockets

4 115 mm M55 rockets

Pod B

9 Maverick missiles

4 Chaparral missiles

120 2.75 in rockets

Standard

20mm - 8 belts (800 rds)

81mm - 135 rds

12.7 x99mm - 24 belts (2490 rds)

M18A1 Claymores - 44

The principal MARS vehicles are the culmination of Morrow military technology and comprise the primary power around which the rest of the MARS forces are centered. There are only three of these vehicles stored around the country with a fourth at Prime Base. Each of them is the focus of several support teams frozen in the same area close enough so that they can link up should this prove necessary.

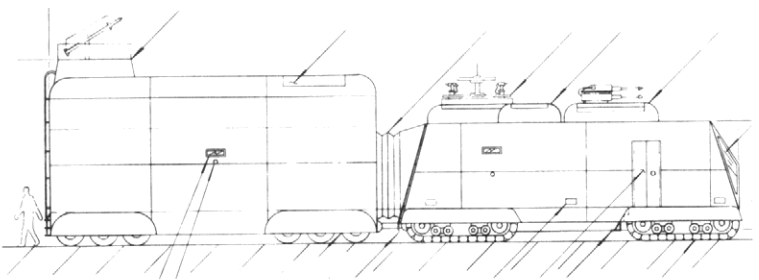
The MARS vehicle itself has a flexible armored joint in its center to assist it in maneuvering and special rotating, individually powered tires to help it in climbing over rough terrain. The vehicle carries a complete computer system on board and is powered by a fusion reactor. The medical section consists of a mini-hospital complete with a bio-comp and two med units.

The vehicle is completely self-contained and can remain sealed for a year with the supplies and equipment on board. The weapons systems are mounted as follows from bow to stern; 1 forward firing Claymore mine, 2 forward firing fixed M85C machineguns, 2 forward firing 81mm mortars, 1 turret mounted 81mm mortar, Note; All the mortars are breech-loaded. Next, 2 turrets each mounting an M85C machinegun and an M10-8 Flame gun, 2 turrets each mounting an Rh 202, 20mm cannon, The rear heavy weapons pod can mount either Pod A or Pod B. In the stern is mounted 2 81mm mortars, 2M85C machineguns, and a Claymore mine, all rear firing. There are also 4 Claymores on each side as well as gun ports.

The M10-8 flamethrowers are turret mounted "Flame cannons" that can throw burning fuel to 170 meters. Each gun has enough fuel for 32 seconds of continuous fire, this can be fired in "bursts" of 4 seconds duration. Each burst burns at 1,200° C. for 180 seconds.

Also carried by the vehicle is a Mk 2 HAAM suit and 2 motorcycles, as well as the following small arms and ammunition;

|                                                            |                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Small Arms Stores                                          | M79 (2)                        |
| HP-35 (10)                                                 | M203 (2)                       |
| M27-3½ (2)                                                 | M174E3 (1)                     |
| M10 (6)                                                    | HK69A1 (2)                     |
| UZI (4)                                                    | M9A1-7 (1)                     |
| Stoner Weapons system, complete (6)                        | M10A (2)                       |
| M16A1 (2)                                                  | M202A1 (1)                     |
| M21 (2)                                                    | M47 (2)                        |
| MAG-58 (2)                                                 | FIM-92A (2) With Pod A only    |
| Atchisson (4)                                              | Laser Mk 2(1)                  |
|                                                            | Fusion Pack (1)                |
|                                                            | Fusion Charge (1)              |
| Small Arms Ammunition Stores                               |                                |
| 9x19mm, 5 cases                                            | .357 Magnum, 2 cases           |
| 5.56x45mm, 12 cases                                        | 5.56x45mm Linked, 4 cases      |
| 7.62x51mm, 4 cases                                         | 7.62x51mm Linked, 8 cases      |
| 12 gauge, 8 cases                                          |                                |
| Explosives and Grenades                                    |                                |
| M183, 2 cases                                              | M112, 2 cases                  |
| Primercord, 1 case                                         | M2A1 Detonators, 1 case        |
| M1 Timers, 1 case                                          | M700 Fuse, 1 case              |
| M60 Igniters, 1 case                                       | M7 Caps, 1 case                |
| M26A1 Frags, 3 cases                                       | M34 WP, 3 cases                |
| AN-M8, 1 case                                              | M6, CN-DM 1 case               |
| M7A3 CS, 1 case                                            | M9A1 BZ, 1 case                |
| AN-M14 TH3, 1 case                                         | Mk3A2, 1 case                  |
| Mk 1, 1 case                                               |                                |
| 40mm Grenades                                              |                                |
| HE, 4 cases                                                | HEDP, 2 cases                  |
| M651 CS, 2 cases                                           | M576E2 MP, 2 cases             |
| M583 Flare, 1 case                                         | Star Shells, 1 case each color |
| Stunbag, 1 case                                            |                                |
| 81mm Mortar                                                |                                |
| M374A2 HE, 90 rounds                                       | M301A3 Illum, 20 rounds        |
| M375A2 WP, 30 rounds                                       |                                |
| Miscellaneous                                              |                                |
| M47 rockets, 6                                             | FIM-92A missiles, 6            |
| M74 (M202A1) rockets, 24 rounds                            |                                |
| M72A2 LAWs, 30 rounds                                      | ARMBRUST 300s, 30 rounds       |
| HAFLA-35L, 102 rounds                                      |                                |
| 8 each, Mountain kits, Cold kits, Trade kits, Ration packs |                                |
| 6 Starlight Scopes                                         | 4 AN/TVS-5s                    |
| 4 AN/PRC-70s                                               | 2 AN/PAS-7s                    |



#### Scientific-One

CREW 6  
 LENGTH 21.366m  
 WIDTH 4.572  
 HEIGHT 3.658m  
 GROUND CLEARANCE .25m  
 TURNING RADIUS 11.582m  
 MAX. ROAD SPEED 68km/hr  
 WATER SPEED 10km/hr  
 GRADIENT 50%  
 VERTICAL OBSTACLE .5m  
 TRENCH .5m  
 ARMOR CLASS 1100

The Scientific One vehicles are mobile laboratories on wheels and tracks. The front tractor is detachable and can leave the trailers behind as it explores on its own. Both the tractor and the trailer have their own fusion power source.

Designed primarily for scientific exploration the vehicles are not, at first glance, armed. All the external weapons systems are retractable into housings on the outside of the vehicle. The mounted weapon systems consist of the following; Twin M85C's in turrets on the tractor top. 1, Mk 3 laser mounted on the tractor top. Two side mounted Stoner M207's. on the tractor and 7 claymore mines around the sides. The trailer has a retractable missile launcher with two Chaparral missiles as well as two side turrets each holding an M207 machinegun. Both the tractor and the main trailer have retractable gas jets which can fire any of the available gases.

There is also a small towed trailer holding a 6-wheeled ATV and a dismantled Aircourt gyrocopter. There is a Mk 2 HAAM suit in the main trailer, as well as the following supplies;

|                                               |                          |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2 portable fusion packs                       |                          |
| 1 Manpack laser Mk2                           |                          |
| 4 Starlight scopes                            |                          |
| 10 AN/TVS-5 Binoculars                        |                          |
| Small Arms and Ammunition                     |                          |
| 1 Atchisson                                   |                          |
| 1 High Standard M10A                          |                          |
| 1 M203 Grenade launcher (mounted on an M16A1) |                          |
| 2 Complete Stoner weapon systems              |                          |
| 3 Ingram M10's                                |                          |
| 4 HP-35's                                     |                          |
| 1 M60                                         |                          |
| 1 M174A3 Grenade launcher                     |                          |
| 1 M47 Dragon w/3 missiles                     |                          |
| 1 Stinger w/3 missiles                        |                          |
| 6 HAFLA-35L's                                 |                          |
| 6 ARMBRUST 300's                              |                          |
| 2 cases 9x19mm                                | 4 cases 5.56x45mm Linked |
| 4 cases 5.56x45mm                             | 2 cases 7.62x51mm Linked |
| 2 cases 12 gauge shot shells                  | 8 cases 12.7x99mm Linked |
| 1 case each of the following:                 |                          |
| 40mm M433 HEDP                                | 40mm M583 Flare          |
| 40mm M651 CS                                  | 40mm Stunbags            |
| AN-M8 HC                                      | M6 CN-DM                 |
| M7A3 CS                                       | M9A1 BZ                  |
| AN-M14 TH3                                    | Mk3A2                    |
| Mk 1 Illum.                                   | M7 Blasting caps         |

M700 Fuse  
M2A1 Detonat.  
2 cases each of the following:  
M26A1 Frag  
M112 C-4  
Primercord  
6 each Cold Kits, Mountain Kits, Ration Packs, and Trade Packs.

M1 Timers

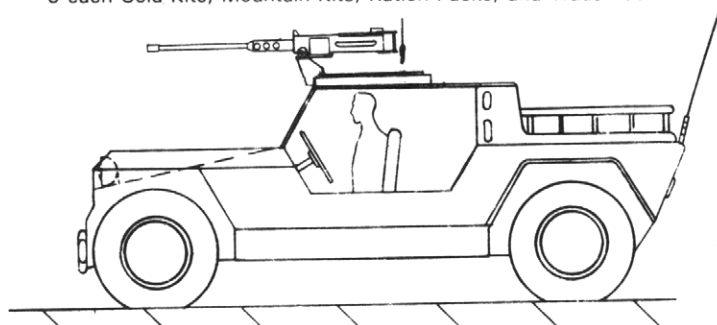
M34 WP  
M183 Demo Charges  
M60 Igniters

3,000 rds 7.62x51mm (1,500 rds per gun)  
**AMMUNITION**  
(reserve)

600 rds 20mm  
6,000 rds 7.62x51mm  
840 rds 12.7x99mm

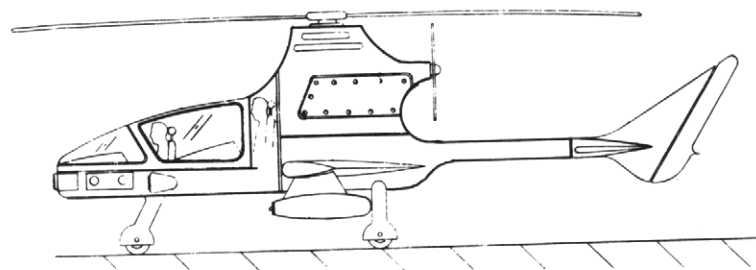
This is a specialized hovercraft used on swamps, in water, and on grasslands. The vehicle is completely amphibious and is primarily used in swamps and lakes. The vehicle will float if the power is cut off. The M174E3 launchers are loaded from a 150 round magazine and are remotely controlled. The 7.62mm miniguns are a very high rate of fire machinegun. The miniguns have 6 barrels and fire at a rate of 6,000 rounds a minute. They are normally fired in 1 second (100 round) bursts. The E-factor of the minigun is 17.

The crew consists of a commander (fires the bow 20mm), a pilot, a radar man (controls the 40mm's), 2 waist gunners on the miniguns, and a turret gunner on the 50's.

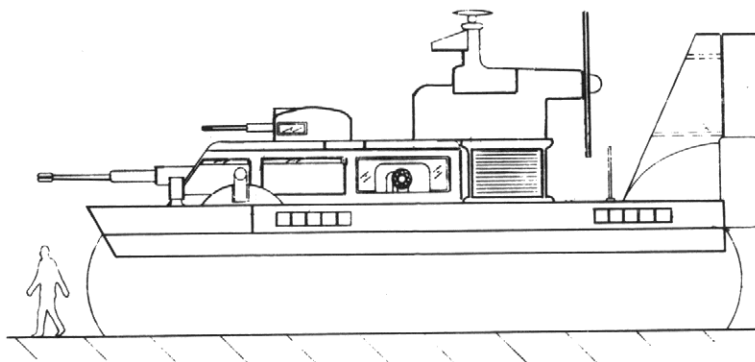


XR311  
CREW 2  
LENGTH 4.343m  
WIDTH 1.93m  
HEIGHT 1.6m  
GROUND CLEARANCE .335m  
TURNING RADIUS 6.51m  
MAX. ROAD SPEED 129km/hr  
FORDING DEPTH .75m  
GRADIENT 60%  
VERTICAL OBSTACLE .2m  
TRENCH .25m  
ARMOR CLASS 35  
ARMAMENT 1-M2HB  
AMMUNITION 5 belts (525 rounds)

This vehicle is the Morrow Projects answer to the army jeep. This four-wheel drive vehicle is highly maneuverable and acts much like a dune buggy. There is a ring mount available for a machinegun to be mounted and used by the passenger. The tires are bulletproof, all-terrain balloon types.



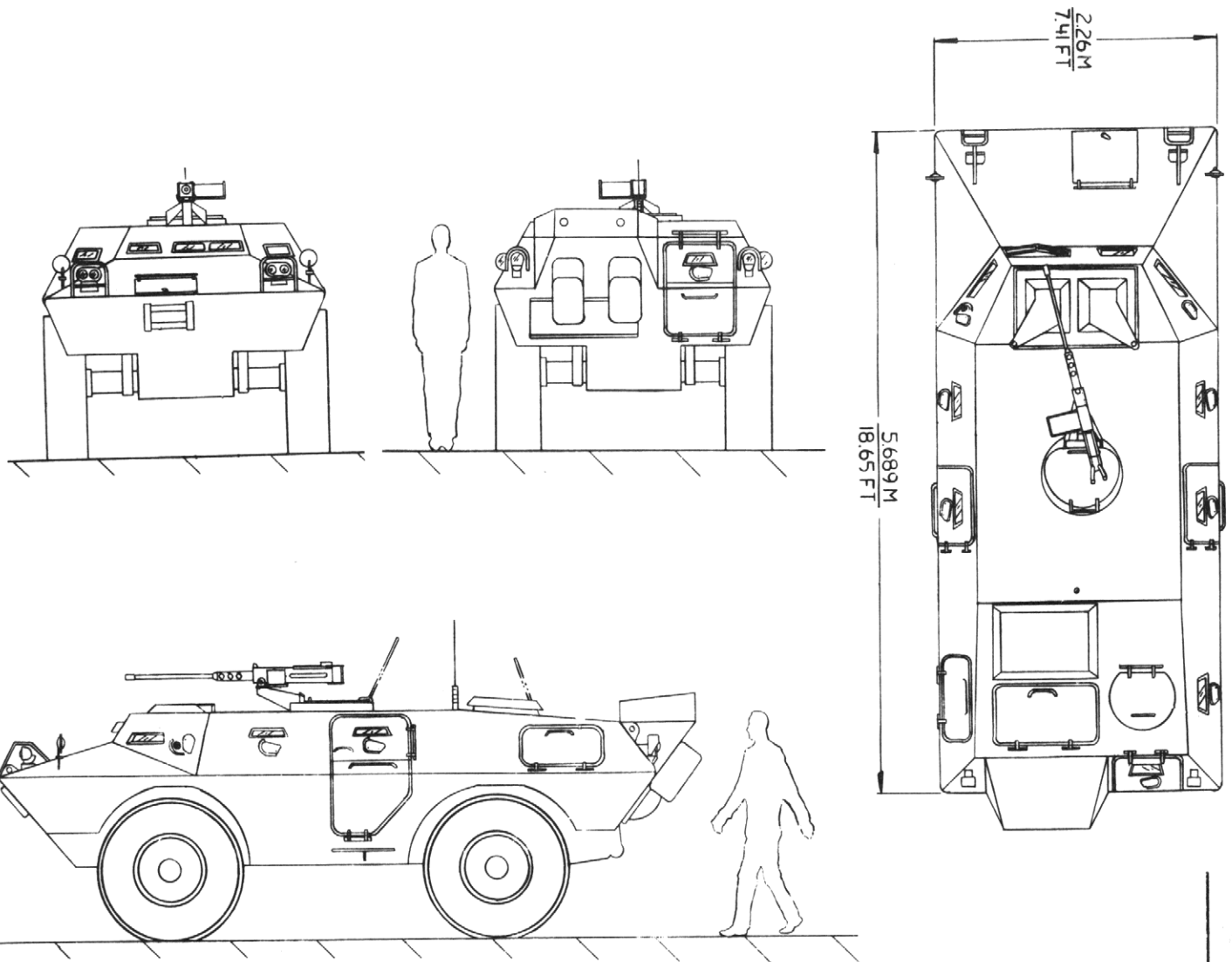
**AIRSCOUT**  
CREW 2  
LENGTH 3.71m  
WIDTH 1.64m  
ROTOR DIA. 7.01m  
HEIGHT 2.34m  
WEIGHT (EMPTY) 250kg  
W/ARMAMENT 313kg  
MAX. TAKEOFF WT. 510kg  
LANDING GEAR Skids w/inflatable float pads  
MAX. SPEED 185 km/hr  
MAX. CRUISING SPEED 145km/hr  
MIN. SPEED 24km/hr  
MAX. RATE OF CLIMB 213m/min.  
SERVICE CEILING 4,265m  
T-O RUN 61m  
LANDING RUN 0-6m  
RANGE 1,800km  
ARMAMENT 2 Stoner Fixed machineguns (equal to M207)  
4 2.75in Rockets  
AMMUNITION 800 rounds per gun



**SK-5 Hovercraft**  
CREW 6  
LENGTH 12m  
WIDTH 9m  
HEIGHT (inflated) 8m  
(deflated) 6m  
MAX. GROSS WT. 9072kg  
MAX. CARGO WT. 2041kg  
MAX. SPEED 112km/hr  
ARMAMENT 1, Rh 202 20mm cannon  
Twin M85C's  
2, M134 7.62mm Miniguns  
2, M174E3 Launchers

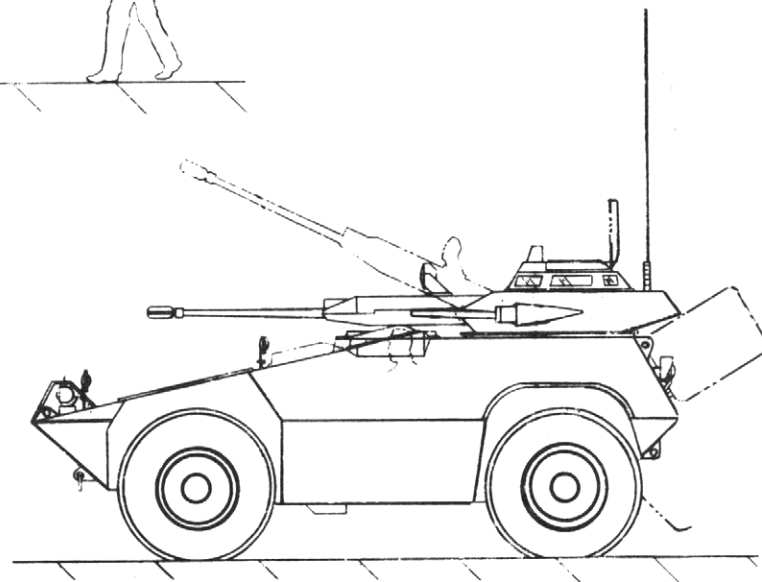
**AMMUNITION**  
(ready rounds) 100 rds 20mm  
210 rds 12.7x99mm (105 rds per gun)  
300 rds 40mm (150 rds per gun)

This is a very small aircraft known as a gyrocopter. The helicopter-like rotating blades are powered only for take-off and the craft cannot hover unless it is facing into a 25 kph wind. It is used for scouting and is lightly armed for its own defense. The aircraft breaks down into 6 small (man-portable) packages and is carried broken down in each of the Scientific-One vehicles. The crew normally consists of a pilot/gunner and an observer. The range is only limited by the strain on the rotors and airframe as the vehicle is fusion powered. After the maximum range is reached, or the craft has flown for more than 12 hours, a full lubrication and maintenance is required that takes about 2 hours to do properly.



#### COMMANDO V-150

|                         | APC      | w/20mm                         | w/81 mm<br>Mortar             |
|-------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| CREW                    | 2(12)    | 2                              | 5                             |
| LENGTH                  | 5.689m   | -                              | -                             |
| WIDTH                   | 2.26m    | -                              | -                             |
| HEIGHT without armament | 1.955m   | n/a                            | 1.955m                        |
| current top             | n/a      | 2.54m                          | n/a                           |
| GROUND CLEARANCE        | .381m    | -                              | -                             |
| TURNING RADIUS          | 8.382m   | -                              | -                             |
| MAX. ROAD SPEED         | 88km/hr  | -                              | -                             |
| WATER SPEED             | 4.8km/hr | -                              | -                             |
| GRADIENT                | 60%      | -                              | -                             |
| VERTICAL OBSTACLE       | .609m    | -                              | -                             |
| TRENCH                  | .5m      | -                              | -                             |
| ARMOR CLASS             | 100      | -                              | -                             |
| ARMAMENT                | M2HB     | Rh 202 20mm<br>MAG-58 (2)      | 81mm Mortar<br>MAG-58         |
| AMMUNITION              | 2100 rds | 400 rds 20mm<br>3,000 rds 7.62 | 80 rds 81mm<br>2,000 rds 7.62 |



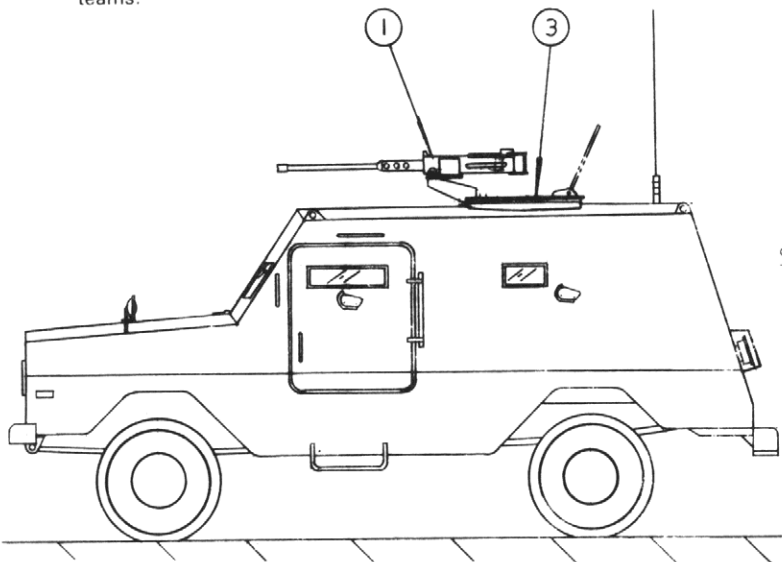
#### COMMANDO SCOUT

CREW 2  
 LENGTH 4.699m  
 WIDTH 2.159m  
 HEIGHT 2.057m  
 GROUND CLEARANCE .381m  
 TURNING RADIUS 7.62m  
 MAX. ROAD SPEED 96km/hr  
 FORDING DEPTH 1.168m  
 GRADIENT 60%  
 VERTICAL OBSTACLE .610m

This is the workhorse of the Project. It is an armored car with bulletproof tires. The various weapon systems are all mounted on the same chassis. The APC version can carry 10 people besides its crew of two. There is also a special version that mounts a TOW missile launcher. It has a crew of 4 and 9 missiles. It is also armed with a MAG-58 with 2,000 rounds of 7.62x51mm ammunition.

TRENCH .25m  
 ARMOR CLASS 100  
 ARMAMENT Rh 202 20mm  
 MAG-58  
 AMMUNITION 300 rds 20mm  
 3,000 rds 7.62x51mm

This is a very small, fast armored car designed primarily for Recon teams.



COMMANDO RANGER

CREW 8  
 LENGTH 5.344m  
 WIDTH 2.159m  
 HEIGHT 2.413m  
 GROUND CLEARANCE .203m  
 TURNING RADIUS 7.925m  
 MAX. ROAD SPEED 112km/hr  
 FORDING DEPTH .762m  
 GRADIENT 60%  
 VERTICAL OBSTACLE .254m  
 TRENCH .25m  
 ARMOR CLASS 100  
 ARMAMENT M2HB  
 AMMUNITION 2,000 rds 12.7x99mm

This vehicle is designed to protect the crew without looking especially threatening to outsiders. It is most often used by specialist teams and those teams not needing a heavy combat capability.

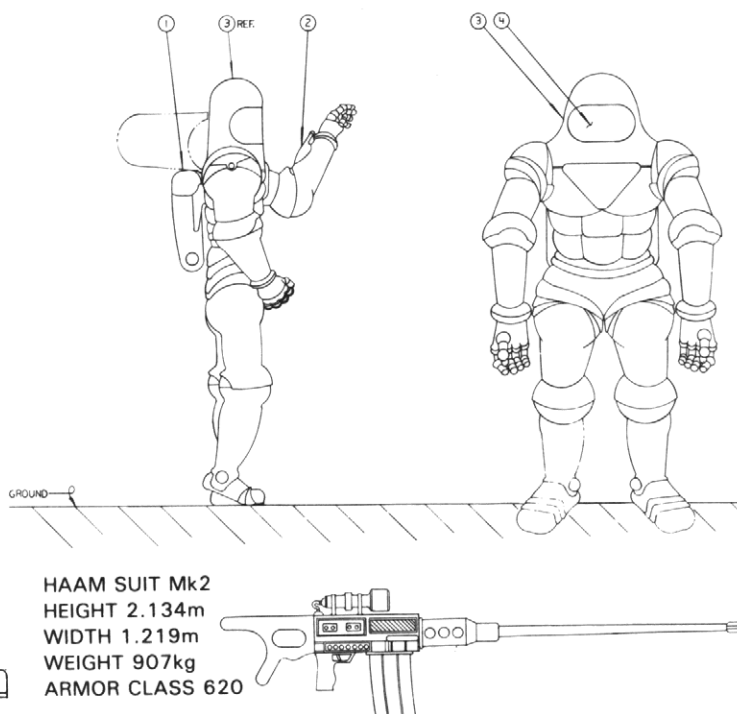
#### VEHICLE SUPPLIES

The following list of supplies are carried in all the vehicles. The supplies are placed in the vehicles while they are in storage and so are available for immediate use.

|                           |                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 pr. AN/TVS-5 Binoculars | 1 Machete                      |
| 1 Laser Rangefinder       | 20m Tow chain                  |
| AutoNav navigation system | 50m 11mm Nylon rope            |
| AN/PRC-70                 | 3 Fire extinguishers           |
| 1 Radio Direction Finder  | Tool Kit (specific to vehicle) |
| 1 Shovel                  | Tripod (M122 or .50 cal.)      |
| 1 Ax                      | 2 Ration packs                 |
| 1 Sledgehammer            | 1 Trade pack                   |

#### Extra weapons and ammunition carried:

|                          |                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 M21 rifle              | 4 ARMBRUST 300's         |
| 1 case M26A1 grenades    | 1 case M34 WP grenades   |
| 1 case M7A3 CS grenades  | 1 M183 demolition charge |
| 1 roll (152m) primercord | 10 M2A1 detonators       |
| 2 M1 timers              | 2 M18A1 claymores        |
| 1 case 9x19mm            | 1 case 5.56x45mm         |
| 1 case 7.62x51mm         | 1 case 12 gauge          |



The HAAM suit (Hydraulically Assisted Armored Man) was originally designed to allow an individual to do work that would otherwise call for heavy equipment. The suit is the Project's answer to a bulldozer, crane, and forklift. This, the second model of the suit, is powered by magnetohydrodynamic flexion of the joints as compared to the originals use of hydraulics. Positive feedback to the operator is used in the suit so that it is limited in its strength and simply multiplies the user's strength 25 times.

The suit has an air recycling system and can remain sealed for up to 24 hours, can work underwater down to a depth of 350 meters, is vacuum-proof, can resist temperatures up to 2,000°C. for one hour, has built-in infrared vision, and an automatic vision protection screen for the user.

There is a Mk 1 laser mounted in the left arm of the suit which can be operated from the inside. The suit has a computer operated self-survival system that will move the suit out of the way of incoming projectiles if it is not over-ridden by the operator. The suit's radio system is also tied into the computer system. In the case of something happening to the operator, a MARS or Scientific computer can control the suit and have it return to the vehicle irregardless of the state of the operator. With the power cut off the suit absolutely will not move and all the operator can do is climb out of the top. There is an operator's harness inside the suit that has to be adjusted to the individual. This adjustment takes 30 minutes to do properly. An untrained operator loses 75% of their dexterity when they attempt to use a suit while a trained operator only loses 25% of their dexterity.

There is a special 20mm automatic rifle designed for use with the suit. It has a 20 round magazine and is selective fire. The ammunition used is the same as that used in the Rh 202 cannon, the weapon also has the same characteristics as the Rh 202.

The suit is not commonly issued due to its power. One is in each of the major MARS and Scientific vehicles and one or more is found in each of the major supply bases. There was at least one "flying squad" of men frozen with each man outfitted with a HAAM suit. This a specially trained combat group for use in cities and is part of the MARS forces.

#### BASIC LOADS

The term basic load refers to the set of equipment issued for an individual, weapon, or vehicle. The basic loads for vehicles are listed in the section on vehicles. The loads applying to individuals are

described here.

A load is all the weapons and equipment issued to an individual including their clothes and personal gear. The weight of this equipment is standardized at 38.5 kilograms total for an average individual. The maximum weight of an individual's basic load can be determined as follows.

Take the character's strength score and multiply this figure by 3.5. The resulting number is the maximum basic load weight that can be carried without suffering any dexterity loss. For each 3.5 kilos over this weight carried, a loss of one point of dexterity is taken. This is continued until the individual is carrying so much weight that their dexterity reaches zero and they can do only one movement per combat turn. If any more weight is carried the individual cannot move.

Example: Joe (Dex. 14, St. 12) wants to carry his full basic load and some additional missiles for an M47 Dragon. His load of equipment weighs 18.69kg and his weapons load (#1) weighs 19.88kg so his total basic load wt is 38.57kg. His maximum basic load is 42 kg (St. = 14,  $14 \times 3.5 = 42$ ), his maximum full load including his dexterity is 91kg (Dex. = 14,  $14 \times 3.5 = 49$ ,  $49 + 42 = 91$ ). He may carry 4 missiles including his basic load ( $38.57 + (11.5 \times 4) = 84.57$ kg). This is a tremendous load to carry so his dexterity is reduced to 2.

Note: As his ammunition and missiles are used his dexterity increases since his load weight goes down.

## STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Included in each basic load is an issue of equipment that is common to all Morrow Project personnel. This set of equipment and an issue of weapons and ammunition is stored in a locker that is part of the individual's freeze tube. This locker is keyed to open with a Morrow project I.D. card which is stored with each individual inside their tube. There is a master card which can open all the lockers available to some base commanders and team leaders. The standard issue of equipment, not including weapons, is as follows:

## STANDARD ISSUE

| ITEM                                          | WT.    |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1 pr Coveralls (AC=7)                         | 1.71kg |
| 1 pr Boots (AC=4)                             | 1.52   |
| 1 KCB-70 Knife/Bayonet                        | .77    |
| 1 M17A1 Protective mask                       | 1.3    |
| 1 M1 CBR Kit                                  | .79    |
| 1 Medkit                                      | .68    |
| 1 AN/PRC-68 Personal communicator w/scrambler | 1.4    |
| 1 Basic pack containing                       | 10.52  |
| 1, 1 liter canteen w/canteen cup              |        |
| 1, 5 liter folding canteen                    |        |
| 14 days rations                               |        |
| 1, mess kit                                   |        |
| 1, compass                                    |        |
| 1, generator flashlight                       |        |
| 3, boxes matches                              |        |
| 1, set coveralls                              |        |
| 2 sets underwear                              |        |
| weapons cleaning kit                          |        |
| toilet kit                                    |        |
| 50m nylon cord (50kg breaking strength)       |        |
| 1 sleeping bag                                |        |
| 1 waterproof poncho                           |        |
| 1 web belt w/ammunition pouches and holster   |        |

## MEDICAL ISSUE

A medics or doctors load would include all the standard issue equipment plus a sidearm. The medical equipment carried would usually be a large medkit and a surgical kit. An assistant would carry a weapon and well as a drug kit. Two medical loads are listed below.

|                             |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| #1 Medics or Doctors issue  | WT. 19.311kg |
| 1 HP-35 w/3 mags            |              |
| 2 AN-M8, HC grenades        |              |
| 1 Surgical kit              |              |
| 1 Large medkit              |              |
| 1 Flask, universal antidote |              |
| #2 Assistants issue         | WT. 23.904kg |
| 1 Stoner M22 w/4 mags       |              |
| 1 HP-35 w/3 mags            |              |
| 4 M26A1 Grenades            |              |
| 1 Drug kit                  |              |

## WEAPONS ISSUE

Weapons and ammunition are included in an individuals basic load. The issue consists of a primary weapon, a sidearm, ammunition and magazines for both, and an assortment of grenades or explosives. These loads average 20 kilos each so that when included with the standard issue equipment the total load does not exceed the 38.5 kilo standard. 20 prepared basic weapons loads follow.

Note: Some of the loads exceed the standard weight limit. It is expected that the extra ammunition for the heavy weapons would be either carried by the whole group or placed in a vehicle.

### INDIVIDUAL BASIC LOADS

|                          |                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| # 1 WT. 19.88kg          | # 2 WT. 23.608kg              |
| 1 Stoner M22 w/12 mags.  | 1M203 w/36 rds 40mm & 12 mags |
| 1 HP-35 w/3 mags         | 1 HP-35 w/3 mags              |
| 5 M26A1 Grenades         | 2 M26A1 Grenades              |
| 3 M34 WP Grenades        | 2 M34 WP Grenades             |
| 2 M72A2 LAWS             |                               |
| #3 WT. 19.756kg          | # 4 WT. 46.586kg (23.568kg)*  |
| 1 M21 w/12 mags          | 1 M47 Dragon w/3 missiles     |
| 1 HP-35 w/3 mags         | 1 M10 w/6 mags                |
| 4 M26A1 Grenades         | 2 M26A1 Grenades              |
| 4 M34 WP Grenades        | 2 M34 WP Grenades             |
| # 5 WT. 19.492kg         | # 6 WT. 19.596kg              |
| 1 Stoner Mk 23 w/4 belts | 1 Atchisson w/4 drums         |
| 1 HP-35 w/3 mags         | 1 HP-35 w/3 mags              |
| 6 M26A1 Grenades         | 4 M26A1 Grenades              |
| 4 M34 WP Grenades        | 4 M34 WP Grenades             |
|                          | 2 M9A1 BZ Grenades            |
| # 7 WT. 20.112 kg        | # 8 WT. 19.826kg              |
| 1 M10 w/6 mags           | 1 MAG-58 w/3 belts            |
| 1 M183 Demolition charge | 1 HP-35 w/3 mags              |
| 4 M2A1 Detonators        | 2 M26A1 Grenades              |
| 2 M1 Timers              | 1 M34 WP Grenade              |
| 2 M26A1 Grenades         |                               |
| 1 M34 WP Grenade         |                               |
| # 9 WT. 20.564kg         | # 10 WT. 20.06 kg             |
| 1 UZI w/12 mags          | 1 M10A w/50 rds               |
| 1 HP-35 w/3 mags         | 1 M27-3/4 w/24 rds.           |
| 4 M26A1 Grenades         | 8 M26A1 Grenades              |
| 2 M34 WP Grenades        | 6 M34 WP Grenades             |
| 2 M72A2 LAWS             | 3 M7A3 CS Grenades            |
|                          | 3 M9A1 BZ Grenades            |
| # 11 WT. 19.948 kg       | # 12 WT. 19.496kg             |
| 1 Stoner M23 w/12 mags   | 1 Stoner M207 w/4 belts       |
| 1 HP-35 w/3 mags         | 1 HP-35 w/3 mags              |
| 8 M26A1 Grenades         | 4 M26A1 Grenades              |
| 4 M34 WP Grenades        | 4 M34 WP Grenades             |
| 4 Mk3A2 Grenades         |                               |
| 2 M6 CN-DM Grenades      |                               |
| # 13 WT. 29.359kg        | # 14 WT. 24.562kg             |
| 1 M9A1-7 Flamethrower    | 1 M60 w/3 belts               |
| 1 HP-35 w/3 mags         | 1 HP-35 w/3 mags              |
| 2 M34 WP Grenades        | 2 M26A1 Grenades              |
| 2 AN-M14 TH3 Grenades    | 2 M34 WP Grenades             |
| 3 HAFLA-35 Ls            | 2 AN-M8 HC Grenades           |



|                                |                               |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| # 15 WT. 33.777 kg (20.277kg)* | # 16 WT. 43.564kg (23.264kg)* |
| 1 M202A1 w/3 clips             | 1 Stinger w/3 missiles        |
| 1 M10 w/6 mags                 | 4 M26A1 Grenades              |
|                                | 2 M34 WP Grenades             |
| #17 WT. 20.024kg               | # 18WT. 19.672kg              |
| 1 ARMBRUST 300                 | 1 M10 w/6 mags                |
| 1 M10 w/6 mags                 | 1 HK69A1 w/20 rds 40mm        |
| 1 HP-35 w/3 mags               | 1 HP-35 w/3 mags              |
| 4 M26A1 Grenades               | 4 M26A1 Grenades              |
| 4 M34 WP Grenades              | 2 M7A3 Grenades               |
| 2 M7A3 Grenades                | 2 AN-M14 TH3 Grenades         |
| # 19 WT. 19.366kg              | # 20 WT. 30.064kg             |
| 1 M10 w/12 mags                | 1 MK 2 laser w/ fusion pack   |
| 1 HP-35 w/ silencer & 3 mags   | 1 HP-35 w/3 mags              |
| 4 M26A1 Grenades               |                               |
| 2 M6 CN-DM Grenades            |                               |
| 2 M9A1 BZ Grenades             |                               |
| 2 M34 WP Grenades              |                               |
| 3 HAFLA-35Ls                   |                               |

\* Wt. in brackets is with one load in the primary weapon.

## TYPES OF MORROW PROJECT INSTALLATIONS

The Morrow Project has many installations buried throughout the country. They serve differing functions which range from protecting a team until wakeup to providing facilities for constant monitoring of all operations. There are several different types of installations or bases possible. The GM may choose to utilize some or all of them in his play campaign.

The first and most important of the installations is Prime Base. This is a large, permanent, manned installation and is the nerve center of the Morrow Project. There are no more than two such bases with the second being a "backup" base with its personnel compliment being all in cold sleep. A base of this nature is placed in a relatively isolated, protected position in the United States. (In one of the play-test campaigns, Prime Base was underground, 5 levels deep, and had a compliment of 250 people).

The second type of installation is that of a permanent depot/base. These installations are scattered throughout the country and may be either manned or automated. The purpose of such bases is to resupply and support the Morrow teams as needed. They carry complete stocks of materials and equipment. The stocks included the materials to help start man back on the road to civilization and include construction equipment and materials as well as full libraries on microfilm. The MARS-ONE vehicles are stationed in such bases and include very large arsenals of weapons and ammunition. Installations of this type should be limited to a maximum of 10.

Another type of installation is of a more specialized nature. These are the bases for the specialist teams and include complete farms, hospitals, supply bases, and power stations. They can be either manned or automated as required. There is also rumored to be an experimental rocket base buried but the location of any such base is known to a very few of the Projects personnel.

The most common form of manned installation is referred to as a "bolt-hole". This is the base most players find themselves in when they are awakened. The base contains nothing more than the freeze tubes, the team vehicle, and a minimum of supplies for the vehicle and crew. The "bolt-hole" is a very small concrete bunker in relation to the other bases. They are designed to be used once and then abandoned. They are the most often used base for the Recon teams and a few support teams.

Included with the bases are many supply caches scattered throughout the countryside. Each cache is well stocked with a variety of Morrow equipment and has a good supply of ammunition and spare parts. The caches are contained in a "bolt-hole" type base with the entrance being well hidden. Each team knows the location of at least 6 caches throughout the country.

Note: For security reasons none of the teams know the exact location of other teams. Only Prime Base has this information.

## THE USE OF FIREARMS

Firearms play a very important part in the survival and success of the Morrow Project and its personnel. The weapons used in the Morrow Project are of several conventional types and all are available on the arms market. The available weapons range from pistols and revolvers through submachineguns, carbines, assault rifles, light and heavy machine guns, shotguns, grenade launchers, mortars, flamethrowers and missile launchers. Each class of weapons has advantages specific to itself, as is shown below.

**PISTOLS AND REVOLVERS:** Pistols are semi-automatic, that is they fire one shot for each pull of the trigger. They are loaded with a magazine or "clip" of ammunition and may be fitted with a silencer. Revolvers are generally more powerful, larger and are manually operated; that is the weapon must be cocked and/or trigger pulled for the weapon to fire. The ammunition inside a revolver is held in a 6 round cylinder that is slower to load than a pistol with its magazine. Both weapons are carried in holsters and can be used with one hand. Examples; (pistol) Browning HP-35, (revolvers) S&W M27-3½, S&W M29-6¼

**SUBMACHINEGUNS;** Also known as "machine-pistols", these weapons are larger than pistols, hold more ammunition in their magazines and are normally fired fully automatic. In full automatic fire the weapon continues to fire as long as the trigger is pulled and they have ammunition in the magazine. Most submachineguns are selective-fire, that is there is a switch on the weapon that allows it to be fired either semi-automatically or fully automatic. The weapons are normally fitted with a folding stock that can be extended for bracing against the shoulder or hip while firing. A submachinegun is commonly fired in bursts of 4 rounds, the trigger being held until 4 rounds are fired, then released. Pistol ammunition is normally fired in submachineguns, and some are small enough to be carried in a holster.

Examples; Ingram M10, UZI no. 2 Mk A.

**CARBINES AND ASSAULT RIFLES;** A short rifle, normally loaded with an "intermediate" round larger than a pistol cartridge but smaller than a "full-sized" rifle cartridge. They also have a large magazine and are usually selective-fire. The weapon can be used as either a submachinegun or a rifle. When used as a submachinegun they are fired in 4 round bursts.

Examples; (carbine) Stoner M23, (assault rifle) Stoner M22, M16A1. **RIFLES;** These are long range weapons, usually only semi-automatic. They fire a large cartridge that will reach a long distance and penetrate deeply in wood or concrete. The weapon can be fitted with a telescopic sight or a starlight scope as well as a silencer for use as a sniper weapon.

Example; M21

**LIGHT MACHINEGUNS;** These are large, heavy weapons capable of only full-automatic fire. They are belt-fed, that is the ammunition is held in flexible metal belts that break up into separate links after being used. They have a built in bipod for shooting from the ground or can be mounted on a tripod. These weapons are capable of long-range fire but are light enough to be hand-held and fired like a rifle from either the hip or shoulder. They fire rifle caliber ammunition and are normally fired in 6 round bursts.

Examples; Stoner Mk23, Stoner M202, MAG-58, M60

**HEAVY MACHINEGUNS;** A very large weapon, the ammunition for some being in the small cannon class. These weapons are always mounted either in a vehicle or on a tripod, and require a crew of from 3 to 6 men to carry the weapon and its ammunition. Capable of being fired either semi or full automatic, these guns can be utilized as a long range sniping system. When used on full automatic they are normally fired in 10 round bursts.

Examples; M85C, M2HB, Rh202.

**SHOTGUNS;** These weapons fire many projectiles for each shot. Most often used with 12 gauge magnum 00 buckshot loads they fire 12 .33 caliber lead balls for each shot. There are also fully automatic shotguns that are fired in 4 round bursts which, when fired with magnum loads, results in 36 projectiles launched in each burst. These are very devastating close-in weapons as the shot spreads to cover a large area but loses power rapidly over long range.

Examples; High Standard M10A, Atchisson assault gun.

**GRENADE LAUNCHERS;** These are multi-purpose weapons firing the 40mm family of grenades. With the high-explosive rounds the launchers act as small mortars, as flare guns when used with white parachute flares or star clusters, and as non-lethal weapons if used with gas or stunbag rounds. Some of the launchers are mounted on rifles, carried in holsters, or mounted on vehicles. With the multiple projectile buckshot rounds the launchers act as large shotguns firing 20 00 buckshot for each round fired.

Examples; M79, M203, HK69A1, M174E3.

**MORTARS;** A short, smooth-bore cannon that fires fin-guided bombs in a high arc. Mortars are used to fire a shell over an obstacle, such as a wall or hill, to hit a target close behind it. The weapon is normally fired by dropping the round down the muzzle of the gun a single shot at a time. Some vehicular mounted mortars can be breech loaded from the back like a cannon. Since the mortar is fired at targets out of sight this is known as an "indirect fire" weapon. They are most accurately used with a "forward observer", someone who actually sees the target and calls back corrections for misses to the mortar crew. When mounted on the ground the heavy recoil settles the base of the gun deeper and deeper into the ground with each shot. This means the weapon must be re-aimed with each shot for maximum accuracy. When ground mounted the weapon requires a crew of at least 3 to carry and operate the mortar and its ammunition. One man can operate the gun slowly, but cannot carry the weapon.

Example; M29A1.

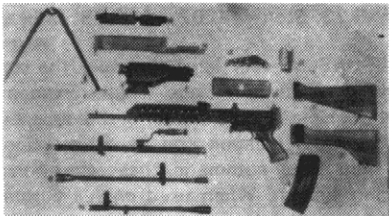
**FLAMETHROWERS;** These come in several types, the most common being a backpack of tanks with a hose leading to a hand held gun. A flamethrower is psychologically devastating as the flame is terrifying to watch. It may either be fired with the fuel ignited or the fuel can be sprayed over a target, allow to soak in, and then ignited. Used in this manner it is an especially effective threat since, if the fuel is ignited it will consume all the air in the target unless the target is especially sealed against flame.

Examples; M9A1-7 HAFLA-35L

**MISSILE LAUNCHERS;** These are recoilless weapons of several types. They range from small, hand-held, single shot launchers to large, mounted missile systems. Their complexity varies from simple tubes or guide rails to complex launching systems with integral sighting and tracking systems. All missile launchers have a danger area behind the missile. This is caused by the "back blast" of the rocket's exhaust as it is launched. Some of the largest launchers can only be used on vehicles while some of the medium variety can be operated by a crew.

Examples; M72A3 LAW, ARMBRUST, 300, M202A1, M47 Dragon, FIM-92A Stinger, M151E2 TOW, Chaparral, Maverick, 2.75 in. Rocket Pod, M55 Bolt.

Note; The Stoner weapons system adopted by the Morrow Project is a special case in the field of firearms. It may either be issued as a particular weapon or as a kit of parts. The kit consists of several different barrels, feed mechanisms, and stocks, and a single receiver. By assembling different barrels and parts, one receiver can be assembled into any one of the different Stoner weapons.



## USE OF GRENADES

Grenades are used for multiple purposes. They can be thrown into a room before entering, create clouds of smoke for cover and concealment, blast holes in walls, illuminate a dark area, melt or weld steel, and make an area intolerable with gas. The grenades are very easily used. The pin is pulled to arm the grenade, but as long as the lever is held down it will not fire. When the grenade is thrown the lever is released, igniting the fuse. After the fuse's time delay,

depending on the grenade, the grenade either explodes or starts burning.

**RANGES;** As grenades are normally hand thrown, the distance they can be thrown is dependent on their size, shape, and weight. All grenades shown in the weapons tables have an average throwing range listed. A variation on this range is as follows:

Look up a specific grenade on the following table and find the distance it can be thrown per strength point. Multiply this number by the strength points of your character and you have the maximum distance that character can throw one of the following grenade groups.

| A        | B        | C         | D           |
|----------|----------|-----------|-------------|
| M26A1    | M6,CN-DM | AN-M8, HC | AN-M14, TH3 |
| M7A3, CS | M112, C4 | M34, WP   |             |
| M9A1, BZ |          |           |             |
| Mk3A2    |          |           |             |
| Mk1      |          |           |             |

A = 4m/St. Pt. B = 3.5m/St. Pt. C = 3m/St. Pt. D = 2.5m/St. Pt.

## HITTING THE TARGET

Use the standard firearms tables, however, if the grenade misses it still goes off somewhere. To determine where the grenade lands in the case of a miss, roll 1D8 and use the following table.

| DIE ROLL | RESULT                        |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| 1        | Left and past target          |
| 2        | On line and past target       |
| 3        | Right and past the target     |
| 4        | Left and on line with target  |
| 5        | Right and on line with target |
| 6        | Left and short of target      |
| 7        | Short and on line with target |
| 8        | Right and short of target     |

|   |        |   |
|---|--------|---|
| 1 | 2      | 3 |
| 4 | target | 5 |
| 6 | 7      | 8 |

If the grenade misses it has no effect on the target. If the grenade would affect another target, roll 3D6 to determine the distance the grenade missed by (the die roll is equal to the number of meters). The direction is taken from the table above.

## EFFECTS

Fragmentation grenades have a blast effect as well as a fragment effect. The M26A1 grenade will blast a ½m hole through a normal wooden wall. The M34 WP grenade will also spread fragments however these cause damage by burning.

The number of fragments hitting a character within a grenades blast radius is determined by rolling 1D20, the number rolled equalling the fragments hitting the character. The Dp are found by multiplying the number of fragments by the E factor of the fragments, after they have penetrated any armor. Note: WP fragments cause 4 points burn damage per fragment per turn. The number of turns the fragments burn is determined by rolling 1D4, the number rolled being the number of turns the phosphorus burns.

Gas and smoke grenades create a dense cloud of smoke. The cloud is normally 18m long, 4m wide and 2m high. In the case of a gas grenade, the clouds effect lasts 4 times the burning time and a white phosphorus grenade's smoke lasts the grenade burning time.

## OPTIONS

1. Anyone with a dexterity of 4 or less has a 10% chance of dropping a grenade when they try to throw it. They may, of course, immediately try to pick it up and throw the grenade, but they are unable to aim it other than in the general direction of the target. Roll ¼ of the character's accuracy.

2. A saving throw for a Morrow Project grenade or a fresh grenade requires 00 on a roll of 2D10. If the roll is made, the grenade duds and will not explode. Very old or crudely made grenades have a 75% chance of failing to explode.

#### EXAMPLE

Joe (St-15, Acc-12, Dex-6) is going to try to throw a M34 WP grenade into a pit 45m away. His range with a M34 grenade (Class C) is 45m (M34 = C, C = 3m/St. Pt., 3x15 = 45m), so he can make the throw. He throws, his die roll is 13 so he misses. The miss roll die roll is 4, and the distance roll is 14, so the grenade lands 14m to the right of the target. It so happens there was another guy standing there and he catches the blast from the grenade. He is hit by 8 fragments (result of 1D20 roll) which burns for 3 turns (result of 1D4 roll). He takes 96 Dp total (8 fragments x 4dp x 3 turns). From the burn table it is found he has received 3rd degree burns and misses his roll on the death percentage (20% chance, he rolls 12 on 2D10) so he dies from burn shock. The smoke cloud from the grenade lasts 15 turns (60 seconds burning time divided by 4 seconds a combat turn).

#### THE USE OF EXPLOSIVES

Explosives are used in many of the weapons found in the Morrow Project. Explosives function by sending out shock waves and producing vast quantities of gas, the two combined can shatter and move material. The most common explosive in the Project is Composition C-4, better known as plastic explosive or simply C-4. C-4 is used as the base explosive that all of the explosive tables are calculated from. It is normally issued in blocks (M112) or assemblies of blocks in canvas bags (M183 demo charge).

To use an explosive it must be detonated, set off, by another explosion. This is most often accomplished by using a blasting cap or primercord but it may also be done by using a hand grenade, mortar shell, rocket, or any other major explosion. A normal detonator assembly has a blasting cap at one end that must be imbedded in the explosive being used. To use a blasting cap it should be attached to the end of a piece of fuse or primercord and then placed inside the explosive to be detonated.

Note: All explosives, except Black Powder or Primercord, must be set off by an explosion or blasting cap. Both black powder and primercord can be set off by flame, primercord will also detonate when hit by bullets. C-4 cannot be detonated by fire, impact (bullets), or electricity, only another explosion will detonate it.

To decide how much explosive is needed to blast a man-sized hole through an obstacle look to the following chart.

#### BREACHING CHARGES

| THICKNESS OF CONCRETE | C-4 NEEDED WT. | #OF M112 BLOCKS |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| .5m or less           | 3.5kg          | 6               |
| .6m                   | 4.8kg          | 8               |
| .8m                   | 9.2kg          | 17              |
| .9m                   | 13.2kg         | 24              |
| 1.1m                  | 21kg           | 38              |
| 1.2m                  | 31.5kg         | 56              |
| 1.4m                  | 44.7kg         | 80              |
| 1.5m                  | 48.1           | 86              |

If the material being blasted is rock or masonry, instead of concrete, multiply the weight of C-4 needed by 0.5. A single block (M112) of C-4 will blast a man-sized hole through a normal wooden wall (less than 12cm thick).

To calculate the weight needed of some other explosive besides C-4 the following table is provided.

#### RELATIVE EFFECTIVENESS (RE)

| EXPLOSIVE         | RE   | EXPLOSIVE      | RE   |
|-------------------|------|----------------|------|
| PETN (Primercord) | 1.24 | Picric Acid    | 0.70 |
| Nitroglycerine    | 1.12 | Guncotton      | 0.69 |
| C-4 or C-3        | 1.00 | Dynamite (60%) | 0.62 |

|        |      |                  |      |
|--------|------|------------------|------|
| Tetryl | 0.93 | Nitrostarch      | 0.60 |
| Amatol | 0.87 | Dynamite (40%)   | 0.49 |
| RDX    | 0.85 | Black Powder     | 0.41 |
| TNT    | 0.75 | Ammonium Nitrate | 0.31 |

To use the table, find the RE of the explosive you want to use and divide the weight of C-4 you would need by this number. This gives you the weight of explosive required to do the job.

Example; Joe wants to blast a hole he can crawl through in a wall. The wall is made of stone. Joe needs to decide how much explosive he needs. Since it is a normal building wall (less than .5m thick) he needs 3.5kg of C-4 to blast a hole through an equivalent wall made of concrete. The wall is made of rock so Joe only needs 1.75 kg (3.5 x 0.5 (rock factor) = 1.75kg) of C-4. However Joe has no C-4 only a barrel of black powder. Joe needs to use 4.26kg (1.75 + 0.41 (RE of black powder) = 4.26kg) of powder to blow the wall.

#### EXPLOSIVE DAMAGE

The biological damage done by an explosion is caused by the shock waves rupturing the internal organs of the organism affected. This damage varies according to the amount of explosive detonated and the distance the organism was from the site of the explosion.

The following table lists the whole body damage points (Dpw) caused by contact with the explosion of various items of ordnance. The Dpw go down by 100 points for each meter distance from the point of detonation.

#### EXPLOSIVE DAMAGE POINTS

| EXPLOSIVE              | Dpw        | EXPLOSIVE           | Dpw    |
|------------------------|------------|---------------------|--------|
| M112 C-4               | 1300       | 20mm M56A1 HE       | 40     |
| M183 Demolition charge | 20,800     | 81mm M374A2 HE      | 1,240  |
| Mk3A2 Grenade          | 295        | 2.75 in. Rocket     | 2,600  |
| M26A1 Grenade          | 232        | M47 Dragon          | 3,120  |
| Primercord             | 10 (per m) | M151E2 TOW          | 3,120  |
| Blasting cap           | 1          | Stinger             | 2,900  |
| M72A2 LAW, ARMBRUST    |            |                     |        |
| 300                    | 533        | Chapparral          | 13,260 |
| 40mm M381 HE           | 100        | Maverick            | 76,700 |
| 40mm M433 HEDP         | 120        | M19 AT mine         | 20,355 |
| M25 AP mine            | 20         | M18A1 Claymore mine | 1,460  |
| M16A1 AP mine          | 888        |                     |        |

Example; Joe is standing 17 meters away from the explosion of 4 M112 blocks of C-4. The damage done at the site of the explosion is 5200 Dpw (4 x 1300 Dpw per block = 5200). Since he is standing 17 meters away and not under cover which would protect him from the blast, Joe would receive 3500 Dpw (5200 Dpw - (17 x 100) = 3500) and be effectively blown to shreds.

To find the exact extent of damage to a body, use the Whole Body Damage tables.

#### ACCURACY, HITTING THE TARGET

To fire any weapon and hit the target involves many variables. The problems of range, conditions, target size, weapon characteristics, and personal ability all come into play. To simplify this there are the following tables to account for a majority of these factors.

All the tables modify the individual's accuracy. To determine whether or not an individual hits his target roll 1D20. If the number rolled is below the characters accuracy a hit takes place on the target. If the results of the roll are equal to or higher than the characters accuracy they have missed the target. The following table should assist in determining a hit or miss.

#### #1 ACCURACY

| INDIVIDUALS       |                                                      |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| ACCURACY          | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 |
| # OR LESS TO HIT  | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19      |
| # OR MORE TO MISS | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20     |

Note; In the case of an accuracy of one or zero the only way an individual can hit the target is to use either luck or the additional tables and a weapon with a high modifier. The authors recommend a machine shotgun (Atchisson).

The following tables add additional factors in hitting a target. The numbers they list are either added or subtracted from an individual accuracy as required by the table.

## #2 RANGE AND VISIBILITY

| Situation                       | Point<br>Blank<br>0-10m | Short<br>10-50m | Range             |                                     |                                |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                                 |                         |                 | Medium<br>50-250m | Long<br>250-<br>Max. Eff. Max. Rng. | Extreme<br>Max. Eff. Max. Rng. |
| Can See                         | +2                      | +1              | Normal            | -1                                  | Luck                           |
| Can hear,<br>Can see vaguely    | +1                      | Normal          | -1                | Luck                                | N/E                            |
| Cannot hear,<br>can see vaguely | Normal                  | -1              | Luck              | N/E                                 | N/E                            |
| Cannot see,<br>can hear         | -1                      | Luck            | N/E               | N/E                                 | N/E                            |
| Cannot see or<br>hear           | Luck                    | N/E             | N/E               | N/E                                 | N/E                            |

N/E-No Engagement, the target is to far away for there to be a reasonable chance to hit it. If an attempt is made anyway roll 1D100 on a 00 Luck may be used.

## #3 RANGE AND WEAPON MODIFER

| Weapon             | Point<br>Blank | Short  | Range  |        |         |
|--------------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
|                    |                |        | Medium | Long   | Extreme |
| SHOTGUN            | +4             | +2     | Normal | N/E    | N/E     |
| MACHINEGUN*        | +2             | +2     | +1     | +1     | Normal  |
| SUBMACHINEGUN*     | +2             | +1     | Normal | N/E    | N/E     |
| ASSAULT RIFLE*     | +2             | +2     | +1     | Normal | Normal  |
| SINGLE SHOT        | Normal         | Normal | Normal | Normal | Normal  |
| PISTOL             | Normal         | Normal | Luck   | N/E    | N/E     |
| TELESCOPIC SIGHT** | Normal         | Normal | +2     | +1     | +1      |
| MACHINE SHOTGUN*+8 |                | +4     | +1     | N/E    | N/E     |
| GUIDED MISSILE     | -2             | Normal | +4     | +6     | N/E     |

\* = Points per short burst. Add 1 point for each multiple of the burst on one target (i.e. Medium burst = +1, Long burst = +2).

\*\* Includes starlight scope, must be mounted on weapon. N/E - No Engagement, in this case the projectile cannot normally reach the target due to the range being to long.

## #4 HEARING

Range short or less, roll 1D10, if the number rolled is in the range shown on the following chart the other party is heard.

| SITUATION                        | TERRAIN |       |     |       |                    |
|----------------------------------|---------|-------|-----|-------|--------------------|
|                                  | BRUSH   | ROCKY | WET | SANDY | INSIDE<br>BUILDING |
| Both moving                      | 1-4     | 1-2   | 1-3 | 1     | 1-3                |
| Their moving<br>your not moving  | 1-8     | 1-3   | 1-6 | 1-2   | 1-5                |
| Their not moving,<br>your moving | 1-2     | 1     | 1   | Luck  | Luck               |
| Neither Moving                   | 1       | Luck  | 1   | Luck  | 1                  |

## #5 FIRER OR TARGET MOVEMENT

| SITUATION                        | RATE OF MOVEMENT          |                            |                              |                                 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                  | SLOW<br>(WALK)<br>1-8 kph | MEDIUM<br>(JOG)<br>8-16kph | QUICKLY<br>(RUN)<br>16-24kph | FAST<br>(DEAD RUN)<br>25-48+kph |
| Their moving,<br>your not moving | 0                         | -1                         | -2                           | -4                              |
| Your moving,<br>their not moving | -1                        | -2                         | -4                           | -6                              |
| Your both moving                 | -2                        | -4                         | -6                           | -8                              |

Note; the speed given in kph is for use with vehicles.

## #6 TARGET SIZE

|                                                                                          |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| ¼ MANSIZE (Lying prone or shooting over an obstacle,<br>firing tripod mounted heavy gun) | MODIFIER<br>-4 |
| ½ MANSIZE (Kneeling or shooting through a window,<br>standing in turrent of vehicle)     | -2             |
| MANSIZE                                                                                  | 0              |
| 1 ½ MANSIZE                                                                              | +1             |
| 2xMANSIZE                                                                                | +2             |
| 2 ½ xMANSIZE                                                                             | +3             |
| 3xMANSIZE                                                                                | +4             |
| 4xMANSIZE (Most vehicles)                                                                | +5             |

## #7 FIRING TERRAIN

| TERRAIN                  | MODIFIER |
|--------------------------|----------|
| GRASSLAND, DESERT, WATER | 0        |
| FORESTS, HEAVY BRUSH     | -2       |
| ROCKY, MOUNTAINOUS       | -1       |
| MARSH, SWAMPLAND         | -1       |
| BUILT-UP (Cities)        | -2       |

## #8 LUCK

Roll 1D20 and 1D6. On an odd roll on 1D6 (1,3,5) and if the results of the roll of 1D20 is less than the persons luck they receive a "lucky" hit on their target.

## #9 AUTOMATIC FIRE

When firing a weapon on full automatic a short burst is needed for each target.\* For two targets a medium burst (two short bursts) would have to be fired, and so on. Accuracy to hit must be rolled for each target. The number of bullets hitting the target is found by using the following table.

| WEAPON                                                  | SHORT<br>BURST            | DIE ROLL<br>EQUAL TO<br>BULLETS HIT |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Submachineguns, Carbines,<br>Assault Rifles             | 4 rds                     | 1D4                                 |
| Light Machineguns                                       | 6 rds                     | 1D6                                 |
| Heavy Machineguns                                       | 10 rds                    | 1D10                                |
| Machine Shotguns                                        | 4 rds                     | 1D4 see Shotguns                    |
| Shotguns                                                | 12 "bullets"<br>per shell | 1D12 per shell                      |
| Grenade Launchers<br>(w/ M576E2 Multiple<br>Projectile) | 20                        | 1D20                                |

\* In the case of machine shotguns only a single shell is needed per target. A short burst could engage 4 targets (accuracy to hit must be rolled for each target).

Example; Joe (Acc 12) is walking through a forest and hears Ivan (GM rolls 3 on 1D10, table #4) moving nearby. Joe waits until he sees Ivan 20m away and then fires a short burst from his M10 submachinegun. Joe needs an 11 or less to hit (range = +1, weapon = +1, target movement = 0, terrain = -2, 1+1+0-2=0, 12-0=12). Joe rolls a 7 on 1D20 and so hits Ivan with 3 (3 on 1D4, table #9) bullets.

## INDIRECT FIRE

An indirect fire weapon is one that fires at a target that is normally out of sight of the firer. These weapons include mortars, some missile launchers, cannons, and can include grenade launchers.

Due to the fact that the gunner cannot see the target he must be told or know its range and direction otherwise it is impossible for him to effectively engage it. Given this information the gunner may fire at the target with his normal accuracy. If there is a "forward observer", that is someone who can see the target and is in communication with the gunner, he can call back corrections for misses to the gunner. With every correction called back one point is added to the gunners accuracy. The direction and distance of any misses are taken from the following tables.

### DIRECTION OF MISS

Roll 1D8

|                                     |   |   |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| 1 Left and past the target          | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 2 On line and past the target.      |   |   |   |
| 3 Right and past the target         | 4 | T | 5 |
| 4 Left and on line with the target  |   |   |   |
| 5 Right and on line with the target | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 6 Left and short of the target      |   |   |   |
| 7 Short and on line with the target |   |   |   |
| 8 Right and short of target         |   |   |   |

### DISTANCE OF MISS

ROLL 1D20

|       |         |         |         |
|-------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1-20m | 6-70m   | 11-150m | 16-275m |
| 2-30m | 7-80m   | 12-175m | 17-300m |
| 3-40m | 8-90m   | 13-200m | 18-350m |
| 4-50m | 9-100m  | 14-225m | 19-400m |
| 5-60m | 10-125m | 15-250m | 20-500m |

\* When firing 40mm grenade launchers roll 1D6 and use the ranges from 1 to 6 on the table.

Example; Joe (Acc 12, Mov 3) is firing an 81mm mortar at a target beyond a hill 1,500m away. Ed, Joe's forward observer, has the target, a bunker, under observation and has radio contact with Joe. Joe has prepared 6 rounds of high explosive for firing at the bunker and he has aimed the mortar according to Ed's directions. Joe fires the mortar and misses (rolls 20 on 1D20). The shell lands right and over (past) the target (3 on 1D8) by 125m (10 on 1D20). Ed calls back for Joe to drop 100m and left 50m on the mortar and Joe spends the next turn reaiming the gun. Joe fires the mortar and hits the target (rolls 3 on 1D20). Since Joe had corrected his aim he needed a 12 or less to hit (+1 on his Acc of 12 = 13).

## ARMOR PENETRATION

A projectile carries energy with it to the target and in this manner causes damage. This energy takes the form of the speed in which the projectile strikes the target. It was to account for this energy that the E-factor was developed.

The term E-factor comes from the Efficiency of a projectile. It accounts for the amount of armor a projectile can penetrate as well as damage it does. The E-factor is found by multiplying the projectile's diameter (in thousandths of an inch) times the velocity of the projectile at launch (in feet per second) and dividing the result by 50. The formula looks like this;

$$\frac{\text{Dia.} \times \text{V}}{50} = \text{E}$$

Dia. = Projectile diameter  
V = Velocity at launch (muzzle velocity)  
E = Factor

This formula is used to develop an E-factor for any projectile that is fired at a target and does damage by its speed and size. It works

equally well on a pellet from a slingshot to a bullet fired from a .50 caliber machinegun.

The E-factor is used to find how much armor the projectile can penetrate. The following tables are used to find the amount of material (armor) a projectile can penetrate and how much energy is left after penetration. After deciding what the armor class is of the material you are firing at, this number is subtracted from the E-factor of the projectile you are firing. If the armor class is greater than the E-factor, no penetration takes place. If the E-factor is greater than the targets armor class the projectile penetrates the armor. The E-factor remaining after the armor class is subtracted is the number of damage points (Dp) the projectile does to the target.

Note; The E-factor is approximately equal to the projectiles penetration into flesh in inches.

The only case in which the E-factor formula is not used is in the case of armor penetrating (shaped charge) explosive warheads. In the case of these weapons the E-factor is found by determining how much armor the weapon penetrates. The armor class of the weapons penetration is taken as that weapons E-factor.

## ARMOR CLASS

| ARMOR CLASS | CM. OF STEEL | CM. OF WOOD | CM. OF CONCRETE | CM. OF STONE | MATERIAL                        |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| A           | -            | -           | -               | -            | Skin                            |
| B           | -            | -           | -               | -            | Cloth (heavy)                   |
| C           | -            | -           | -               | -            | Leather                         |
| 1           | -            | 2.54        | .03             | -            | 13mm light plastic              |
| 2           | -            | 5.08        | .5              | -            | 13mm heavy plastic              |
| 3           | .25          | 7.62        | .76             | -            | Chain mail                      |
| 4           | .34          | 10.16       | 1.02            | 7.62         | 3mm Armor plate                 |
| 5           | .42          | 12.7        | 1.27            | 8.89         |                                 |
| 6           | .5           | 15.24       | 1.52            | -            | Nylon body armor                |
| 7           | .57          | 17.78       | 1.79            | -            | Resistweave cloth               |
| 8           | .64          | 20.32       | -               | -            | 6mm Fiberglass plate            |
| 9           | .7           | 22.86       | -               | -            | 6mm Aluminim plate              |
| 10          | .76          | 25.4        | 3.18            | 16.51        |                                 |
| 14          |              |             |                 |              | Kelvar vest                     |
| 15          | 1.02         | 34.29       | 7.62            | 22.86        |                                 |
| 16          | -            | -           | -               | -            | 19mm Lexan                      |
| 18          | -            | -           | -               | -            | Fiberglass/ Titanium plate      |
| 19          | -            | -           | -               | -            | 13mm Aluminium                  |
| 20          | 1.27         | 45.72       | 10.16           | 30.48        |                                 |
| 21          | -            | -           | -               | -            | 3mm Boron carbide ceramic       |
| 25          | 1.52         | 55.88       | 15.24           | 36.83        |                                 |
| 30          | 1.79         | 66.04       | 19.05           | 43.18        |                                 |
| 35          | 2.03         | 78.74       | 22.86           | 49.53        | 3mm Boron/carbon filament plate |
| 40          | -            | 88.9        | 29.21           | 55.88        |                                 |
| 42          | 2.29         | -           | -               | -            |                                 |
| 45          | -            | 99.06       | 34.29           | 60.96        |                                 |
| 48          | 2.54         | -           | -               | -            |                                 |
| 50          | -            | 109.22      | 39.37           | 66.04        |                                 |
| 55          | -            | 121.92      | 45.72           | 71.12        |                                 |
| 60          | -            | 129.54      | 50.8            | 76.2         |                                 |
| 65          | 3.18         | -           | -               | -            |                                 |
| 82          | 3.81         | -           | -               | -            |                                 |
| 90          | 4.06         | 190.5       | 91.44           | 106.68       |                                 |
| 100         | 4.45         | -           | -               | -            |                                 |
| 120         | 5.08         | -           | -               | -            |                                 |
| 160         | 6.35         | -           | -               | -            |                                 |
| 200         | 7.62         | -           | -               | -            |                                 |
| 250         | 8.89         | -           | -               | -            |                                 |
| 300         | 10.16        | -           | -               | -            |                                 |
| 350         | 11.43        | -           | -               | -            |                                 |
| 400         | 12.7         | -           | -               | -            |                                 |

39

**A factor of 11 or more has a 25% chance of amputation or decapitation if it hits a limb or the head.**



## DAMAGE, MEDICAL TABLES

When a projectile strikes flesh its E-factor converts straight into Damage points (Dp). These Dp account for the extent of a wound. The factors of wound shock, wound severity, hydrostatic pressure, bleeding, and the striking of major bloods vessels are all taken into consideration.

The first step in finding damage is to determine where the strike has taken place. To do this use the following table.

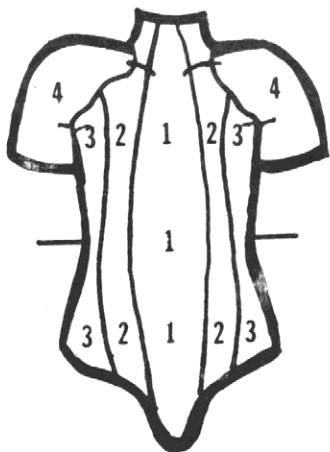
BODY HITS  
ROLL 1D100

| DIE   | AREA             |
|-------|------------------|
| ROLL  | HIT              |
| 1-5   | Head             |
| 6     | Neck             |
| 7     | Right Hand       |
| 8     | " Wrist          |
| 9-10  | " Lower arm      |
| 11    | " Elbow          |
| 12-13 | " Upper arm      |
| 14    | " Shoulder joint |
| 15    | Left Hand        |
| 16    | " Wrist          |
| 17-18 | " Lower arm      |
| 19    | " Elbow          |
| 20-21 | " Upper arm      |
| 22    | " Shoulder joint |
| 23-26 | Right Foot       |
| 27    | " Ankle          |
| 28-32 | " Calf           |
| 33    | " Knee           |
| 34-41 | " Thigh          |
| 42    | " Hip joint      |
| 43-46 | Left Foot        |
| 47    | " Ankle          |
| 48-52 | " Calf           |
| 53    | " Knee           |
| 54-61 | " Thigh          |
| 62    | " Hip joint      |
| 63-71 | Torso Area 4     |
| 72-80 | " Area 3         |
| 81-90 | " Area 2         |
| 91-00 | " Area 1         |

Note: The above chart is for general use where a specific target area was not stated by the firer. The tables are changed by the GM as his particular situation requires.

The areas defined as torso are generalized and cover the whole of that portion of the body. If the GM wishes a finer location of a body hit, roll 1D4 and use the following chart.

### TORSO CHART



DIE  
ROLL  
1 Upper left  
2 Upper right  
3 Lower left  
4 Lower right

## DEATH PERCENTAGES

After the area of the body struck has been determined the possibility of immediate death is decided. This possibility is given as a percentage chance that varies with the area struck and the amount of damage inflicted.

The most lethal area hit would be the head. Due to its importance the head may take only a little damage before there is a very high chance of death. The possibility of decapitation also becomes very real with enough damage.

| HEAD DAMAGE                | DEATH % |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Dp                         |         |
| Dp GREATER THAN 5          | 90%     |
| Dp LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5 | 75%     |
| Dp OF 1                    | 10%     |

| CHANCE OF DECAPITATION         | % CHANCE |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Dp                             |          |
| Dp GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 10 | 25%      |

| CHANCE OF UNCONSCIOUSNESS     | % CHANCE |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| Dp                            |          |
| Dp GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 6 | 95%      |
| Dp LESS THAN 6                | 50%      |

To use the table roll 1D100. If the number rolled is less than or equal to the number of the death percentage, the character dies. If the number rolled is greater than the death percentage, the character lives and damage is allotted to him.

Note: Unconsciousness lasts for at least 1D20 + 20 turns, minus 1 turn for each point of constitution the character has.

Following the head the next most lethal area hit is the torso. The torso, due to its complexity, is broken up into 4 zones. Each of these zones have a degree of lethality according to their importance and the amount of damage taken.

### TORSO DAMAGE, DEATH PERCENTAGE

| ZONE | Dp<br>LESS THAN<br>16 | Dp<br>16 OR<br>GREATER | Dp<br>35 OR<br>GREATER |
|------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1    | 60%                   | 90%                    | 99%                    |
| 2    | 40%                   | 70%                    | 80%                    |
| 3    | 20%                   | 40%                    | 50%                    |
| 4    | 10%                   | 30%                    | 40%                    |

A strike on a limb of over 10 Dp has a 25% chance of amputation (this includes the throat). Any strike on a limb has a 16% (roll 1 on 1D6) chance of striking a major blood vessel and rupturing it.

### DAMAGE

If a character survives the death percentage of a hit he must then account for the damage taken. The Dp are subtracted from the Structure points (Sp) of the area hit. When all the Sp are taken from an area due to damage, it no longer functions. In the case of a limb, any portion of the limb below that area struck no longer works (i.e. If a hit destroys an elbow, the arm below that joint no longer bends). If the torso loses all its Sp's death results immediately.

### WOUND SHOCK

In the case of any wound there is a possibility of wound shock causing unconsciousness. This is dependent on the amount of damage taken.

| Dp         | CHANCE OF<br>UNCONSCIOUSNESS | ROLL OF 1D6 FOR<br>UNCONSCIOUSNESS |
|------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1-4        | 16%                          | 1                                  |
| 5 OR MORE  | 32%                          | 1,2                                |
| 10 OR MORE | 64%                          | 1,2,3,4                            |

Unconsciousness lasts for 1D20 + 20 turns\* minus one turn for each point of constitution the character has.

\* In most cases a turn means a combat turn, GM's discretion.

Note; The wound shock table is not used in the case of a head wound.

## BLOOD LOSS

There is a loss of Blood points (Bp) for every wound taken. This loss is equal to the Dp of the original wound and these points are multiplied according to the following table.

| SITUATION        | SIMPLE WOUND | BLOOD VESSEL STRUCK<br>OR LIMB AMPUTATION |
|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|
| NO ASSISTANCE    | Dp x 3 turns | Dp x 5 turns                              |
| W/FIRST AID      | Dp x 2 turns | Dp x 3 turns                              |
| W/ MEDICAL ATTN. | Dp           | Dp x 2 turns                              |

Note; Only trained medical personnel can replace Bp and then only to the original amount.

## BLOOD TRANSFUSIONS

The following table lists the various blood types and if a transfusion is possible between different donor and recipient types.

| DONOR | RECIPIENT |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
|-------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
|       | O+        | O- | A+ | A- | B+ | B- | AB+ | AB- |
| O+    | +         | +  | +  | +  | +  | +  | +   | +   |
| O-    | +         | +  | +  | +  | +  | +  | +   | +   |
| A+    | -         | -  | +  | +  | -  | -  | +   | +   |
| A-    | -         | -  | +  | +  | -  | -  | +   | +   |
| B+    | -         | -  | -  | -  | +  | +  | +   | +   |
| B-    | -         | -  | -  | -  | +  | +  | +   | +   |
| AB+   | -         | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | +   | +   |
| AB-   | -         | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | +   | +   |

+ = Transfusion possible

- = Transfusion impossible

+\* = Transfusion possible but may be attempted only once.

## HEALING

Given total rest the body's structure points are replaced at the rate of 1 point per day (game time). Blood points are replaced at a rate of 2 points per day. If a joint was damaged it has a 75% chance of healing normally. If the joint was destroyed (Dp was more than the joint's Sp) or does not heal normally the character loses 2 dexterity points for each joint destroyed.

Example; Joe (Acc 12, Sp/Bp 250) is walking down a hallway when he sees Ivan (Acc 10, Sp/Bp 200) turning a corner in front of him, 20 meters away. Joe fires a shot from his S&W M27-3½ at Ivan as Ivan fires his HP-35 at Joe. Joe needs an 8 (see Accuracy tables) or less to hit Ivan. Ivan needs a 6 or less to hit Joe. Joe rolls an 8 and Ivan rolls a 12 (both on 1D20) for accuracy and so Joe's bullet hits while Ivan's misses. Since it was a snap-shot the full Body hit table is used as it's given. Joe rolls a 95 on 1D100 and hits Ivan in the torso, area 1. This area has a death percentage of 60% (M27-3½ = E-factor 10, = 60% death area 1, Torso damage table). Ivan rolls a 52 on 1D100 and so dies immediately.

## WHOLE BODY DAMAGE

The effects of explosions, shock waves, and electrical shock cause damage to an organism as a whole and the effects are felt throughout the body. When all possibilities are taken into account the primary results of this type of damage is either unconsciousness or death. The following table shows how many Whole Body damage points (Dpw) result in a certain percentage chance of death or unconsciousness for a given range of Structure points (sp).

### WHOLE BODY DAMAGE

| SP RANGE | CHANCE OF DEATH OR UNCONSCIOUSNESS |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|----------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
|          | 10%                                | 20% | 30% | 40% | 50% | 60% | 70% | 80% | 90% | 99%  |
| 100-150  | 50                                 | 55  | 60  | 65  | 65  | 75  | 80  | 85  | 90  | 95+  |
| 151-200  | 75                                 | 83  | 91  | 99  | 107 | 115 | 123 | 131 | 139 | 147+ |
| 201-250  | 100                                | 110 | 120 | 130 | 140 | 150 | 160 | 170 | 180 | 190+ |

|         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 251-300 | 137 | 149 | 161 | 173 | 185 | 197 | 209 | 221 | 233 | 245+ |
| 301-350 | 150 | 165 | 180 | 195 | 210 | 225 | 240 | 255 | 270 | 285+ |
| 351-400 | 175 | 192 | 209 | 226 | 243 | 260 | 277 | 294 | 311 | 328+ |
| 401-450 | 200 | 220 | 240 | 260 | 280 | 300 | 320 | 340 | 360 | 380+ |
| 451-500 | 225 | 247 | 260 | 291 | 313 | 335 | 357 | 379 | 401 | 423+ |

Dpw REQUIRED

To use the table first find in what range a particular character's Sp is in. Then locate what percentage chance of death or unconsciousness is stated at the top of the table for the amount of Dpw the character has taken. Roll 1D100 twice with the first roll being for the chance of death and the second roll being for the chance of unconsciousness if the character lives. Unconsciousness lasts for 1D20 - 20 turns minus one turn for each point of the character's constitution.

## ELECTRIC SHOCK

Shock from electric power will cause burns, unconsciousness and often death. The extent of all these results depends on the amount of power the character is exposed to. For ease of play the following table is provided showing the Dpw for a given voltage. The factor of burns is ignored and the power of the shock is at least 1 amp in all cases of electric shock.

Note; In the case where no power is being transmitted, such as a Tesla coil or electrostatic shock, no damage results no matter what the voltage as very little power is being transmitted.

### ELECTRIC SHOCK DAMAGE

| VOLTS | Dpw | VOLTS  | Dpw   |
|-------|-----|--------|-------|
| 50    | 50  | 440    | 268   |
| 75    | 78  | 800    | 346   |
| 110   | 106 | 1,000  | 425   |
| 150   | 134 | 2,000  | 600   |
| 200   | 162 | 5,000  | 800   |
| 220   | 190 | 10,000 | 1,000 |

The Electric Shock table is designed to be used with the Whole Body damage tables. To use the table find how many Dpw would result from an electric shock of so many volts. Then find the results of receiving so many Dpw according to the Whole Body damage table.

Example; Idiot Joe (Sp 240, Const 12, Int. 0) is trying to find out if the power is on in an abandoned bunker. He sees an electric socket in the wall and not being real bright, sticks his finger in it while standing in a puddle of water. The power is on as Joe finds out when 110 volts rip through his body blowing him across the room. Joe takes 106 Dpw (see Electric Shock damage) from the shock. According to the Whole Body damage table 106 Dpw for a constitution of 240 results in a 10% chance of death or unconsciousness. Joe rolls a 27 on 1D100 for his death percentage and so does not die. He rolls a 07 on his unconsciousness roll and is knocked out for 14 turns (6 on 1D20 + 20 = 26, 26 - 12 Const. = 14).

## MULTIPLE HITS DAMAGE

In the case of rapid-fire weapons or shotguns a character may suffer multiple wounds, that is, more than one bullet or fragment may strike him. This increases the amount of damage by a substantial amount. (realistically, shock to the surrounding tissues from several impacts increases the effect by the square of the number of hits).

The amount of damage received from a multiple hit is equal to the E-factor of the weapon times the number of hits. When determining blood loss or death percentages treat the multiple wounds as one and use the total Dp. The death percentage is taken from the torso, area 3, except when the head is involved in which case the head death percentage is used.

Example; Joe took 3 hits from a short burst from an M16A1 (E-factor 15). The medical tables put the locations of the hits all on his legs (right calf and ankle, left knee). His coveralls reduce the E-factor of the bullets to 8 (E-factor 15 - AC 7 = 8). Total damage taken is 24 Dp (3 x 8 = 24). His death percentage is 40% (Torso Damage table) and he rolls 52 on 1D100 and so does not die. Assuming he receives immediate first aid and that no major blood vessels were hit,

he would lose 48 Bp over a two turn period. The damage to the joints is still determined when healing takes place.

Note; The death percentage is normally taken from the torso, area 3, if the hits are in a more lethal area, such as torso, area 1, the death percentage for that area is used.

## BURN DAMAGE

Since one of the major causes of injuries is burns of one type or another, the extent of this damage can be found in this section. The GM must know the following information to use the tables effectively;

- A Time of exposure (in seconds)
- B Temperature of heat source (in degrees Celsius)
- C Distance in meters from the heat source

To use the table find the temperature in C°. in the vertical column and cross-index to the exposure time across the top. This gives you the damage inflicted by a burn within one meter of the heat source. If the distance is greater than one meter, move up to the next lower temperature for each meter distance from the heat source.

After finding the damage done the GM subtracts any armor class involved from the Dp and determines the severity of the burn according to the Burn Severity table. From the Burn Results table the GM finds the effect on the character in terms of loss of strength and dexterity. A death percentage table is also included for the GM who wishes to use it to account for the shock suffered by the victim of a burn.

The table assumes exposure to the specified heat source within one meters distance. This involves the heat affecting the entire body except for those areas covered by any form of armor. The Dp should be subtracted from the body parts using the Medical tables to find the percentages. Any armor involved should be subtracted from the Dp before they are subtracted from the body. Should a physical contact with the flame or other heat source occur the body suffers a contact burn. These burns are normally of at least 4 seconds exposure before the burning material can be removed or extinguished.

## BURN DAMAGE

|                                                               |      | EXPOSURE TIME (seconds) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| T<br>E<br>M<br>P<br>E<br>R<br>A<br>T<br>U<br>R<br>E<br><br>C° | F*   | 1                       | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10   |  |
|                                                               |      | 0                       | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 4    | 6    | 8    | 10   |  |
| 100                                                           | 0    | 0                       | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 4    | 6    | 8    | 10   |  |
| 200                                                           | 0    | 1                       | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 4    | 6    | 8    | 10   | 20   |  |
| 400                                                           | 1    | 1                       | 1    | 1    | 2    | 4    | 6    | 8    | 10   | 20   | 40   |  |
| 600                                                           | 1    | 1                       | 1    | 2    | 4    | 6    | 8    | 14   | 20   | 40   | 80   |  |
| 800                                                           | 1    | 1                       | 2    | 4    | 6    | 8    | 14   | 20   | 40   | 80   | 160  |  |
| 1000                                                          | 1    | 2                       | 4    | 6    | 8    | 14   | 20   | 40   | 80   | 160  | 320  |  |
| 1200                                                          | 2    | 4                       | 6    | 8    | 14   | 20   | 40   | 80   | 160  | 320  | 500+ |  |
| 1400                                                          | 4    | 6                       | 8    | 14   | 20   | 40   | 80   | 160  | 320  | 500+ |      |  |
| 1600                                                          | 6    | 8                       | 14   | 20   | 40   | 80   | 160  | 320  | 500+ |      |      |  |
| 1800                                                          | 8    | 14                      | 20   | 40   | 80   | 160  | 320  | 500+ |      |      |      |  |
| 2000                                                          | 14   | 20                      | 40   | 80   | 160  | 320  | 500+ |      |      |      |      |  |
| 2200                                                          | 20   | 40                      | 80   | 160  | 320  | 500+ |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 2400                                                          | 40   | 80                      | 160  | 320  | 500+ |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 2600                                                          | 80   | 160                     | 320  | 500+ |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 2800                                                          | 160  | 320                     | 500+ |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 3000                                                          | 320  | 500+                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 3200                                                          | 500+ |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |

\*Flash, momentary exposure while moving of less than one second.

## BURN SEVERITY

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| 1st DEGREE | 8-14 Dp       |
| 2nd DEGREE | 21-40 Dp      |
| 3rd DEGREE | 80 Dp or more |

## BURN RESULTS

|            |                                                           |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1st DEGREE | No loss of strength or dexterity, normal healing.         |
| 2nd DEGREE | Loss of 1 pt. strength, 2 pts. dexterity, normal healing. |

|            |                                                                                                          |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3rd DEGREE | Loss of 4 pts. strength, 8 pts. dexterity for every 20 Dp above 80, ½ normal healing rate, bad scarring. |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## DEATH PERCENTAGE (optional)

|            |                                                  |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 1st DEGREE | 0%                                               |
| 2nd DEGREE | 10%                                              |
| 3rd DEGREE | 20% (add 10% for each additional 20 Dp above 80) |

Example; Joe is standing near a thermite grenade when it goes off (temp. 2200°C). He is three meters from the source but is hit by a small fragment in his shoulder that burns for 2 seconds. The shoulder suffers 73 Dp and a 3rd degree burn. The rest of Joe's body takes only 2 seconds of exposure as he jumped behind cover. Total damage here would be 7 Dp (three meters distance = 14 Dp, 14 Dp - 7 AC = 7). If the death percentages were used Joe would have a 20% (73Dp + 7Dp = 80 Dp, 80Dp = 3rd degree burn) chance of death from burn shock.

Another aspect of burn damage is the loss of bodily fluids. While this is not equal to blood loss in a normal wound it is most simply dealt with by using the Bp as the standard from which it is subtracted. If the burn is second degree the Bp loss is ½ the Dp of the burn. If the burn is third degree the Bp loss is equal to the burns Dp.

## POISONS

Any character affected by poison rolls a 1D100 to determine their survival according to the following chart. The chart lists the death percentages according to constitution and poison virulence.

## POISON DEATH PERCENTAGES.

| CONSTITUTION | VIRULENCE (type) |     |     |     |
|--------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
|              | A                | B   | C   | D   |
| 0-1          | 35%              | 45% | 70% | 99% |
| 2-3          | 30%              | 40% | 70% | 95% |
| 4            | 30%              | 40% | 65% | 90% |
| 5            | 25%              | 35% | 60% | 90% |
| 6            | 25%              | 35% | 60% | 80% |
| 7-8          | 25%              | 35% | 55% | 80% |
| 9-11         | 20%              | 30% | 50% | 75% |
| 12           | 20%              | 30% | 45% | 70% |
| 13           | 15%              | 25% | 45% | 70% |
| 14-15        | 15%              | 25% | 40% | 76% |
| 16-17        | 10%              | 20% | 30% | 55% |
| 18           | 5%               | 20% | 30% | 55% |
| 19           | 5%               | 15% | 30% | 55% |
| 20           | 1%               | 15% | 30% | 50% |

The death percentage in the chart includes all first aid measures short of injecting the actual antidote. If the poison does not prove fatal the character will become ill resulting in all abilities being cut in half. This weakness will last for 20 days minus one day for each point of the characters constitution.

Note; The period of sickness cannot be less than one day.

The GM can decide what type (virulence) of poison is being used according to the following chart. The chart does not give detailed poisons, but rather general types of poisons which may be encountered and where each type may be found.

| TYPE | POISON                                                                                                                                           |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A    | Most poisonous insects, lesser poisonous spiders and snakes such as tarantulas, copperheads etc.                                                 |
| B    | Poisonous snakes and spiders such as rattlesnakes, coral snakes, moccasins, black widows, brown recluses, banana spiders and most plant poisons. |
| C    | Giant snakes and spiders, mineral poisons such as cyanide, arsenic, strychnine, mercury, etc.                                                    |
| D    | Nerve agents, mutant poisonous animals.                                                                                                          |

Please note that all poisons are assumed injected or ingested. If the poisoning is by contact lower the virulence by one factor (except for Nerve agents). If no first aid of any type is given within one game turn increase the virulence by one factor.

## DISEASES

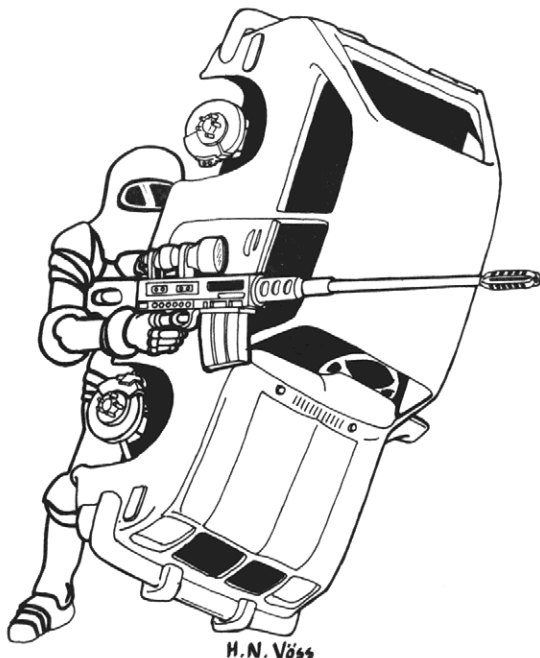
In the world of the Morrow Project one of the problems facing characters is that of disease. Without the benefit of modern medicine to assist them, the majority of survivors of the war will fall prey to disease within a very short time. In the chaos following the war trained medical personnel would become one of the most valuable people in any community. Anyone harming a doctor would probably be punished by summary execution.

Medical science can only deteriorate without the aid of modern manufacturing and abundant raw materials. As the years go by the stockpiles of medicine and equipment will dwindle through use and expiration. Plagues will sweep the countryside while available doctors often will become victims themselves. Flair-up of diseases such as typhoid, diphtheria, cholera, and others from the past will sweep through the remaining survivors.

New types and strains of disease will appear. Caused in part by the increase in radioactivity in the air and water. Biological warheads will leave behind flourishing colonies of virus to spread and mutate.

Morrow personnel can be especially vulnerable to the new diseases. Their natural defences will date from a time 150 years before and they will not have some of the developed antibodies that the regular populace would have. For this reason the Morrow Project has a modern medical miracle known as the "universal antibody". This antibody will combat any of the known diseases and has a chance against some of the mutated ones. Despite this help, it is still possible for the Projects personnel to contract and die of disease.

## HAND-TO-HAND (UNARMED) COMBAT



In hand-to-hand, or unarmed, combat, the two major factors in determining the outcome of combat are the characters strength and dexterity. The strikes (blows or kicks) an individual may attempt during a combat turn is equal to their movement allowance (see Movements). The damage done by a strike is determined from the following table according to the characters strength.

## HAND-TO-HAND DAMAGE

Hand, elbow, and knee strike  
Kick, edge of hand strike (requires training)  
Claws and teeth (bite)

Dp =  $\frac{1}{4}$  St.  
Dp =  $\frac{1}{2}$  St.  
Dp =  $\frac{1}{2}$  St.

## COMBAT

Determining which character lands the first blow can be determined by several methods. In a face-to-face confrontation, the character with the highest dexterity strikes first. If both characters have equal dexterity roll 1D6 for both and the one with the highest roll strikes first. In the case of an ambush, the initial blow takes effect. After the first blows have been determined, combat resumes as normal with the highest dexterity striking first (if he is able).

The combat takes place simultaneously between combatants. That is, the player whose character has the initiative (first strike) states his action, then the other player(s) in turn commit their characters movements. After all the players have committed their characters the results of the various strikes and blocks are rolled.

## STRIKE DAMAGE

The character's accuracy is used to determine the success or failure of a strike or block. Roll 1D20, if the number rolled is less than the accuracy of the character they were successful in their attempt. If the number rolled was equal to or more than the character's accuracy, the block or strike failed to connect. If the character throws a strike that a subsequent block stops there is no damage taken.

The Dp of a blow is found by subtracting the armor class of the character struck (use the Modified Armor Class table, see Edged Weapons) from the Dp of the blow. The medical tables are used to find the point of impact of the character's strike if the player did not earlier state an aiming point.

The medical tables are also used to find the effect of a blow (the bleeding factor is ignored). The death percentage is not used except if the torso loses all its Sp. the character is dead. A strike on the head has a 20% chance of death at 5Dp or less. 10% is added to the death percentage for every 5Dp struck above 5, this includes a kick or hand strike. A successful blow to the head also has a 30% chance of causing unconsciousness with the increase again being 10% for each 5Dp above 5.

Note; The amputation factor is ignored along with the blood loss factor.

For ease of play the following table is included.

## HEAD STRIKE DEATH AND UNCONSCIOUSNESS PERCENTAGES

| STRIKE AT HEAD | % CHANCE OF DEATH | % CHANCE OF UNCONSCIOUSNESS |
|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Dp             |                   |                             |
| 1-5            | 20%               | 30%                         |
| 6-10           | 30%               | 40%                         |
| 11-15          | 40%               | 50%                         |
| 16-20          | 50%               | 60%                         |
| 21-25          | 60%               | 70%                         |
| 26-30          | 70%               | 80%                         |
| 31-35          | 80%               | 90%                         |
| 36-40          | 90%               | 99%                         |
| 41 and up      | 99%               | 99%                         |

Unconsciousness lasts for 1D20 + 20 turns minus one turn for each point of the characters constitution. A successful strike on the groin, throat, or head gives the initiative to the other player for the next turn.

Note; The use of teeth and claws as well as blows can be used for both human and non-human combat.

Example; Joe (Dex. 9, Mov. 3, St. 13, Acc. 13, Const. 14) is in a face to face confrontation with Ivan (Dex. 19, Mov. 5, St. 8, Acc. 14, Const. 15). Ivan has the higher dexterity so he takes the initiative and launches a hand strike to Joe's abdomen and a kick to Joe's head. Joe states he will attempt to block the kick and will himself kick at Ivan's knee and then his groin. After both players have stated the above they roll the results. Ivan rolls a 10 on 1D20 and an 11 for his kick (he needed below a 14 to hit). Joe rolls a 19 on his block, a 17 on his kick to the knee, and a 9 on his kick to Ivan's groin (he needed less than a 13 to hit or block). Ivan does 2 Dp to Joe's abdomen (hand =  $\frac{1}{4}$  St.,  $\frac{1}{4}$  of 8 = 2) and 4Dp to Joe's head (kick =  $\frac{1}{2}$  St.,  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 8 = 4). Joe rolls an 87 on 1D100 for the death percentage (20% chance) on the head kick so he does not die.

He rolls a 09 for unconsciousness (30% chance) so he is unconsciousness for the next 16 turns (1D20 roll = 10, 10+20-14 Const. = 16). Before he is knocked out Joe's groin strike lands (simultaneous combat) doing 7Dp (kick =  $\frac{1}{2}$  St.,  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 13 = 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  = 7) and since the strike is to the groin, the initiative goes to Joe. However Joe is unconscious for the next 16 turns and Ivan can wait until the effects of the kick wear off the next turn. After the effects have worn off, Ivan may beat Joe to a pulp at his leisure.

## BLUNT WEAPONS



The damage resulting from blunt weapons is based on  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the characters strength added to the factor of the weapon. Striking is determined the same as for hand-to-hand combat with the following addition. If the weapons factor of the attacking weapon is greater than the weapons factor of blocking weapon, a block is not totally complete but only  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the Dp are received. Weapons factors for some classes of weapons follows.

### WEAPON FACTORS, BLUNT WEAPONS

| FACTOR | WEAPON                                                                                      |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0      | Stick<br>Light (.5 kilo or less) thrown object.                                             |
| +2     | Small rock<br>Blackjack<br>Brass knuckles<br>Pistol (empty)<br>Bottle                       |
| +4     | Club<br>Baseball bat<br>Rifle butt<br>Quarterstaff<br>Heavy (.6 kilo or more) thrown object |
| +5     | Pipe (.75m or longer)<br>Large rock (1 kilo or heavier)<br>Crowbar                          |
| +6     | Sledgehammer<br>Mace                                                                        |

To determine the Dp, add the weapons factor to  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the striker's strength. The medical tables are used in the same way as for hand-to-hand combat.

## EDGED WEAPONS

The damage taken from edged weapons is found by adding  $\frac{1}{2}$  the characters strength to the factor of the weapon used. The weapons factor for various edged weapons is given below.

### WEAPON FACTORS, EDGED WEAPONS

| FACTOR | WEAPON                                                                                                                                        |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| +1     | (will not penetrate armor class C)<br>Small throwing or regular knife (under 12cm blade).<br>Butcher knife<br>Broken bottle<br>Straight razor |
| +2     | Throwing or combat knife (larger than 12cm blade).<br>Dagger<br>Bayonet (KCB-70)                                                              |
| +4     | Machete (regular)<br>Hatchet<br>Cleaver                                                                                                       |
| +5     | Machete (large)<br>Saber<br>Broadsword                                                                                                        |
| +6     | Ax<br>Pickax<br>Spear<br>Shovel (large)                                                                                                       |

To determine the Dp take the total from adding the weapon factor to  $\frac{1}{2}$  the attackers strength. If the character being attacked is wearing any armor then subtract the armor class, taken from the Modified Armor Class table, from the attackers Dp. The remaining Dp is taken from the character attacked according to the medical tables (including amputation and bleeding factors and death percentage). The modified armor class is given in the following table.

### MODIFIED ARMOR CLASSES

| ARMOR                | ARMOR CLASS | ARMOR                | ARMOR CLASS |
|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|
| A-Skin               | AC=0        | 2-13mm Heavy plastic | AC=12       |
| B-Cloth (heavy)      | AC=1        | 3-Chain mail         | AC=13       |
| C-Leather            | AC=3        | 4-3mm Armor plate    | AC=14       |
| 1-13mm Light plastic | AC=6        | 5-4mm Steel plate    | AC=15       |

When determining a strike use the same method as in the Hand-to-hand tables. When a block is attempted subtract the Dp of the blocking weapon from the Dp of the attacking weapon and any Dp remaining is taken by the target. Any armor worn by the character being attacked would be subtracted from any attacking Dp.

Example; Big Joe (ST. 18, AC-C) strikes at Ivan (St. 10, AC-C) with a machete ( weapons factor +4 ). Ivan blocks Joe's strike with a bayonet (weapons factor +2). Joe's Dp is 13 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  St. = 9, 9+4=13), Ivan's Dp is 7 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  St. = 5, 5 + 2=7). Since Ivan's block is successful (using the Hand-To-Hand combat system), his 7Dp is subtracted from Joe's 13Dp. Joe's remaining Dp is 6 which then strikes Ivan's leather clothing (AC-3, Modified Armor Class table). The armor class is subtracted from the Dp which leaves 3Dp damage that is taken by Ivan.

### EDGED PROJECTILE WEAPONS

This class of weapons are normally thrown in some way to their target. The weapons include arrows, crossbow quarrels, spears, and axes. The manner of hitting the target is the same as for single shot firearms (see Accuracy).

The damage done by the weapon is the same as for other projectile weapons, the armor class is subtracted from the attacking E-factor and the remaining Dp is received by the target. The medical tables are used as-is but with the amputation factor being ignored. The E-factor is used with the Modified Armor Classes (see Edged Weapons). Following is a list of several types of edged projectile weapons and their characteristics.

## EDGED PROJECTILE WEAPONS CHARACTERISTICS

| WEAPON                     | EFF. RNG. | MAX. RNG. | E-FACTOR |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Small throwing knife       | 5m        | 10m       | 2        |
| Large throwing knife       | 15m       | 20m       | 3        |
| Tomahawk                   | 10m       | 20m       | 4        |
| Ax                         | 10m       | 20m       | 6        |
| Short spear                | 20m       | 60m       | 10       |
| Spear                      | 30m       | 70m       | 14       |
| Short bow (15kg pull)      | 30m       | 400m      | 8        |
| Long bow (25kg pull)       | 60m       | 600m      | 14       |
| Compound bow (35kg pull)   | 80m       | 700m      | 16       |
| Crossbow-wood (25kg pull)  | 40m       | 400m      | 14       |
| Crossbow-steel (50kg pull) | 100m      | 800m      | 18       |

## VEHICULAR DAMAGE

To determine the amount of damage done to a vehicle first decide whether the vehicles armor (if any) was penetrated. The following tables show the classes of the various anti-armor weapons and these classes ranked against various vehicles.

### ANTI ARMOR WEAPONS CLASSES

| CLASS | WEAPON                                               |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------|
| A     | Maverick                                             |
| B     | TOW, Dragon                                          |
| C     | 2.75in Rocket                                        |
| D     | M72A3 LAW, ARMBRUST 300, 81mm HE, M19 AT, M183 Demo. |
| E     | 40mm HEDP, 20mm API                                  |
| F     | 20mm HEI, M112-C4, 12.7x99mm AP                      |
| G     | 40mm HE, M26A1, Mk3A2                                |
| FLAME | M202A1, M9A1-7, HAFLA-35L                            |

After finding the class of the particular weapon you are using, use the following table to find if the weapon will penetrate the armor of your target. The number given in the chart is the percentage chance of that weapon class penetrating a certain amount of armor. To use the table roll 1D100, if the number rolled is equal or less than the number shown in the chart for the vehicle you are fighting, penetration takes place. If the number rolled is more than the number shown in the chart there is no penetration of the vehicle's armor.

### VEHICLE PENETRATION PERCENTAGES

| WEAPONS CLASS | VEHICLE TYPES    |          |                   |             |             |                     |
|---------------|------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|
|               | MARS, Scientific | M60 Tank | Commando Vehicles | M113A1 M114 | XR-311 Jeep | SK-5 Normal Vehicle |
| A             | 60               | 95       | 99                | 99          | 99          | 99                  |
| B             | 30               | 90       | 99                | 99          | 99          | 99                  |
| C             | 10               | 90       | 99                | 99          | 99          | 99                  |
| D             | 0                | 50       | 99                | 99          | 99          | 99                  |
| E             | 0                | 5        | 80                | 90          | 99          | 99                  |
| F             | 0                | 0        | 50                | 70          | 90          | 99                  |
| G             | 0                | 0        | 1                 | 40          | 99          | 99                  |
| FLAME         | n/a              | 50       | n/a               | 90          | 95          | 95                  |

Note: In the case of flame weapons there is no actual penetration except for open vehicles and those not sealed against flame. The number in the table indicates the possible damage by a flame weapon against the crew.

In the situation where the vehicle was struck but no penetration occurred use the following table to find the damage against the vehicle itself.

### VEHICLE DAMAGE

Roll 1D8

| DIE ROLL | DAMAGE                                             |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1        | Tire/Track hit, vehicle can no longer move.        |
| 2        | Weapon system hit, Main weapon damaged.            |
| 3        | Engine hit, vehicle can no longer move.            |
| 4        | Antennas hit, no radio communication               |
| 5        | Body hit, vehicle sensor systems (if any) damaged. |

|   |                                             |
|---|---------------------------------------------|
| 6 | Steering damaged, vehicle moves at ½ speed. |
| 7 | No effect                                   |
| 8 | No effect                                   |

Note 1; Any damage has a 50% chance of being repaired in 1 to 6 hours (roll 1D6).

Note 2; The above table is not used for a MARS or Scientific vehicle if the weapon striking the vehicle is less than class A or B.

The following table shows the number and type of casualties in a vehicle if a weapon penetrates. To use the table roll 1D8, find the column under the crew size of the vehicle hit and look across from the number rolled.

### CREW CASUALTIES

DIE

ROLL

CREW SIZE

|   | 1 | 2  | 3   | 4    | 5         | 6          | 7           | 8            |
|---|---|----|-----|------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------|
| 1 | W | W- | -W- | -W-  | -W-K<br>W | -W-K<br>WK | -W-W<br>WKW | -W-<br>WKWW  |
| 2 | K | -W | -K  | -K-W | W-WK<br>K | W-<br>KW   | W-W-<br>-K- | -W-<br>WWWK  |
| 3 | - | K- | W-K | W-KW | WWWK<br>- | WKW-<br>WW | WWW<br>-KK  | WKWW<br>WWWK |
| 4 | W | -K | W-K | -WKK | -KKK<br>- | -W-W<br>KK | K-KK<br>WKW | -KW<br>WKWW  |
| 5 | - | WK | WWK | WWWK | WWWK<br>K | WW-W<br>KK | KWWK<br>-W  | WKWK<br>KKWW |
| 6 | W | KW | WWW | WKKW | WKKW      | -KKW<br>KK | KW-K<br>KK  | KWKK<br>-KKW |
| 7 | K | KK | WKK | KWKK | KKKW<br>W | KKKW<br>KW | WKWK<br>KK  | KWKW<br>KKKK |
| 8 | K | WW | KKK | KKKK | KKKK<br>K | KKKK<br>KK | KKKK<br>KKK | KKKK<br>KKKK |

K= Killed

W=Wounded (1-6Dp, 1D6, use medical tables ignoring death%)

- = Non-Wounded

Example; Joe and Ed are both driving a Commando V-150 with a 20mm cannon. Ivan ambushes both vehicles with an M203 grenade launcher and 40mm HEDP grenades. Ivan hits both vehicles when he fires at them. The 40mm HEDP is a class E anti-armor weapon and has an 80% chance of penetrating the armor of a Commando vehicle. Ivan rolls a 56 on 1D100 for Joe's vehicle and an 85 for Ed's and so penetrates the armor on Joe's vehicle. Ivan then rolls 1D8 to see if he has killed or wounded Joe (Crew Casualties table). He rolls a 6 for a crew of one so Joe is wounded with 4Dp (result of roll of 1D6), his exact wound is found by using the medical tables ignoring any death percentage. Ivan then rolls 1D8 for Ed's vehicle (Vehicle Damage table). Ivan rolls a 3 and so damages Ed's engine. Ed rolls a 05 on 1D100 (50% chance) and so can repair his engine in 6 hours (result of roll of 1D6).

## CONDITIONS IN A POST-WAR WORLD

What will the Earth be like after World War III? In creating the game of the Morrow Project we have tried to simulate the probable circumstances of some of the survivors. It was not always easy deciding which of several possible ideas was the best. After much work the authors feel we have come up with one possible future for man after he has managed to blow himself to hell.

The world is not populated exclusively with ultra-modern technologies or massive armies of warring mutants and humans, nor have some of these been left completely out of the game. The world of the Morrow Project is populated primarily by the same creatures that have inhabited it for millions of years, with enough variations to account for the harsh conditions and high radiation.



The game has been designed to be primarily composed of encounters between different groups of humans in very extreme circumstances. In these situations such encounters can be often counted on to be difficult due to highly suspicious and probably hostile humans as well as vicious animals.

## WEATHER

There is little doubt that the weather throughout the entire world will undergo drastic changes immediately following a nuclear war. For the purposes of the Morrow Project it is assumed that the weather will have stabilized in the 150 years following the war. The following tables have been created for the GM who wishes to include variations in the weather for his game.

To use the tables follow from one to the next, in order, rolling the dice as are called for at the top of each table. Note the result of each table so as to inform your players as to what is 'happening in the world around them.

### No. 1 INITIAL BASIC WEATHER CONDITIONS

Roll 1D100

| DIE ROLL | WEATHER                                |
|----------|----------------------------------------|
| 1-10     | Clear                                  |
| 11-18    | Clear with occasional scattered clouds |
| 19-23    | Scattered clouds                       |
| 24-41    | Partly cloudy                          |
| 42-53    | Mostly cloudy                          |
| 54-62    | Overcast                               |
| 63-67    | Fog                                    |
| 68-71    | Sprinkling/Snow flurries               |
| 72-76    | Drizzle/Sleet                          |
| 77-89    | Light rain/Light snow                  |
| 90-96    | Heavy rain/Heavy snow                  |
| 97-99    | Thunderstorm/Blizzard                  |
| 00       | See "Special Weather"                  |

### No. 2 INITIAL WIND DIRECTION

Roll a 1D10 to find the wind direction in degrees from North.

|                             |                              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 South/Southwest from 195° | 6 West from 270°             |
| 2 South/Southwest from 210° | 7 West/Northwest from 285°   |
| 3 Southwest from 225°       | 8 West/Northwest from 300°   |
| 4 West/Southwest from 240°  | 9 North/Northwest from 315°  |
| 5 West/Southwest from 255°  | 10 North/Northwest from 330° |

### No. 3 INITIAL WIND SPEED

Roll 1D10 for initial wind speed in kph

|                           |                             |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 1-4 kph (1.6-2.4 mph)   | 6 21-24 kph (12.6-14.4 mph) |
| 2 5-8 kph (3.4-8 mph)     | 7 25-28 kph (15.16.8 mph)   |
| 3 9-12 kph (5.4-7.2 mph)  | 8 29-32 kph (17.4-19.2 mph) |
| 4 13-16 kph (7.8-9.6 mph) | 9 33-36 kph (19.8-21.1 mph) |
| 5 17-20 kph (10.2-12 mph) | 10 37-40 kph (22.2-24 mph)  |

It might be preferred to think of the wind speed as varying between the two speeds shown in the table. Or 1D4 could be rolled to determine the exact wind speed at any particular time. The figures for mph are included for aid in visualization. If the GM finds it easier he may elect to use the figures for kph as mph, however a 40 mph wind is normally considered as special weather.

### No. 4 WEATHER MODIFIERS

Roll 1D10 every 4 hours (game time) to see if the weather changes as the result of the following table.

|                           |                              |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 Reduce by a factor of 2 | 6 No change                  |
| 2 Reduce by a factor of 1 | 7 No change                  |
| 3 No change               | 8 No change                  |
| 4 No change               | 9 Increase by a factor of 1  |
| 5 No change               | 10 Increase by a factor of 2 |

If a reduction or increase is called for by the table, perform the required change on table 1 only. Every 12 hours (game time) perform a modification roll for each of the two wind condition charts and change them as indicated.

## SPECIAL WEATHER

As the GM rolls on the modification table he will find that occasionally the modifier will increase the weather roll to 00 or above. When this happens some form of special weather is indicated. Special weather is quite simply very violent weather of one form or another.

Included in this classification are such effects as windstorms, heavy and severe thunderstorms, electrical storms, tornados and hurricanes. Each of these forms of weather have different ways of manifesting themselves.

The tornado is probably the most difficult to fit into a role-playing scenario due to its unpredictable movement. These storms are devastating to the small area at the end of their funnel when they touch down and are accompanied by high winds and rain. The area of destruction at the base of the funnel is from 5 to 30 meters in radius (roll 1D6 for size in increments of 5 meters). The table following is to aid the GM in directing a tornado from the place of initial ground contact. Tornados generally travel in a southwesterly direction at from 20 to 40 kilometers per hour. They may at times reverse their direction for a short time or they may jump into the air several tens of meters and then touch down again. A tornado may withdraw into the parent cloud formation at any time.

### TORNADO MOVEMENT

Roll 1D20

| DIE ROLL | CHANGE                                                                                                     |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-10     | No change                                                                                                  |
| 11       | Increase speed (roll 1D20 for addition in kph)                                                             |
| 12       | Decrease speed (roll 1D20 for decrease in kph)                                                             |
| 13-15    | Swerve left or right (roll 1D6, odd No. left, even No. right) from 5 to 30 degrees (roll 1D6 for increase) |
| 16       | Reverse for 1-6 (1D6) combat rounds                                                                        |
| 17-20    | Withdraws into clouds, storm over                                                                          |

A tornado will generally only last for a few minutes. The storm which accompanies a tornado is usually a violent thunderstorm which of itself can last for several hours.

Hurricanes are a massive form of tornado. These storms are formed over large expanses of water and so will generally strike coastal areas. They may travel inland but lose much of their power in doing so., diminishing to little more than a severe thunderstorm when far inland. Hurricanes generally obey the normal rules for weather, that is, they will last for several days in a specific area and then move on with the prevailing wind. The GM needs no special rules to play them but must remember very high winds are involved, up to 120 kph. The movements of players would be very limited with a strong danger of being blown away or struck by wind-blown objects.

Severe thunderstorms are inland hurricanes of a very small degree. High winds, heavy rain, and lightning are all very characteristic of these storms.

Electrical storms may appear anywhere but are more often seen in the highlands. These storms produce large numbers of electrical discharges (lightning) which may or may not contact the ground. Radio communications are severely disrupted by these storms. Medium winds and rain often accompany them.

Windstorms are just that, heavy winds. These occur quite frequently in the midwest where the large areas of flatland allow the winds to pick up velocity. Dangers here are the wind-blown objects and the decrease in visibility due to whirling dust and sand.

### SPECIAL WEATHER, RANDOM GENERATION

Roll 1D6

| DIE ROLL | WEATHER                                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1        | Severe thunderstorm                                         |
| 2        | Heavy thunderstorm                                          |
| 3        | Electrical storm                                            |
| 4        | Windstorm                                                   |
| 5        | Tornado                                                     |
| 6        | Hurricane (where applicable, otherwise severe thunderstorm) |

## TECHNOLOGY

In the post-war world of the Morrow Project you will not encounter any of the highly advanced "superscience" technology which is so popular in writings of Earth's future. Instead you will find a level of technology that is not far advanced from that which we have now and, in most cases, much lower.

The Morrow Project hypothesizes a nuclear war of catastrophic extent in the year 1989. This date is only a few short years from the time of this writing. Even assuming the continuation of the amazing growth of technology in the last several decades the next ten years will not see a widespread use of fusion power or laser weapon technology.

It is, however, likely to produce astounding advances in communications and media science, and it is almost certain to produce and develop new and important energy sources. Already our present technology allows the building of massive concrete and steel structures that could easily be dwarfed in the decade to come. Military technology is just as certain to produce new and better weapons so man can continue his popular hobby of killing his fellow man.

The following sections will cover the extent of some of the possible surviving technology. This is for both soon after the war and 150 years later when the Morrow Project's personnel start to awake.

## COMMUNICATIONS

Advances in communications technology by the year 1989 are likely to be tremendous. We can expect wide spread development of the video media to include home video sets, that will also be computers, televisions, video recorders, and home microfilm libraries. The "multi-vision" could become the focus of american home life. You will be able to play games on it, watch and record your favorite programs, and make calls to libraries for a high-speed recording of any book in the microfilm files.

Unfortunately all of this marvelous equipment will be totally useless after the war as it is very unlikely that any of the major power stations would survive. Even the occasionally surviving piece of equipment needs power and uninterrupted lines between stations to function. If power is available and if the machine is still functional, the user would have a computer and possibly a few recordings at his disposal. Any long distance communications would continue to be very difficult if not impossible.

Radio is one type of equipment that, if power and maintenance is available, would continue to be useful in long distance communications. That is assuming that the interference caused by the high radiation levels is not such that any type of broadcasting equipment could work.

Most of the people left in the U.S. after a nuclear war will be forced to go without news of other places unless they can get a story out of some passer-by. One of these passers-by could make a profession of travelling from place to place delivering any news or mail he might be given. He would also spread news of other survivors, all for the cost of a meal, a bed, and possibly the occasional luxury. Such men would become protected by an unwritten law forbidding that any harm come to them. This law would be enforced by the people themselves acting as judge, jury and executioner.

It should be noted that any rule has its exceptions and that there could very possibly be communities with working power sources and communications equipment. This would enable them to stay in contact with other communities that would also have the same good fortune. However, for most events of the Morrow Project there will be no advanced warning of what may be waiting around the next bend or in the next town. Such things will simply have to be investigated and dealt with as they arise.

## ENERGY

Energy technology by the year 1989 will probably consist of many things only experimental today. For instance, fusion power could be under development, although it would be unlikely that any power plants would be far enough along in construction to be running at full

capacity. And many solar powerplants could also be supplying the country's electrical needs. Any such important sources of power would be among the targets of enemy missiles and so would be unlikely to survive.

As a general rule energy use in the United States would decline at an ever increasing rate following the war. The first ten years following the war would see some effort to keep the few surviving power plants operational. But these same plants would soon cease running as equipment breaks down and spares run out.

For the sake of the game we have given the vehicles of the Project fusion power-packs and electric drive. The major purpose of the packs is to free the vehicles and crews from limitations of an empty fuel tank. The packs can, in some vehicles, be removed to power outside equipment and small encampments as well as the portable lasers.

What most people would be using for power would be the same as our ancestors used, muscle power and any power that may be harnessed from nature. Wood stoves would be back in style, and would also be hard to come by. Fireplaces and animals harnessed to carts and wagons would again be commonplace.

## WEAPONS

Firearm technology, like all other technologies, would deteriorate in the years following WWII. However, due to its importance as a survival tool, such technology would not disappear as others would. Fabrication of complex spare parts would probably cease completely. The repair and manufacture of the remaining arms would become some peoples sole profession.

The technology required for the manufacturing of simple firearms will still be available after the war. It may take some time for the survivors to build the necessary tools but they will certainly do so eventually. The results of most of these home-shops will be relatively simple single-shot weapons that will be primarily for hunting use. Some gunsmiths will be able to produce repaired versions of modern weapons and a functional facsimile of modern ammunition.

Explosives technology will still be possible after the war. Using remaining pre-war materials and locally manufactured items a few individuals or groups would be able to make some quite effective explosive devices. Most of the explosives that the members of the Project are likely to encounter will be simple adaptations of the old standby black powder.

After 150 years of declining culture the most numerous weapons are going to consist of bows and arrows, swords, spears, knives, hatchets, and other hand-wielded instruments, as well as some crossbows or equivalent technology. These weapons are largely ineffective against most Morrow vehicles and will do little damage to the Project's personnel because of the protection of their resistweve uniforms. Because of this the GM may wish to place some heavy weapons behind the lines of combat for use as a last resort. The following is a chart of some of the possible existing weapons and their general characteristics.

Short bow and arrows-for short range and close quarters use.  
Long bow and arrows-for longer range and open positions.  
Crossbow-for very powerful delivery but slow rate of fire.  
Large-bore, single shot firearm-a simple hunting weapon, damaging when close in.

Small bore firearms-usually automatic weapons left over from the war, ammunition would be rare limiting their use.  
Gunpowder and homemade explosives-vary from place to place, if the people could make it they would know how to use it.

These are only a few of the possibilities the GM may use. We suggest that the GM use his imagination and make things fairly difficult for the Project members as they are very efficiently armed. More detail on weapons and equipment can be found in the section Available Equipment.

## CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY

We have so far discussed what the surviving people might be like after the war, but we have not as yet stated in what they might be living. What kind of shape are existing buildings going to be in after 150 years? Will the survivors even be living in the older buildings or will they build their own homes?

For the most part, the population will continue to live in existing towns and houses as much as possible. There will of course be problems with this, the first of which is the condition of various types of structures given different climates and care. The table has been extended to include all of the time after the war to the time of the Morrow Project in the event the GM might wish to hold a scenerio earlier that we have set.

To use the chart first determine the type of structure in question. Is it a frame, reinforced frame, or steel/concrete? A frame structure is defined as a modern home made entirely of soft wood (pine) and wood byproducts. A reinforced frame building is one which uses primarily brick or stone in its outside structure and wood for the interior. A building made entirely of hardwood (oak, maple, etc.) is also considered a reinforced structure. The third classification of steel/concrete buildings include industrial and manufacturing plants as well as any surviving office or apartment high-rises.

The second step in using the table is to decide the general climate in the area the building is found. Third, determine the age of the structure including the additions of any modifiers given below. Cross-index the climatic conditions and the building type with the age of the structure to find the final condition of the building.

### AGE MODIFIERS

Add 1 year for each year the structure is occupied without repair.  
Add 150 years if the building is located in a heavy damage zone from a nuclear blast.

Add 100 years if in the moderate damage zone.

Add 75 years if located in a light damage zone.

Add 25 years if the building is within 150 kilometers of any nuclear blast.

### STRUCTURE CONDITION

| AGE<br>(years) | FRAME       |       |      | BUILDING TYPE<br>REINF. FRAME |       |      | STEEL/CONCRETE |       |      |
|----------------|-------------|-------|------|-------------------------------|-------|------|----------------|-------|------|
|                | ENVIRONMENT |       |      | ENVIRONMENT                   |       |      | ENVIRONMENT    |       |      |
|                | Dry         | Temp. | Damp | Dry                           | Temp. | Damp | Dry            | Temp. | Damp |
| 1-20           | A           | A     | B    | A                             | A     | A    | A              | A     | A    |
| 21-40          | B           | B     | C    | A                             | B     | B    | A              | A     | A    |
| 41-60          | B           | C     | D    | A                             | C     | C    | A              | A     | B    |
| 61-80          | C           | D     | E    | B                             | D     | E    | A              | A     | B    |
| 81-100         | D           | E     | X    | C                             | D     | X    | A              | A     | B    |
| 101-120        | D           | X     | X    | C                             | E     | X    | A              | B     | C    |
| 121-140        | E           | X     | X    | D                             | X     | X    | A              | B     | C    |
| 141-160        | X           | X     | X    | D                             | X     | Z    | A              | B     | D    |
| 161-180        | X           | Z     | Z    | E                             | X     | Z    | B              | B     | D    |
| 181-200        | X           | Z     | Z    | E                             | Z     | Z    | B              | B     | D    |
| 201-240        | Z           | Z     | Z    | X                             | Z     | Z    | B              | C     | E    |
| 241-290        | Z           | Z     | Z    | Z                             | Z     | Z    | C              | C     | E    |
| 292-350        | Z           | Z     | Z    | Z                             | Z     | Z    | C              | D     | X    |
| 351-400        | Z           | Z     | Z    | Z                             | Z     | Z    | D              | E     | X    |
| 401-450+       | Z           | Z     | Z    | Z                             | Z     | Z    | D              | E     | Z    |

### RESULT DEFINITION

- A Intact; Structurally sound, all windows intact, needs cleaning.
- B Mostly intact; Structurally sound, some windows intact, needs cleaning, removal of vermin, and minor repairs.
- C Partially intact; Basic structure weakening, little glass unbroken, wood rotting, steel rusting, walls cracking, needs major repairs.
- D Partially collapsed; Horizontal structure sagging or collapsed, (upper floors, roof, wood flooring, etc.) gaps in concrete or stone, some salvageable building materials.
- E Collapsed; Horizontal and vertical structure collapsed. Building is a pile of rubble with an occasional standing wall.

X Destroyed; Building is a pile of rubble which is not even good cover.

Z Gone; Slight mound where building was, some small foundation stones may still be visible.

With so few people left in an area it is very likely that within months or even weeks after the war all cities above 1,000 population will be abandoned. There are many reasons for this abandonment, the most important being the lack of sufficient food supplies to support large groups of people. With the transportation problem created by the war, the large quantities of supplies necessary to support our major, and minor, cities will be unavailable. The results being either leave the city or starve. Cities would be considered unsafe and the possible targets of future bombs, they would therefore become places to be feared to the point of banning any who would enter them. Some cities and areas hit by a biological weapon would be intact but would almost certainly have a "taboo" placed on them by the people in the surrounding countryside.

It is therefore reasonable to assume that any communities of people which would exist after the war would consist of less than 250 people. There will be a few communities that will manage to have more people either because of their location within a large cooperative area, or because of their ability to hold a high technological level to support their population.

## PEOPLE

Any character in the Morrow Project can be classified as either a player character, that is one that is role-played by one of your players, or it can be a non-player character run by the GM. Generally characters belonging to the Project would be player characters (PC's) while any characters belonging to the "outside world" will be of the non-player type (NPC's). The NPC's include some of the animals that would be encountered.

When a member of the Morrow Project meets another person (or thing) in the course of the game, that meeting is called an encounter. Encounters are what keeps any role-playing game interesting, full of action, and absorbing for both the GM as well as the players. The "encounter" is also one of the prime weapons in a GM's arsenal.

### PEOPLE AS PLAYER CHARACTERS

As a general rule the GM will assign players to the role of one of the Morrow Project's team members, the attributes and statistics of which have been explained earlier. There may be times however, when the GM may wish to put his players in the role of the survivors of the war and their descendants. These people are struggling against the rigors of the postholocaust world, a viewpoint that could be very interesting to all concerned.

If the GM opts to take this road for one or several of his scenarios then he would create the people of the outside world in the same manner as the Morrow Project's personnel. The attributes must be rolled and the division of Sp and Bp done. The new characters should be assigned to a position or group that gives a basis for the run of the game. Many of the obstacles that these players meet would be the same as for the Project with the exception that these players would run into the Project itself as outsiders. Also this type of character would not have the extensive equipment and weapons issued to the project's personnel but they would have a fairly extensive knowledge of the outside world's dangers. They could, perhaps, even discover one of the Morrow Project's bases or supply dumps. The GM can use any of the groups given in the encounter tables as a basis for his people or any creation of his own.

### PEOPLE AS NON-PLAYER CHARACTERS

The primary difference between a player character (PC) and non-player character (NPC) is mainly that of detail. A PC run in the game by a player must of necessity, be created in detail so that it will lend substance to the game. An NPC, on the other hand, does not require the detail of attributes given a PC. The actions of the NPC are ruled primarily by a roll of the dice to speed up action on their part and to ease the pressure on a GM when he must run a large group of NPCs.

The attributes of an NPC are simpler than those of a PC, though they are meant to encompass the same areas. The first attribute of

an NPC is that of a combination Strength/Constitution. This single number is used as a basis for relative size, simply assuming that the two values are so closely related as to be equal. If the GM wishes such detail the Sp/Bp values can be determined by multiplying the St/Const. value by itself and adding 100 as with PC values. The second of the NPC attributes is that of Dexterity/Accuracy, again assuming that the two closely related values are equal. This value may be used as either dexterity or accuracy depending on the situation and which is required.

The last attribute is called the Hostility and Motivational index and is used to determine the NPC's basic attitude and actions in differing situations.

The values for St/Const., Dex/Acc., and H&M index, are rolled in the same manner as for players. That is, 4D6 - 4 is rolled for each attribute.

NPCs are generally the GM's major opponents to use against the game players. And as such their strategic use will afford much greater enjoyment of the game by all concerned. Some GMs treat the NPC as expendable and throw them at their players in large numbers as he expects the majority of them to be killed outright. For this situation we have created the NPC Fast Kill table for use with large numbers of NPCs.

This table is for use with firearms and area weapons and not for edged or blunt weapons.

Note: The table may be used with arrows or spears.

To use this table simply find the column which corresponds with the type of weapon being used. Roll 1D10 and look to the table for the result.

### NPC FAST KILL

#### HIT WITH SINGLE SHOT

| DIE ROLL | EFFECT ON NPC                                  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1-2      | No effect on combat.                           |
| 3-4      | May complete 2 actions next turn before death. |
| 5-7      | May complete 1 action before death.            |
| 8-10     | Immediate death.                               |

#### HIT WITH AREA WEAPON, SHOTGUN, OR AUTOMATIC WEAPON

| DIE ROLL | EFFECT ON NPC                                  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1-2      | May complete 2 actions next turn before death. |
| 3-4      | May complete 1 action before death.            |
| 5-10     | Immediate death.                               |

### HOSTILITY AND MOTIVATION OF NPC's

The Hostility and Motivational factor is provided to give the GM an idea at a glance of how an NPC might think. The H&M factor is rolled the same as the other attributes with the higher the number the more cooperative and friendly the NPC is. The hostility portion of this factor can assist the GM in deciding whether the character is upset or not. To do this roll 1D20, if the number rolled is above the H&M of the character the NPC is upset at the situation whatever it may be. The motivational part of the factor is used to tell the GM what the character considers important and what their basic philosophy is. The general personalities according to the H&M index can be found in the following table.

#### HOSTILITY AND MOTIVATIONAL CHARACTERISTICS

##### DIE ROLL CHARACTERISTICS

|     |                                                                                                                                       |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0   | Totally or innately hostile, this person or group will kill for fun but may not always be direct, can be very deceiving and cunning.  |
| 1   | Hostile, Will kill for any reason but will not take chances with their own safety or possessions.                                     |
| 2-3 | Easily angered or provoked, this type of people are basically greedy with very few, if any, inhibitions.                              |
| 4-5 | Easily angered or provoked, this type of people are very often paranoid and are motivated by their own self-interests above all else. |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6-7   | Easily angered or provoked, this type of people are also often paranoid and are either ideologically motivated (fanatics) or motivated by their own interests. |
| 8-9   | Intemperate, hot-tempered but oriented towards their community and family.                                                                                     |
| 10-11 | Normal temperament, Self-oriented, this type may steal for themselves but not out of maliciousness.                                                            |
| 12-14 | Normal temperament, Community oriented, these people are usually reasonable unless crossed.                                                                    |
| 15-17 | Normal temperament, some humanitarian instincts, can often be helpful with directions.                                                                         |
| 18    | Non-violent, (possibly religious) motivated by the security of their families and groups, will help if no harm will obviously come of it.                      |
| 19    | Non-violent, community oriented, often helpful in both words and deeds.                                                                                        |
| 20    | Non-violent, will not cause harm to others, willing to sacrifice self for the greater good, not fanatical but very passive in resistance.                      |

### PC/NPC RELATIONS

When the GM runs into a situation where he is not sure of the reactions of an NPC the following table is used. To use the table take the H&M index of the NPC involved and cross-index this against the Charisma of the PC involved. If there is more than one NPC or PC involved use the average value of the group, if there is a group spokesman use their charisma or H&M index.

#### PC/NPC REACTIONS

| NPC's H&M | PC's CHARISMA |     |     |     |      |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|           | 0-2           | 3-4 | 5-6 | 7-8 | 9-10 | 11-12 | 13-14 | 15-16 | 17-18 | 19-20 |
| 0-2       | H             | H   | G   | G   | F    | F     | E     | E     | D     | D     |
| 3-4       | H             | G   | G   | F   | F    | E     | E     | D     | D     | C     |
| 5-6       | G             | G   | F   | F   | E    | E     | D     | D     | C     | C     |
| 7-8       | G             | F   | F   | E   | E    | D     | D     | C     | C     | B     |
| 9-10      | F             | F   | E   | E   | D    | D     | C     | C     | B     | B     |
| 11-12     | F             | E   | E   | D   | D    | C     | C     | C     | B     | B     |
| 13-14     | E             | E   | D   | D   | C    | C     | C     | B     | B     | B     |
| 15-16     | E             | D   | D   | C   | C    | C     | B     | B     | B     | A     |
| 17-18     | D             | D   | C   | C   | B    | B     | B     | B     | A     | A     |
| 19-20     | D             | C   | C   | B   | B    | B     | B     | A     | A     | A     |

#### RESULT DESCRIPTION OF RESULT

|   |                                                                                                                                  |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A | Full cooperation, will volunteer information to questions not asked, will definitely assist if asked and may volunteer.          |
| B | Partial cooperation, will volunteer some information, will answer any question asked, may assist if asked.                       |
| C | Little cooperation, will give simple answers and volunteer nothing, will not assist, can be insulted into action.                |
| D | No cooperation, will give neutral answers to questions, giving little or no information, provokable.                             |
| E | Mild distrust, may give false answers to questions, will not hinder but may pass on information to hostiles.                     |
| F | Distrust, will give false answers to questions if pressed, May lead into trap or openly hinder group.                            |
| G | Open dislike, will not give any answers, may attack, will attempt to hinder or even kill if possible.                            |
| H | Hostile, no time to ask questions, will attack immediately, if hopelessly outnumbered or out gunned, will try to lead into trap. |

## NPC TECHNOLOGY LEVELS

If the GM rolls a random encounter and the result rolled is of the human variety, then he must decide not only how they will react but at what technology level they can react at. Given this information it becomes relatively simple to equip NPCs with the appropriate weapons and equipment. To find the tech level of any group roll 1D100 and use the following table.

| DIE ROLL | TYPE |
|----------|------|
| 1-10     | F    |
| 11-40    | E    |
| 41-70    | D    |
| 71-87    | C    |
| 88-99    | B    |
| 00       | A    |

| RESULT | EXPLANATION |
|--------|-------------|
|--------|-------------|

|   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F | LATE IRON AGE (circa 1770) Tools of soft iron and mild steel. Good forge work, can rework steel but cannot make it. Good farming technology, some firearm technology and crude explosives. (percussion firearms bordering on cartridge weapons) |
| E | EARLY STEAM AGE (circa 1840) High metal working skills, steam power technology. Good firearm technology (repeaters and early revolvers. some repair of modern weapons, some high explosives)                                                    |
| D | LATE STEAM AGE (circa 1880) More extensive mining technology. Crude electrical machines with some steam-powered travel. Good firearm technology. (early machine-guns, good repair of modern weapons)                                            |
| C | EARLY ELECTRIC AGE (circa 1920) Good but limited manufacturing skills. Central electricity, some combustion (alcohol) power, good communications. (may manufacture modern ammunition)                                                           |
| B | LATE ELECTRIC AGE (circa 1955) Can rebuild some pre-war remains but limited by available raw materials. Common combustion travel, excellent firearms (WWII level weapons)                                                                       |
| A | ATOMIC AGE (circa 1980 +) Unlimited power, fusion and laser technology and population. Some weapons equivalency to the Morrow Project. Limited only by available materials and population (work Force).                                         |

## ENCOUNTERS

For the purpose of this game the word "encounter" will be used to indicate a meeting of the players with some obstacle placed in their path by the GM. Such an obstacle is usually a contact with some form of native life but could also include a variation in the weather or difficulty with the vehicle.

When a GM plans a scenario he will often have several encounters of his own design already placed in the character path. He may however choose to have the players travel over some expanse of the countryside in order to reach some pre-planned objective. In this case random encounters are used to "fill in" the time required to travel from place to place. This section offers both encounters with humans as well as with local fauna and mutations.

The usual method of checking for encounters is to roll a 1D6 every 2 or 4 hours game time with a 6 indicating an encounter of some type. Alternate methods include rolling 1D6 every time a town or prominent geographical feature is encountered, with again a 6 indicating a meeting with some form of life. Also the GM may simply roll on the encounter table any time he feels it necessary to liven up the game.

## TYPES OF ENCOUNTERS

Roll 1D20

## DIE ROLL ENCOUNTER

|       |                                                                                                 |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-3   | Human encounter; roll 1D20 for number encountered, roll on random encounter table.              |
| 4-6   | Human encounter (large group); roll 1D100 for number, roll on random encounter table.           |
| 7-11  | Human encounter (individual); roll on random encounter table.                                   |
| 12-20 | Fauna encounter; roll on Fauna Encounters table and follow instructions for creature indicated. |

## HUMAN ENCOUNTER TYPES

### NAME Badges

GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION Anywhere

H&M AVERAGE 5

H&M RANGE 2-8

NUMBER FOUND 1-6

TECH. LEVEL E-C

POWER/RESOURCES No power/basic survival equipment

WEAPONS Shotguns, some repaired modern, homemade

SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES Sneaky, vicious and unpredictable

DESCRIPTION Badges travel around the country as self-styled lawmen, judge, jury, and executioner. They may pick as a victim, anyone who, in their opinion, has disobeyed some vague, extinct legal system. Sometimes they are right, more often they are wrong

### NAME Ballooners

GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION Anywhere, often westward bound

H&M AVERAGE 12

H&M RANGE 3-16

NUMBER FOUND 2-12 /balloon

TECH. LEVEL C

POWER/RESOURCES Solar power, some battery electric, gas/knowledge of terrain

WEAPONS Small bombs and light firearms, explosives

SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES Often travel in flying "cities" connected by ropes

DESCRIPTION An airborne culture which comes to earth for food and supplies. They are known to raid but are basically traders. They are always searching for more dependable ways of staying aloft, like a dependable (fusion?) power source.

### NAME Bikers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREAS 9,11,12,14,15

H&M AVERAGE 10

H&M RANGE 1-14

NUMBER FOUND 1-20

TECH LEVEL B

POWER/RESOURCES Combustion engines (alcohol)

WEAPONS Shotguns, rifles, small arms, grenades, some bike mounted weapons

SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES Very maneuverable and fast, AC=2

DESCRIPTION The survivors of the classic motorcycle gangs. They do not always deserve their bad reputation.

### NAME Breeders

GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION Anywhere, based in 11

H&M AVERAGE 6

H&M RANGE 2-9

NUMBER FOUND 2-12/patrol

TECH LEVEL C-B

POWER/RESOURCES Combustion engines, some generated electricity and batteries

WEAPONS Dart guns, shotguns, rifles, gas grenades, explosives

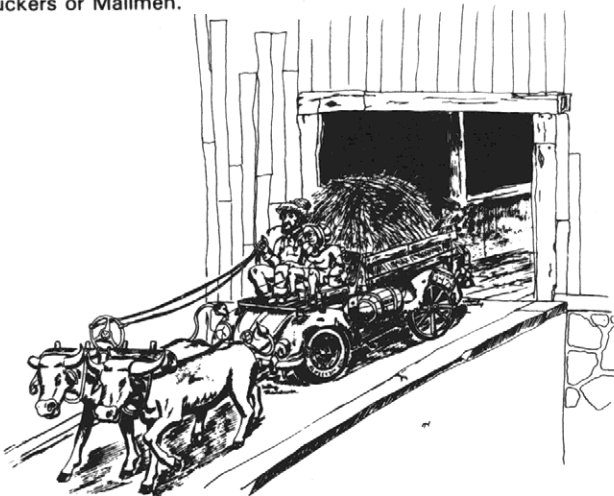
SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES Semi-scientists with religious convictions

DESCRIPTION These people hunt throughout the country for pure, unmutated, uncontaminated human stock. They are descended from a group of genetic scientists who survived the war. They believe there will be a super-race to emerge from the CHAOS as they refer to the war.

NAME Cannibals  
 GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION Anywhere but 5 & 13  
 H&M AVERAGE 3  
 H&M RANGE 0-5  
 NUMBER FOUND 2-24  
 TECH. LEVEL E-F  
 POWER/RESOURCES No power/hunters  
 WEAPONS Edged and blunt hand weapons, some bows, few firearms  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES Excellent woodsmen  
 DESCRIPTION Though conditions have improved 150 years after the war, there are still groups that depend on the consumption of human flesh as a part of their diet. Some submerge the practice in religious rites and ceremonies. Very dangerous people to meet.

NAME Children of the night  
 GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION 9,11,12,14,15  
 H&M AVERAGE 1  
 H&M RANGE 0-3  
 NUMBER FOUND 1-10  
 POWER/RESOURCES None  
 WEAPONS Edged and blunt hand weapons, some spears  
 TECH LEVEL F  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES Light sensitive, can only digest fresh blood  
 DESCRIPTION The victims of radiation and a biological weapon. These people are slightly empathic/telepathic and as such are drawn to each other. They infect anyone they attack with the disease they carry.

NAME Emdees  
 GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION Everywhere  
 H&M AVERAGE 17  
 H&M RANGE 14-19  
 NUMBER FOUND 1 or 2  
 TECH. LEVEL Same as group found with, otherwise C  
 POWER/RESOURCES n/a  
 WEAPONS Edged hand weapons, possible sidearm  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES A somewhat distorted knowledge of medicine  
 DESCRIPTION Emdees are descendants or pupils of medical personnel who survived the war. They are highly respected among the townspeople who will extend every effort to protect them. They can occasionally be found on the road, sometimes in the company of Truckers or Mailmen.



NAME Farmers  
 GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION Everywhere  
 H&M AVERAGE 12  
 H&M RANGE 8-15  
 NUMBER FOUND 2-12 /family  
 TECH LEVEL B-D  
 POWER/RESOURCES Wind, water, animals etc.  
 WEAPONS Firearms common, explosives, occasional heavy weapons  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES May possess heavy equipment, strong homes  
 DESCRIPTION Farmers are the backbone of the community to which they belong. They are good hosts to those with good intentions especially if you have information of the outside world.

NAME Frozen chosen  
 GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION 8-11  
 H&M AVERAGE 7  
 H&M RANGE 5-9  
 NUMBER FOUND 2-40  
 TECH. LEVEL C  
 POWER/RESOURCES Steam, some electricity/farming, shallow mines  
 WEAPONS Firearms, both homemade and some modern  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES Have some knowledge of freezing technology buried in their religion  
 DESCRIPTION A fanatical group of religious power-seekers who spent their power and savings to freeze themselves before the war in order to awake in a "more tolerant" age. In the chaos following the war they found a very tolerant age in which they are expanding as quickly as they can make converts, voluntary or otherwise.

NAME Gypsy truckers  
 GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION Anywhere  
 H&M AVERAGE 10  
 H&M RANGE 4-12  
 NUMBER FOUND 2-24  
 TECH LEVEL C  
 POWER/RESOURCES Combustion engines, some electricity  
 WEAPONS Firearms in good repair, explosives and automatic weapons.  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES Travel in large vehicles, make their own fuel and booze  
 DESCRIPTION Truckers travel in clans. They are traveling traders who live, work, and party in their trucks. Some have working CBs and use them to communicate with other truckers. There are some who use their vehicles as raiding engines. All would lose any inhibitions in order to obtain a "legendary" fusion power pack.

NAME Inquisitors  
 GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION 6-11  
 H&M AVERAGE 2  
 H&M RANGE 0-3  
 NUMBER FOUND 20-40  
 TECH LEVEL D  
 POWER/RESOURCES Some combustion and steam engines  
 WEAPONS Blunt and edged weapons favored, some firearms  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES Teach torture as a fine art  
 DESCRIPTION Self-styled do-gooders out to purge mankind of his sins, using the Spanish inquisition as their role-model. They will kill and torture for the fun of it in the name of their god. Several regional churches and one main one.

NAME Maxwell's militia  
 GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION 6 extending into 8  
 H&M AVERAGE 12  
 H&M RANGE 8-15  
 NUMBER FOUND 10-40  
 TECH LEVEL B  
 POWER/RESOURCES Hydroelectric, steam, some solar/mining, farming, coal  
 WEAPONS Modern automatic weapons, explosives, some armored vehicles  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES Good repair of a few modern (M60) tanks and heavy guns  
 DESCRIPTION An organization founded by a ruthless but efficient tyrant in the early days following the war. He managed to carve out a sizable empire before he was assassinated. The empire still exists in the form of a feudalism. The militia still protects the locals from any attack. Basically intelligent people who have a working system.

NAME Monks  
 GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION Everywhere  
 H&M AVERAGE 19  
 H&M RANGE 17-20  
 NUMBER FOUND 4-24  
 TECH LEVEL E or F  
 POWER/RESOURCES Some possible steam power/farming  
 WEAPONS None



**SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES** Have the following of the surrounding people  
**DESCRIPTION** Similar to the monasteries of the medieval ages. These people may have nothing to do with anyone but themselves, or they may have the backing of other groups in the area. They will often preserve any knowledge they find though they cannot understand its nature.

**NAME** Napoleon's own  
**GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION** Based in 10, found anywhere  
**H&M AVERAGE** 10  
**H&M RANGE** 0-19  
**NUMBER FOUND** 1-10  
**TECH LEVEL** Any  
**POWER/RESOURCES** All but nuclear power  
**WEAPONS** Any except energy or laser weapons  
**SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES** Unpredictable  
**DESCRIPTION** This group sprang up initially in upper Wisconsin immediately following the war. They are the descendants of an institution specializing in the treatment of schizophrenics. As such they go well out of their way to imitate some admired person out of history or fiction. They have a very widespread library available and so can be almost anyone. Napoleon is their hereditary leader.

**NAME** New confederacy  
**GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION** 7 and 9  
**H&M AVERAGE** 8  
**H&M RANGE** 1-14  
**NUMBER FOUND** 1-8 on patrol  
**TECH LEVEL** C-D  
**POWER/RESOURCES** Steam, combustion engines, some electricity/farming  
**WEAPONS** Shotguns, automatic weapons on homesteads, rifles, explosives, light cannon  
**SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES** Slave-using culture  
**DESCRIPTION** A loose-knit government adopting the creed of the earlier confederacy. Basically friendly but sensitive to any slur on their culture. They deal with slavers but rarely take any themselves as they consider it undignified.

**NAME** New american indians  
**GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION** 6, 8, 10-14  
**H&M AVERAGE** 12  
**H&M RANGE** 8-18  
**NUMBER FOUND** 1-100  
**TECH LEVEL** D-F  
**POWER/RESOURCES** Steam power if any/hunters, farmers, some mines  
**WEAPONS** Edged and light firearms, explosives, gases, poisons  
**SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES** Good trackers and hunters  
**DESCRIPTION** After the war these people found it easy to revert to their old ways on their reservations. Their population grew rapidly through their tolerance of wanderers. Well organized and peaceful people who will fiercely defend what is theirs.

**NAME** New presidencies  
**GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION** Anywhere  
**H&M AVERAGE** 8  
**H&M RANGE** 6-14  
**NUMBER FOUND** 1-100  
**TECH LEVEL** C-E  
**POWER/RESOURCES** Steam, some electricity/mining, farming  
**WEAPONS** Repaired modern weapons  
**SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES** Possible heavy pre-war weapons  
**DESCRIPTION** After the war new mini-governments sprang up all over the country, each claiming to be the official U.S. government. Most are at best dictatorships while some still follow a democratic government style.

**NAME** Oilers  
**GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION** 10  
**H&M AVERAGE** 7  
**H&M RANGE** 3-14

**NUMBER FOUND** 1-100  
**TECH LEVEL** B  
**POWER/RESOURCES** Oil based, gasoline, some electricity/Oil  
**WEAPONS** Good firearms of all types, some explosives  
**SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES** Available petroleum products  
**DESCRIPTION** These people gained control of the few surviving oil fields immediately after the war. They use the oil as trade goods and for their own needs. Their installations are well defended and they are wary of strangers.

**NAME** Overlords  
**GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION** Anywhere  
**H&M AVERAGE** 10  
**H&M RANGE** 0-15  
**NUMBER FOUND** 1 + followers  
**TECH LEVEL** Any  
**POWER/RESOURCES** Any  
**WEAPONS** Any  
**SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES** n/a  
**DESCRIPTION** Overlord is the general term used for any individual who manages to hold an empire together. They are found everywhere and are generally followed by 1-10 other hard-core misfits.

**NAME** Rich five  
**GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION** 3 and 4  
**H&M AVERAGE** 5  
**H&M RANGE** n/a  
**NUMBER FOUND** 5  
**TECH LEVEL** A  
**POWER/RESOURCES** Equal to the Project but not as widespread  
**WEAPONS** Any modern including limited amounts of lasers  
**SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES** Highly developed empire far outnumbering the Morrow Project's personnel  
**DESCRIPTION** The Rich Five are the survivors of a group of 5 industrialists who had been frozen before the war along with portions of their empires. They have gathered a following and are building a city in the Kentucky highlands. They are a slave culture and are easily insulted.

**NAME** Razers  
**GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION** Anywhere  
**H&M AVERAGE** 2  
**H&M RANGE** 0-6  
**NUMBER FOUND** 10-30  
**TECH LEVEL** F or less  
**POWER/RESOURCES** None/whatever they can pick up  
**WEAPONS** Edged weapons, arrows, spears, fire a favorite  
**SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES** Travel from place to place raiding, looting and burning.  
**DESCRIPTION** Razers are the destroyers of all technology. They would have mankind living back in the middle ages. They burn books and libraries. They will use some explosives to the extent of destroying something they cannot tear down with their hands.

**NAME** Shipmen  
**GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION** 6  
**H&M AVERAGE** 12  
**H&M RANGE** 6-15  
**NUMBER FOUND** 10-30  
**TECH LEVEL** D  
**POWER/RESOURCES** Steam, some combustion engines/fishing and trading  
**WEAPONS** Some breech loading cannon, good firearms, catapults  
**SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES** Water based, well defended ships  
**DESCRIPTION** Remnants of the Great Lakes shipping industry. Operating out of their ore freighters these people have established a fairly large trading empire. Good people who work hard for a living and respect people who do as well.

**NAME** Slavers  
**GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION** Anywhere

**H&M AVERAGE 4**  
**H&M RANGE 1-6**  
**NUMBER FOUND 2-20**  
**TECH LEVEL C**  
**POWER/RESOURCES** Combustion engines, electric batteries/trade in people  
**WEAPONS** Any, gases, nets, and darts as well.  
**SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES** Sneaky and well equipped, trade with the Rich Five.  
**DESCRIPTION** The slavers of the new world differ little from those of the old. They steal men, women, and children whenever possible and do not discriminate between victims.

**NAME** Snake-eaters  
**GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION** Anywhere  
**H&M AVERAGE 12**  
**H&M RANGE 8-16**  
**NUMBER FOUND 2-12**  
**TECH LEVEL A**  
**POWER/RESOURCES** A smaller version of the Project backed by the U.S. military  
**WEAPONS** Any modern weapons including a possible laser  
**SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES** Especially interested in the Morrow Project  
**DESCRIPTION** Special forces teams of American Green Berets and Canadian commandos. Frozen before the war with the express purpose to find out what the Morrow Project is. They were triggered to wake-up on the release of a Morrow wake up signal. Reasonable men but fast and vicious when necessary. They can be fiercely loyal, talk fast or else. Experts in all forms of warfare.

**NAME** Soviets  
**GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION** Scattered  
**H&M AVERAGE 10**  
**H&M RANGE 6-16**  
**NUMBER FOUND 1-10**  
**TECH LEVEL D**  
**POWER/RESOURCES** Steam and combustion/mining and farming  
**WEAPONS** A few remnants of modern USSR weapons, home-made firearms and explosives  
**SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES** Confused  
**DESCRIPTION** Decendants of Russian soldiers who, for one reason or another, found themselves in the United States. They have made a living out of hiding from the Americans and in some cases do not realize the war is over. They are hard to capture, but if they can be talked to they can usually be converted. They are not stupid, just ignorant.

**NAME** Texans  
**GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION** 10  
**H&M AVERAGE 10**  
**H&M RANGE 8-12**  
**NUMBER FOUND 1-20**  
**TECH LEVEL E**  
**POWER/RESOURCES** Steam, combustion engines/oil, farming (cattle) slaves  
**SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES** Same as Oilers  
**DESCRIPTION** Very territorial and sometimes expansive. There are many "New Texans" scattered throughout the old state and surrounding areas and they may often go to war against each other. Good people but they can be easily insulted.

**NAME** Townspeople  
**GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION** Anywhere  
**H&M AVERAGE 10**  
**H&M RANGE 1-20**  
**NUMBER FOUND 10-110**  
**TECH LEVEL Any**  
**POWER/RESOURCES** Any but primarily agricultural  
**WEAPONS** Firearms, edged and blunt weapons, rare heavy weapon  
**SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES** n/a  
**DESCRIPTION** The normal American small town type. These are the people the Project was most designed to help.

**NAME** Universities  
**GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION** Anywhere  
**H&M AVERAGE 10**  
**H&M RANGE 4-16**  
**NUMBER FOUND n/a**  
**TECH LEVEL A-C**  
**POWER/RESOURCES** Any/knowledge  
**WEAPONS** Any including heavy vehicles  
**SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES** Usually control a large surrounding area.  
**DESCRIPTION** Educational institutions that managed to survive the chaos after the war. They all went through a period of defensive preparedness and can well defend themselves. Some are controlled by dictators.

**NAME** Warriors of Krell  
**GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION** 7  
**H&M AVERAGE 4**  
**H&M RANGE 2-10**  
**NUMBER FOUND 4-24**  
**TECH LEVEL B**  
**POWER/RESOURCES** Electricity, steam, solar/mining, farming  
**WEAPONS** Modern weapons, heavy vehicles  
**SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES** Knowledge of the Morrow Project and have some Project equipment, want more.  
**DESCRIPTION** Stopped once from building an extensive, repressive empire by the Project, the dictator Krell caused the capture or destruction of several Morrow bases. He captured one intact and had himself frozen. He arises every few decades to incite his followers to further expansion. The same followers guard his bunker while he "sleeps".

**NAME** Whale worshippers  
**GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION** 15  
**H&M AVERAGE 12**  
**H&M RANGE 9-19**  
**NUMBER FOUND 4-24**  
**TECH LEVEL F**  
**POWER/RESOURCES** Remnants only/fishing, hunting, farming  
**WEAPONS** Edged weapons  
**SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES** n/a  
**DESCRIPTION** These people live off the whales that beach themselves near their communities. Religious significance is centered around this phenomena as many of the peoples needs are met by the whales. They will not allow any harm to come to the whales by outsiders.

**NAME** Wanderers  
**GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION** Anywhere  
**H&M AVERAGE 10**  
**H&M RANGE 2-18**  
**NUMBER FOUND 2-20**  
**TECH LEVEL E**  
**POWER/RESOURCES** Animal power  
**WEAPONS** Some firearms, edged and blunt weapons  
**SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES** n/a  
**DESCRIPTION** Wanderers are bands of nomadic people that do not fit into any real community. They have created their own culture. They are often unscrupulous in their trading with others and are competitive amongst themselves.

**NAME** Wandering warlock  
**GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION** Anywhere  
**H&M AVERAGE 19**  
**H&M RANGE 18-20**  
**TECH LEVEL A**  
**POWER RESOURCES/** Unknown  
**WEAPONS** Unknown  
**SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES** Seems to have extensive knowledge of all subjects including the Morrow Project.  
**DESCRIPTION** A figure out of the legends of the post-war world. This man seems to roam the country at will. He apparently travels unarmed but cannot be suprised and leaves all attackers either unconscious or dead. He always appears out of nowhere at times of crisis and seeks to help the common people. He has no tolerance of power seekers but will rarely become directly involved. Some Morrow reports state that this man might be Morrow himself.

NAME Warlocks, Witches, etc.

GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION Anywhere

H&M AVERAGE 10

H&M RANGE 4-18

NUMBER FOUND 1-4

TECH LEVEL Any

POWER/RESOURCES Any

WEAPONS Any

SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES PSI powers

DESCRIPTION Growing more and more common as the years go by

are the people gifted with the powers of the mind. They can be

found in any community that will accept them. Most will appreciate

being accepted for what they are, a benefit to mankind though some

can be power seekers.

RANDOM ENCOUNTERS, HUMAN  
Roll 1D20 + 1D6 (2-26)

| ENCOUNTER    |       | TERRAIN TYPE |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| 1            | 2     | 3            | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 2   | 2-3 | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5     |
| BADGES       | 2     | 2            | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 4     |
| BALLOONERS   | 3     | 3            | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 4     |
| BIKERS       | -     | -            | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 5     |
| BREEDERS     | 4     | 4            | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 5     |
| CANNIBALS    | 5     | 5            | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 6     |
| CHILD. OF    | -     | -            | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 7     |
| NIGHT        | -     | -            | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 8     |
| EMDEES       | 6     | 6            | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 9     |
| FARMERS      | 7-8   | 7-8          | 7-8   | 7-8   | 7-8   | 7-8 | 7-8 | 7-8 | 7-8 | 7-8 | 7-8 | 7-8 | 7-8 | 7-8 | 7-8 | 7-8 | 7-8 | 7-8 | 7-8 | 10    |
| FROZEN       | -     | -            | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 10-11 |
| CHOSEN       | -     | -            | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 12    |
| GYPSY        | 9-10  | 9-10         | 9-10  | 9-10  | 9-10  | 9   | 9   | 9   | 10  | 10  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 12    |
| TRUCKERS     | 9-10  | 9-10         | 9-10  | 9-10  | 9-10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 11  | 11  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 13    |
| INGUISTORS   | -     | -            | -     | -     | -     | 10  | 10  | 10  | 11  | 11  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 14    |
| MAXWELL'S    | -     | -            | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 15    |
| MILITIA      | -     | -            | -     | -     | -     | 11  | 11  | 11  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 15    |
| MONKS        | 11    | 11           | 11    | 11    | 11    | 11  | 11  | 11  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 16    |
| NAPOLEON'S   | -     | -            | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 17    |
| OWN          | 12    | 12           | 12    | 12    | 12    | 12  | 12  | 12  | 13  | 13  | 13  | 13  | 13  | 13  | 13  | 13  | 13  | 13  | 13  | 18    |
| NEW CONFED-  | -     | -            | -     | -     | -     | 13  | 13  | 13  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 19    |
| ERACY        | -     | -            | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 20    |
| NEW AMER.    | -     | -            | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 21    |
| INDIANS      | -     | -            | -     | -     | -     | 14  | 14  | 14  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 22    |
| NEW PRES-    | -     | -            | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 23    |
| IDENCY'S     | 13    | 13           | 13    | 13    | 13    | 14  | 14  | 14  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 24    |
| OILERS       | 14    | 14           | 14    | 14    | 14    | 15  | 15  | 15  | 16  | 16  | 16  | 16  | 16  | 16  | 16  | 16  | 16  | 16  | 16  | 25    |
| OVERLORDS    | 14    | 14           | 14    | 14    | 14    | 16  | 16  | 16  | 17  | 17  | 17  | 17  | 17  | 17  | 17  | 17  | 17  | 17  | 17  | 26    |
| RICH 5       | -     | -            | -     | -     | -     | 16  | 16  | 16  | 17  | 17  | 17  | 17  | 17  | 17  | 17  | 17  | 17  | 17  | 17  | 27    |
| RAZERS       | 15    | 15           | 15    | 15    | 15    | 17  | 17  | 17  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 28    |
| SHIPMEN      | -     | -            | -     | -     | -     | 18  | 18  | 18  | 19  | 19  | 19  | 19  | 19  | 19  | 19  | 19  | 19  | 19  | 19  | 29    |
| SLAVERS      | 16-17 | 16-17        | 16-17 | 16-17 | 16-17 | 18  | 18  | 18  | 19  | 19  | 19  | 19  | 19  | 19  | 19  | 19  | 19  | 19  | 19  | 30    |
| SNAKE-       | 18    | 18           | 18    | 18    | 18    | 19  | 19  | 19  | 20  | 20  | 20  | 20  | 20  | 20  | 20  | 20  | 20  | 20  | 20  | 31    |
| EATERS       | 18    | 18           | 18    | 18    | 18    | 19  | 19  | 19  | 20  | 20  | 20  | 20  | 20  | 20  | 20  | 20  | 20  | 20  | 20  | 32    |
| SOVIETS      | 19    | 19           | 19    | 19    | 19    | 20  | 20  | 20  | 21  | 21  | 21  | 21  | 21  | 21  | 21  | 21  | 21  | 21  | 21  | 33    |
| TEXANS       | -     | -            | -     | -     | -     | 21  | 21  | 21  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 34    |
| TOWNS-       | 20-21 | 20-21        | 20-21 | 20-21 | 20-21 | 21  | 21  | 21  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 35    |
| PEOPLE       | 20-21 | 20-21        | 20-21 | 20-21 | 20-21 | 22  | 22  | 22  | 23  | 23  | 23  | 23  | 23  | 23  | 23  | 23  | 23  | 23  | 23  | 36    |
| UNIVERSITY'S | 22    | 22           | 22    | 22    | 22    | 23  | 23  | 23  | 24  | 24  | 24  | 24  | 24  | 24  | 24  | 24  | 24  | 24  | 24  | 37    |
| WANDERERS    | 23-24 | 23-24        | 23-24 | 23-24 | 23-24 | 24  | 24  | 24  | 25  | 25  | 25  | 25  | 25  | 25  | 25  | 25  | 25  | 25  | 25  | 38    |
| WANDER'G     | 25    | 25           | 25    | 25    | 25    | 26  | 26  | 26  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 39    |
| WARLOCK      | 26    | 26           | 26    | 26    | 26    | 27  | 27  | 27  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 40    |
| WARLOCKS,    | 26    | 26           | 26    | 26    | 26    | 27  | 27  | 27  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 41    |
| WITCHES      | 26    | 26           | 26    | 26    | 26    | 27  | 27  | 27  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 28  | 42    |
| WARRIORS     | -     | -            | -     | -     | -     | 26  | 26  | 26  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 43    |
| OF KRELL     | -     | -            | -     | -     | -     | 26  | 26  | 26  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 44    |
| WHALE        | -     | -            | -     | -     | -     | 26  | 26  | 26  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 45    |
| WORSHIPPERS  | -     | -            | -     | -     | -     | 26  | 26  | 26  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 46    |

\* Main base or primary location.

## TERRAIN AND GEOGRAPHICAL AREAS

As an aid in the random encounter tables we have divided the continental USA into 15 geographical areas roughly divided according to their terrain types. The following table lists these areas and the number used to refer to them in the encounter tables.

| NO. | TERRAIN NAME                | STATES INCLUDED IN THE AREA                                                   |
|-----|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | Northeast coastal region    | Maine, N.H., Mass., R.I., Conn., N.Y., N.J., Del., Md., Va.                   |
| 2   | Southeast coastal region    | Va., N.C., S.C., Ga., Fla.                                                    |
| 3   | Northeastern highlands      | Vt., N.Y., Pa., W. Va., Md., Ky.                                              |
| 4   | Southeastern highlands      | S.C., Ga., Tenn., Ky., Ala.                                                   |
| 5   | Southeastern swampland      | S.C., Ga., Fla., Ala., Miss., La.                                             |
| 6   | Northeastern lakes region   | N.Y., Pa., Ohio, Ind., Mich. Wis., Minn.                                      |
| 7   | Northcentral region         | Minn., Iowa, Ill., Mo.                                                        |
| 8   | Southcentral region         | Mo., Tenn., Ark., Miss., La.                                                  |
| 9   | Northern midwest plains     | N. Dak., S. Dak., Nebr., Kans.                                                |
| 10  | Southern midwest plains     | Kans., Okla., Tex.                                                            |
| 11  | N. Rocky Mountain highlands | Mont., N. Dak., S. Dak., Wyo., Colo., Idaho, Utah, Calif., Nev., Oreg., Wash. |
| 12  | S. Rocky Mountain highlands | Calif., Nev., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex., Colo.                                     |
| 13  | Southwestern desert region  | Calif., Nev., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex.                                            |
| 14  | Southwest coastal region    | Calif.                                                                        |
| 15  | Northwest coastal region    | Calif., Oreg., Wash.                                                          |

## THE FAUNA OF THE MORROW PROJECT

**SMALL MAMMALS;** Most of these animals can be found almost anywhere in the continental United States in one form or another, the exceptions being Lemmings which are only found in the northern regions and the Prairie Dogs, which are found only in the western plains. Unless mutated these animals hold little danger except perhaps for a large group such as a rat colony or an occasional rabid animal. They are more likely to be a nuisance than anything else. The larger squirrels and rabbits can be a food source.

**MOLES;** The worst these tiny creatures can do is trip up a character. But if they are mutated or their habits changed by the GM they can be interesting.

St/Cn = 1, Dx = 10, AC = A, Sp/Bp = 10

**SHREWS;** These little carnivores are very aggressive for their size. Put them in a large enough group and they could be real trouble.

St/Cn = 1, Dx/Acc = 15, AC = A, Sp/Bp = 10

**WEASELS;** This is a large family of sleek and fast mammals. They have the ability and temperament to put up a savage fight. They normally hunt singly or in pairs, a colony of them is not outside of reason.

St/Cn = 5, Dx/Acc = 18, AC = B, Sp/Bp = 25

**RATS;** These are the well known rodents that will survive almost anywhere. They are aggressive and quick and can be found in packs.

St/Cn = 3, Dx/Acc = 15, AC = A, Sp/Bp = 18

**MICE;** Meek and mild unless cornered, these small creatures are fast but not at all aggressive. They will run given the slightest chance. They excel at creating a nuisance.

St/Cn = 1, Dx/Acc = 15, AC = A, Sp/Bp = 10

**SQUIRRELS;** The funny little creatures one watches out in the yard haven't changed much. Their numbers have increased since mankind's numbers decreased.

St/Cn = 2, Dx/Acc = 16, AC = A, Sp/Bp = 20

**CHIPMUNKS;** Miniature ground dwelling squirrels

St/Cn = 2, Dx/Acc = 12, AC = A, Sp/Bp = 14

**PRAIRIE DOGS;** Basically large, gopher-like animals known for their extensive networks of underground tunnels and for placing a guard over the colony.

St/Cn = 5, Dx/Acc = 12, AC = B, St/Bp = 30

**GOPHERS;** Small, squirrel-like creatures that make a living out of digging holes and tunnels. They live on the roots and tend to be very timid.

St/Cn = 5, Dx/Acc = 12, AC = B, St/Bp = 25

**LEMMINGS;** These are small rodent-like creatures that are the northlands answer to mice. They are known for their mass migrations when their population in a particular area becomes too large. This is a field day for all the local carnivores and predators.

St/Cn = 2, Dx/Acc = 15, AC = A, St/Bp = 12

**RABBITS;** Cute, furry little creatures that go out and multiply. They are a major food source for many predators. They are mostly harmless but will scratch and bite if cornered and can cause rabies.

St/Cn = 5, Dx/Acc = 15, AC = B, Sp/Bp = 25

**MUSKRATS;** These rodents like water and are often found in old beaver dens. They have sharp teeth but are easy tempered and only eat plants.

St/Cn = 4, Dx/Acc = 14, AC = C, Sp/Bp = 20

**MEDIUM SIZED MAMMALS;** There are usually several different species of each family of mammals and some can be quite large. Due to their size some can be dangerous if provoked and can cause a lot of damage especially to supplies.

**RACCOONS;** The notorious mischief maker. This animal is more of a nuisance than a threat though an old boar raccoon is known to attack fiercely.

St/Cn = 10, Dx/Acc = 20, AC = C, St/Bp = 40

**WOLVERINES;** For its size this is the most dangerous animal on earth. The largest member of the weasel family the wolverine does not know what fear is. They will attack anything including vehicles and will not stop in all-out attack unless they kill their enemy or are themselves killed. They travel singly (70%) or in pairs (30%). They have been known to make a full grown grizzly bear back down. These can be real trouble. Due to the fierceness of their attack they do double damage.

St/Cn = 12, Dx/Acc = 19, AC = C, St/Bp = 75

**OTTERS** (river or sea); These creatures are playful and normally harmless. They are, however, curious and can on occasion be destructive.

St/Cn = 8 Dx/Acc = 19, AC = C, Sp/Bp = 40

**SKUNKS;** The world's answer to the efficiency of chemical warfare. These creatures have good claws and teeth and will use them if their terrific smell won't drive their attacker away. They will not normally attack but carry rabies very often (25%)

St/Cn = 8, Dx/Acc = 18, AC = C, Sp/Bp = 40

**BADGERS;** The economy wolverine. This small creature lives in burrows during the day and comes out to forage at night. They will not fight unless bothered, then they will do their best to eat you. Their front digging claws do double damage. Leave them alone.

St/Cn = 10, Dx/Acc = 18, AC = C, Sp/Bp = 50

**FOXES, COYOTES, AND SMALL DOGS;** These are typical canines. They are aggressive only if hungry or cornered. They will stalk an intended victim for long distances to size them up for attacking. They often travel in packs.

St/Cn = 10, Dx/Acc = 16, AC = C, Sp/Bp = 60

**LYNX, BOBCAT;** Both of these felines are accomplished hunters and climbers. If necessary they will attack an enemy many times their size with total, all-out, assault. The Lynx is found in the northern areas while the Bobcat is found almost anywhere.

St/Cn = 10, Dx/Acc = 20, AC = C, Sp/Bp = 45

**BEAVERS;** Slapping tails, dams, and custom built homes are all trademarks of this, the largest rodent in North America. Beavers are herbivorous, eating the bark of trees and water plants. They will attack only as a last resort and are very clumsy out of the water.

St/Cn = 10, Dx/Acc = 10, AC = C, Sp/Bp = 60

**PORCUPINES;** The "pincushion" of nature the porcupine is a very mild tempered animal. The spines of the porcupine cannot be thrown but they will lash out with their tail which has a good supply of spines. They are very clumsy and can be killed with a stick as they ball-up when attacked showing only their spines.

St/Cn = 10, Dx/Acc = 8, AC = B, Sp/Bp = 65

**WOODCHUCKS AND MARMOTS;** Woodchucks are found in the eastern states and marmots in the northwestern states. They are both large versions of the prairie dogs but do not have the same herding instinct.

St/Cn = 8, Dx/Acc = 12, AC = B, Sp/Bp = 40

**RABBITS AND HARES;** This family includes the Jackrabbit, actually a hare, and the snowshoe rabbit. These creatures are fast and tend to

be very well camouflaged.

St/Cn=8, Dx/Acc=17, AC=B, Sp/Bp=40

**LARGE SIZED MAMMALS;** These include some of the most dangerous animals on the American continent. They also include most of the large herd animals which in themselves present little danger. Danger comes in the form of the large herd bulls and, especially in some species, a cow with a calf.

**BIGHORN MOUNTAIN SHEEP;** Found only in the western highlands these agile sheep can climb rocky slopes and crags that a man would find very difficult if not impossible. A very shy animal that is normally seen only at long (300m or more) range.

St/Cn=15, Dx/Acc=18, AC=C, Sp/Bp=150

**MULE DEER;** These deer are found in the western highlands and plains. They are timid as all deer are, and will run at the slightest provocation. The bucks can be dangerous during the rutting season (late fall).

St/Cn=18, Dx/Acc=15, AC=C, Sp/Bp=200

**WHITETAIL DEER;** Found in the midwest and east this is the most numerous of the deer. Can be an excellent food source.

St/Cn=15, Dx/Acc=15, AC=C, Sp/Bp=250

**ELK;** The larger of the deer only the moose being bigger. The elk is found in the same range as the whitetail deer and can be found in the highlands of the west.

St/Cn=30, Dx/Acc=15, AC=C, Sp/Bp=600

**MOUNTAIN GOATS;** Like the bighorn sheep these animals can traverse the most difficult slopes with relative ease. They are found in the western mountain areas.

St/Cn=15, Dx/Acc=18, AC=C, Sp/Bp=150

**WILD CATTLE;** Found from the midwest to the western states. These are the remnants of the domestic herds that went wild after the war. They are found in large herds roaming for food.

St/Cn=16, Dx/Acc=13, AC=C, Sp/Bp=400

**WILD HORSES;** These creatures are found in large herds and will usually run from strangers. The stallion will lead the herd away from an aggressor. However, the herd is made up of mares 50% of which will have colts. If the herd runs, a mare will fight and kill to protect a colt which cannot keep up.

St/Cn=24, Dx/Acc=15, AC=C, Sp/Bp=500

**PRONGHORNS;** Often called antelopes, which they are not, these creatures are smaller than most deer and run faster. They are not dangerous but will not allow anyone within several hundred meters if they can see them. They are found in the western plain states.

St/Cn=15, Dx/Acc=18, AC=C, Sp/Bp=125

**BEARS; BLACK OR BROWN;** These are the smaller bears, only about 1.5 meters tall and about 200 kilos in weight. They will not attack man normally but can be unpredictable especially a female with cubs.

St/Cn=25, Dx/Acc=17, AC=C, Sp/Bp=400

**BEARS, KODIAK AND GRIZZLY;** These bears are known to be bad-tempered, a female with cubs will attack anything it sees as a threat. They can stand over 2 meters tall and weigh more than 400 kilograms. In attack their power and strong claws make them a match for almost any animal.

St/Cn=40, Dx/Acc=18, AC=C, Sp/Bp=800

## FAUNA ENCOUNTERS

The following table is for the use in the random generation of fauna encounters. To use the table roll 1D10 and look to the column under the region the players are in. The specifics on the animals will be found in the fauna section.

| FAUNA ENCOUNTER<br>CREATURE | TERRAIN TYPE |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                             | 1            | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| Alligators                  | -            | 1   | -   | -   | 1   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Bear, Black or Brown        | 1            | 2   | 1   | -   | -   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | -  | -  | -  |
| Bear, Kodiak or Grizzly     | -            | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  | -  | 1  | 1  |
| Bear, Polar                 | 2            | -   | 2   | -   | -   | 2   | -   | -   | 3  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 2  |
| Bird, Predator              | 3            | 3   | 3   | 1   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 4  | 3  | 3  | 3  | 1  | 2  | 3  |
| Cat(s) Large                | -            | -   | -   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | 4  | 4  | 2  | 3  | 4  |
| Chipmunk                    | 4            | 4   | 4   | 3   | -   | 4   | 3   | 3   | 5  | 4  | 5  | 5  | 3  | 4  | 5  |
| Insect, poisonous           | -            | -   | -   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  | 4  | -  | -  |
| Mammals, Small              | 5            | 5-6 | 5   | 4-5 | 4   | 5   | 4   | 4   | 6  | 5  | 6  | 6  | 5  | 5  | 6  |
| Mammals, Medium             | 6-7          | 7   | 6-7 | 6-7 | 5   | 6   | 5-6 | 5   | 7  | 6  | 7  | 7  | 6  | 6  | 7  |
| Mammals, Large              | 8            | 8   | 8   | 8   | 6   | 7-8 | 7   | 6-7 | 8  | 7  | 8  | 8  | 7  | 7  | 8  |
| Snakes                      | -            | -   | -   | -   | 7   | -   | -   | 8   | -  | 8  | -  | -  | 8  | 8  | -  |
| Snakes, poisonous           | 9            | 9   | 9   | 9   | 8-9 | 9   | 8-9 | 9   | 9  | 9  | 9  | 9  | 9  | 9  | 9  |
| RARE or MUTATED species     | 10           | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |

## MUTANT ENCOUNTERS

The following table lists the various established mutants found in the world of the Morrow Project. The encounter table is designed for random encounters during the run of the game. To generate further mutations use as a guide the Mutation section given earlier in this book.

# ENCOUNTERS: RARE AND MUTATED SPECIES

| NAME           | TERRAIN TYPE |       |    |       |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |       |       |       |     |
|----------------|--------------|-------|----|-------|-------|----|----|-------|----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|
|                | 1            | 2     | 3  | 4     | 5     | 6  | 7  | 8     | 9  | 10  | 11    | 12    | 13    | 14    | 15  |
| BATS           | 1            | 1     | 1  | 1-2   | 1     | 1  | 1  | 1     | 1  | 1   | 1     | 1-2   | 1-2   | 1     | 1   |
| BEAR (GIANT)   | -            | -     | -  | -     | -     | -  | -  | -     | 2  | -   | 2-3   | 3-4   | -     | 2-3   | 2   |
| BIGFOOT        | 2            | -     | 2  | 3     | -     | -  | -  | -     | -  | -   | 4     | 5     | -     | -     | 3-4 |
| BLACK FLIES    | 3            | 2     | 3  | 4     | 2     | 2  | 2  | 2     | 3  | 2   | 5     | 6     | 3-4   | 4     | 5   |
| BLUE UNDEAD    | 4            | 3     | 4  | 5     | 3     | 3  | 3  | 3     | 4  | 3   | 6     | 7     | 5-6   | 5     | 6   |
| BUFFS          | -            | -     | -  | -     | -     | 4  | 4  | 4     | 5  | 4-5 | -     | -     | 7-8   | 6     | -   |
| CROWS          | 5            | 4     | 5  | 6     | 4     | 5  | 5  | 5-6   | 6  | 6   | 7     | 8     | -     | 7     | 7   |
| DRAGON LIZARD  | -            | 5     | -  | -     | 5     | -  | -  | -     | -  | 7   | -     | 9     | 9-10  | 8     | -   |
| ELEC. CATFISH  | 6            | 6     | 6  | 7     | 6     | 6  | 6  | 7     | 7  | 8   | 8     | 10    | -     | 9     | 8   |
| GILA MONSTER   | -            | -     | -  | -     | -     | -  | -  | -     | -  | 9   | -     | -     | 11-12 | -     | -   |
| GRUNTS         | 7            | 7     | 7  | 8     | 7     | 7  | 7  | 8     | 8  | 10  | 9     | 11    | 13-14 | 10    | 9   |
| MAGGOTS        | 8            | -     | 8  | -     | -     | 8  | 8  | -     | 9  | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   |
| MINIMOOSE      | 9            | -     | -  | -     | -     | 9  | 9  | -     | 10 | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | 10  |
| MINK           | 10           | -     | 9  | -     | -     | 10 | 10 | -     | -  | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   |
| MOSQUITOES     | 11           | 8-9   | 10 | 9     | 8-9   | 11 | 11 | 9     | 11 | 11  | 10    | 12    | -     | 11    | 11  |
| PIKE           | 12           | 10    | 11 | 10    | 10    | 12 | 12 | 10    | 12 | 12  | 11    | 13    | -     | 12    | 12  |
| PORCUPINE      | 13           | 11    | 12 | 11    | 11    | 13 | 13 | 11    | 13 | 13  | 12    | 14-15 | -     | 13-14 | 13  |
| SCORPION       | -            | -     | -  | -     | -     | -  | -  | -     | -  | 14  | -     | -     | 15-16 | 15    | -   |
| SCRAGGER       | 14           | 12    | 13 | 12    | 12    | 14 | 14 | 12    | 14 | 15  | 13    | 16    | 17-18 | 16    | 14  |
| SKUNK          | 15           | 13    | 14 | 13-14 | 13    | 15 | 15 | 13    | 15 | 16  | 14    | 17    | -     | 17-18 | 15  |
| SLASHER        | -            | 14-15 | 15 | 15-16 | 14    | -  | -  | 14-15 | -  | 17  | 15    | 18    | -     | -     | 16  |
| SMOTHER        | -            | 16    | -  | 17    | 15-16 | -  | -  | 16    | -  | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   |
| SNAPPER        | -            | 17    | -  | -     | 17    | -  | -  | 17    | -  | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   |
| STUBS          | 16           | 18    | 16 | 18    | 18    | 16 | 16 | 18    | 16 | 18  | 16    | 19    | 19-20 | 19    | 17  |
| STURGEON       | 17           | 19    | 17 | 19    | 19    | 17 | 17 | 19    | 17 | 19  | 17    | 20    | -     | 20    | 18  |
| TIMBER RATTLER | 18           | 20    | 18 | 20    | 20    | 18 | 18 | 20    | 18 | 20  | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   |
| WOLVERINE      | 19           | -     | 19 | -     | -     | 19 | 19 | -     | 19 | -   | 18-19 | -     | -     | -     | 19  |
| WOLVES         | 20           | -     | 20 | -     | -     | 20 | 20 | -     | 20 | -   | 20    | -     | -     | -     | 20  |

## MUTANT ENCOUNTER TYPES

NAME: Bats

TYPE: Mutated bat

LOCATIONS: All areas, in caves and old buildings

SIZE: ½-1 meter long, Wt. 10-20kg.

ST/CN: 4-6

DX/ACC: 8

SP/BP: 40-60

ARMOR CLASS: B

H&M: 8

ATTACKS: Bite

SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Can "see" in the dark, are attracted to radar sets.

DESCRIPTION: These are larger descendants of today's common bat. They prefer to eat insects but are not above catching small animals when they can. One of the characteristics of their mutation is that they are attracted to functioning radar sets. The bats will not normally attack but will bite if grabbed. They are found in dark areas or flying in swarms of 10-20 bats.

NAME: Bear (Giant)

TYPE: Mutated grizzly bear

LOCATIONS: 9, 11, 12, 14, 15

SIZE: 4.5-5.5 meters tall (standing), wt. 800-1200 kg.

ST/CN: 20-26

DX/ACC: 12-16

SP/BP: 600-900

ARMOR CLASS: B

H&M: 4

ATTACKS: Bite, 2 claws

SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Has ½ the death % from damage.

DESCRIPTION: A "throwback" to the days of the prehistoric cave bear this animal began as a grizzly bear. Bears have poor vision but an excellent sense of smell and hearing. The bears are solitary, very territorial and hate humans. The males will attack 50% of the time on detecting an intruder and a female with cubs (50% chance of 1 or 2 cubs) will attack 75% of the time on detecting a threat in her territory. Being very hard to kill, the bears can run 50 to 100 meters and attack even with a bullet in their heart. A brain shot will drop a bear in its tracks.

NAME: Bigfoot

TYPE: Early human

LOCATIONS: 1, 3, 4, 11, 12, 15

SIZE: 2-2.5 meters tall, wt. 120-250kg.

ST/CN: 16-26

DX/ACC: 10-14

SP/BP: 400-800

ARMOR CLASS: A

H&M: 8

ATTACKS: Attacks as human

SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Will use blunt weapons

DESCRIPTION: The "sasquatch" of legend this creature is a very distant relative of man. They can be seen in the forests of the areas in which they live. Normally only individuals are seen and even then



only for a short time. The bigfoot will only fight when cornered but can sometimes be surprised when their curiosity brings them into a campsite. This happens especially at night which is the time that bigfoot prefers to hunt in.

NAME: Black flies  
 TYPE: Mutated insect  
 LOCATIONS: All areas  
 SIZE: .5 meters long, wt. 1-2kg  
 ST/CN: 6  
 DX/ACC: 8  
 SP/BP: 15  
 ARMOR CLASS: C  
 H&M: 12  
 ATTACKS: Bite  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Contact has a 10% chance of causing a biowar disease.  
 DESCRIPTION: A large version of the modern housefly these insects are attracted to the smell of meat or cooking. Being that they will feed and breed on the carcasses of any dead animal, they will often carry any disease the animal may have died of. The larva (maggots) of the flies are found on rotting carcasses and are several centimeters long.

NAME: Blue undead  
 TYPE: Mutated humans  
 LOCATIONS: In or near bomb craters in all areas.  
 SIZE: Mansize  
 ST/CN: St. 10-30, Const. 100  
 DX/ACC: 1-4  
 SP/BP: 1000-1500  
 ARMOR CLASS: A  
 H&M: n/a  
 ATTACKS: None  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Radiates 1000-6000 rads of radiation.  
 DESCRIPTION: The blue undead are creatures that at one time were living people. When caught in the heavy radiation after the war some people, instead of dying outright, became what is known as the blue undead. These creatures have almost no intelligence due to the higher centers of their brains being destroyed by the radiation. Because their bodies are supported almost totally by the radiation they absorbed they must be almost blown apart (all Sp's taken) before they "die". They are fairly strong but are extremely radioactive (1000-6000 rads/hr.) and can kill with a touch or by being in their close vicinity for a length of time. Due to their innate radiation they sometimes glow blue in the dark. Their once having been human makes them curious and attracted to people who come near them. They try to contact passersby and, due to their lack of intelligence, cannot easily "change their minds" and go away even while they're being destroyed.



WOLVERINES

NAME: Buffs  
 TYPE: Mutated buffalo  
 LOCATIONS: 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14  
 SIZE: 3 meters tall, wt. 1000-4000kg  
 ST/CN: 30-40  
 DX/ACC: 4  
 SP/BP: 1000-2000  
 ARMOR CLASS: C  
 H&M: 12  
 ATTACKS: Stomp (equal to kick), ram  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Relatively peaceful, will stampede if frightened.  
 DESCRIPTION: As giant buffalo these animals are found in herds of 10-20 individuals. Buffs are peaceful giants preferring to simply graze on vegetation to doing anything else. A buff will sometimes charge and ram for almost no reason and because of this should be left alone. They have very poor eyesight but excellent hearing, and a very good sense of smell.

NAME: Crows  
 TYPE: Mutated bird  
 LOCATIONS: All but area 13  
 SIZE: ½-1 meter long, wt. 10-15kg  
 ST/CN: 4-6  
 DX/ACC: 10-14  
 SP/BP: 40-60  
 ARMOR CLASS: B  
 H&M: 10  
 ATTACKS: Bite (peck)  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Attack in packs  
 DESCRIPTION: This giant crow will rarely attack but may attempt to drive off intruders who approach while the crows are feeding. Crows fly in flocks of 6-12 birds when feeding and can devastate crops and farms. Farmers love to see these birds shot.



WOLVES

NAME: Dragon lizard  
 TYPE: Mutated monitor lizard  
 LOCATIONS: 2, 5, 10, 12, 13, 14  
 SIZE: 3-5 meters long, wt. 150-300kg  
 ST/CN: 18-26  
 DX/ACC: 18-22  
 SP/BP: 500-850  
 ARMOR CLASS: C  
 H&M: 2  
 ATTACKS: 2 claws, bite, tail  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Bite has a 25% chance of causing an immediate infection (equal to type A poison)  
 DESCRIPTION: A giant meat-eating reptile this lizard prefers to eat carrion, however it is not above bringing down any big game it can catch. Normally slow-moving and solitary, the dragon can strike very quickly when aroused, bringing down its prey with its lashing tail and powerful teeth and claws.

NAME: Electric catfish  
 TYPE: Mutated catfish  
 LOCATIONS: All bodies of fresh water  
 SIZE: 3 to 5 meters long, wt. 150-300kg  
 ST/CN: 14-18  
 DX/ACC: 4  
 SP/BP: 300-500  
 ARMOR CLASS: B  
 H&M: 10  
 ATTACKS: Electric shock  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Can shock with 400 volts once per turn.  
 DESCRIPTION: Very large, slow-moving descendants of aquarium

breeding pond escapees. This fish stuns its prey with a powerful shock of electricity. After their prey is knocked unconscious the catfish feeds at its leisure. Catfish live in almost any body of water large enough to support them and are feared by local natives due to their ability to shock anything that comes in contact with the water in which they live.

NAME: Gila monster  
TYPE: Mutated reptile  
LOCATIONS: 10, 13  
SIZE: 2½ - 3 meters long, wt. 150-250kg  
ST/CN: 16-22  
DX/ACC: 4-8  
SP/BP: 450-700  
ARMOR CLASS: 1  
H&M: 8  
ATTACKS: Bite, 2 claws  
SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Bite has 75% chance of injecting Type C poison into victim.  
DESCRIPTION: A gigantic version of today's gila monster this lizard is normally slow moving and sluggish but can attack suddenly when hungry or threatened. The gila monster has poison glands in its mouth but does not have fangs to inject it with. To inject the poison the lizard bites and holds on, chewing its poison into the wound. Once it bites, either the gila monster or its prey must die before it releases its bite.

NAME: Grunts  
TYPE: Mutated human  
LOCATIONS: All areas  
SIZE: 2-2½ meters tall, wt. 140-180kg  
ST/CN: 15-25  
DX/ACC: 1-10  
SP/BP: 325-725  
ARMOR CLASS: A  
H&M: 18  
ATTACKS: Attacks as a human  
SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Will use blunt or edged weapons.  
DESCRIPTION: A worker caste found with most other groups of people who will accept them. Grunts are a low-intelligence, strong, hard working, friendly group of people. They are willing to work for food and lodging and are fond of bright shiny objects. Very loyal, they will become violent if they find they have been used to harm other people.

NAME: Maggots  
TYPE: Mutated human  
LOCATIONS: 1, 3, 6, 7, 9  
SIZE: ½ mansize  
ST/CN: 4-10  
DX/ACC: 18-20  
SP/BP: 60-150  
ARMOR CLASS: B  
H&M: 0  
ATTACKS: 2 claws, bite  
SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Night vision, very fast, cannibalistic, may use blunt weapons.  
DESCRIPTION: Inbred, mutated descendants of people who moved underground after the war. Looking only semi-human, these creatures have 3-fingered hands that they clench together and use as a single claw. Maggots rarely face their opponents preferring instead to strike from behind, tearing out their victim's throat with their claws. Being nocturnal, maggots only come aboveground at night preferring to sleep by the day in their maze of underground tunnels. The tunnels entrances can be found by the slight mounds. (4-6 meters wide, 1-2 meters high) they make on the surface.

NAME: Minimoose  
TYPE: Mutated moose  
LOCATIONS: 1, 6, 7, 9, 15  
SIZE: .75-1 meter tall, wt. 100-150kg  
ST/CN: 8-12  
DX/ACC: 10-14

SP/BP: 175-250  
ARMOR CLASS: B  
H&M: 4  
ATTACKS: Kick, ram (horns act like claws for damage)  
SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Normally found near water.  
DESCRIPTION: As a dwarf moose this animal is very aggressive its size. They are normally found singly near water where they feed on plants. The males will attack on sight 50% of the time. A cow with a calf (25% chance) will attack 75% of the time on sighting nearby intruders.

NAME: Mink  
TYPE: Mutated weasel  
LOCATIONS: 1, 3, 6, 7  
SIZE: 2-2½ meters long, wt. 80-100kg  
ST/CN: 10-16  
DX/ACC: 18  
SP/BP: 200-350  
ARMOR CLASS: B  
H&M: 2  
ATTACKS: 2 claws, bite  
SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Very violent attack  
DESCRIPTION: This is an especially vicious giant mutant. Due to its size it has very few natural enemies and it also has to eat a great deal to keep itself healthy. The mink is a solitary animal and will attack anything it considers food.

NAME: Mosquitoes  
TYPE: Mutated insect  
LOCATIONS: Near bodies of water in all areas except 13  
SIZE: .5 meters long, wt. 1-2kg  
ST/CN: 4  
DX/ACC: 4  
SP/BP: 10  
ARMOR CLASS: C  
H&M: 10  
ATTACKS: Bite, draws 4 Bp per turn for 4 turns.  
SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Bite has a 25% chance of causing Septic fever (Biowar agent).  
DESCRIPTION: Due to the bloodthirsty nature of the female members of this giant species, the mosquito can do damage simply from the volume of blood it can draw from its victim. Mosquitoes very often carry a disease from feeding on the carcasses of disease victims.

NAME: Pike  
TYPE: Mutated fish  
LOCATIONS: All large bodies of clean fresh water  
SIZE: 3-4 meters long, wt. 100-150 kg  
ST/CN: 15-25  
DX/ACC: 10  
SP/BP: 300-500  
ARMOR CLASS: C  
H&M: 2  
ATTACKS: Bite  
SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Will attack anything in the water.  
DESCRIPTION: A giant member of the pike family this fish can be compared to a freshwater shark. Though the pike is not attracted to blood in the water it will attack someone swimming on the surface. Pike sometimes float on the surface and when doing so resemble a sunken log.

NAME: Porcupine  
TYPE: Mutated porcupine  
LOCATION: All areas except area 13  
SIZE: .5-2 meters long, wt. 25-150kg  
ST/CN: 8-18  
DX/ACC: 4-6  
SP/BP: 100-400  
ARMOR CLASS: B  
H&M: 12  
ATTACKS: Bite, quills for protection  
DESCRIPTION: A giant, slow-moving vegetarian, the porcupine is one of the most harmless mutants. The animal is easily killed and can be

a source of food. Porkies will rarely attack preferring to turn its quill covered back on any aggressor. They can cause a great deal of damage due to their attraction to anything containing salt which they will chew to shreds to obtain the salt.

NAME: Scorpion  
 TYPE: Mutated scorpion  
 LOCATIONS: 10, 13, 14  
 1 ½ meters long, wt. 20-40kg  
 ST/CN: 6-8  
 DX/ACC: 10-12  
 SP/BP: 60-80  
 ARMOR CLASS: 1  
 H&M: 2  
 ATTACKS: 2 claws (pincers), bite, sting  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Sting injects type C poison  
 DESCRIPTION: These large poisonous scorpions will feed on anything they can find. They prefer to hide in the shadows of cliffs and under boulders during the day and hunt at night. Scorpions are very solitary and two of them will attack each other on sight.

NAME: Scragger  
 TYPE: Mutated human  
 LOCATIONS: All areas  
 SIZE: 2-2 ½ meters tall, wt. 120-250kg  
 ST/CN: 15-25  
 DX/ACC: 8-12  
 SP/BP: 325-725  
 ARMOR CLASS: A  
 H&M: 1  
 ATTACKS: Attacks as a human  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Attracted to people, will use blunt weapons.  
 DESCRIPTION: A "throwback" human to the level of the prehistoric era. These people are much like a modern neanderthal except that their bodies are covered with hair. Scraggers dislike normal humans and will attack any lone individuals or small groups they outnumber.

NAME: Skunk  
 TYPE: Giant skunk  
 LOCATIONS: All areas except area 13  
 SIZE: 1-1 ½ meters long, wt. 75-110kg  
 ST/CN: 10-15  
 DX/ACC: 10-12  
 SP/BP: 200-300  
 ARMOR CLASS: B  
 H&M: 10  
 ATTACKS: Bite, 2 claws, spray  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Sprays a gas equal to CN-DM in effects, effects last 6-10 hours.  
 DESCRIPTION: The "magnum" version of the modern skunk. This animal has complete faith in it's chemical weapon and because of this fears few other animals in its territory.



MAGGOT

NAME: Slasher  
 TYPE: Crossbreed pig gone wild  
 LOCATIONS: 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 10, 11, 12, 15  
 SIZE: 1 ¼ meters tall, wt. 300-500 kg.  
 ST/CN: 12-24  
 DX/ACC: 10-20  
 SP/BP: 250-700  
 ARMOR CLASS: B  
 H&M: 2  
 ATTACKS: Bite  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Eats almost anything.  
 DESCRIPTION: A large fearless wild boar, these pigs when forced to fight will try to slash their attackers with their tusks. The animal prefers to feed quietly on roots and nuts and will often run away if approached. If attacked they will fight viciously. Normally solitary, a sow pig with piglets (25% chance) will often attack anything she sees as a threat to her brood.



NAME: Smother  
 TYPE: Mutated constrictor snake (tree boa)  
 LOCATIONS: 2, 4, 5, 8  
 SIZE: 1 ½-2 meters long, wt. 10-20 kg.  
 ST/CN: 10-20  
 DX/ACC: 10  
 SP/BP: 100-150  
 ARMOR CLASS: C  
 H&M: 8  
 ATTACKS: Will attack head (smother or crush)  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Able to glide short distances from treetops.  
 DESCRIPTION: This is an arboreal (tree-dwelling) snake that has membranes attached to its extended ribs. When the snake spreads these "wings", much like a cobra spreading its hood, they will allow it to glide down and attack its prey. The prey is killed by the snake wrapping itself around the victims head and smothering it. Smothers do not normally attack anything too large for them to eat but will attack any animal that disturbs the tree that they are in.

NAME: Snapper  
 TYPE: Mutated alligator snapping turtle.  
 LOCATIONS: 2, 5, 8  
 SIZE: 3-5 meters long, wt. 400-1200 kg.  
 ST/CN: 40-80  
 DX/ACC: 12-18  
 SP/BP: 1700-6500  
 ARMOR CLASS: 2  
 H&M: 1  
 ATTACKS: Bite, 2 claws  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Articulated shell adds to dexterity, always found near water.  
 DESCRIPTION: Mutated from an alligator snapper, this turtle has an articulated (jointed) shell which allows it to move more easily than its hard-shelled ancestor. Snappers are solitary and very territorial. They prefer to attack suddenly from ambush when their prey approaches closely enough.

NAME: Stubs  
 TYPE: Mutated human  
 LOCATIONS: All areas  
 SIZE: .75-1 ¼ meters tall, wt. 50-75 kg.  
 ST/CN: 1-10  
 DX/ACC: 2-12  
 SP/BP: 100-250  
 ARMOR CLASS: A  
 H&M: 12-14  
 ATTACKS: Attacks as a human  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Will use all available weapons.  
 DESCRIPTION: An agricultural group of people. Stubs are marked by their all being dwarfs due to radiation induced genetic change. Generally a friendly people, they tend to be distrustful of the "Bigs", the name they use when referring to the normal human population.

NAME: Sturgeon  
 TYPE: Mutated fish  
 LOCATIONS: All large bodies of fresh water  
 SIZE: 7-9 meters long, wt. 800-1500 kg.  
 ST/CN: 20-30  
 DX/ACC: 4  
 SP/BP: 600-1100  
 ARMOR CLASS: 1  
 H&M: 12  
 ATTACKS: None, may strike with tail.  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Bony plates on body instead of scales.  
 DESCRIPTION: This is a very large peaceful fish that inhabits clean lakes and rivers. Sturgeons are bottom feeders and eat clams and other shellfish. While they are excellent eating they are difficult to catch due to their hard, bony skin making spearing difficult and their size and strength allowing them to break most nets.

NAME: Timber rattler  
 TYPE: Mutated rattlesnake  
 LOCATIONS: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10  
 SIZE: 10-15 meters long, wt. 150-250 kg  
 ST/CN: 16-18  
 DX/ACC: 18-20  
 SP/BP: 350-700  
 ARMOR CLASS: 1  
 H&M: 4  
 ATTACKS: Bite  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Bite injects type C poison  
 DESCRIPTION: This giant rattlesnake is larger than a modern anaconda. Their venom is not exceptionally toxic but because they inject so much of it when they strike it acts as a type C poison. The rattler is not afraid of anything and will eat whatever comes its way when it is hungry. Being cold-blooded the snake prefers to spend its time sunning itself on large rocks.

NAME: Wolverine  
 TYPE: Giant wolverine  
 LOCATIONS: 1, 3, 6, 7, 9, 11, 15  
 SIZE: 1 meter tall, wt. 100-150 kg  
 ST/CN: 10-20  
 DX/ACC: 18-24  
 SP/BP: 250-550  
 ARMOR CLASS: B  
 H&M: 0  
 ATTACKS: Bite and 4 claws  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Very violent attack, can use all 4 claws and teeth during one attack.  
 DESCRIPTION: This is a giant wolverine and as such is the most feared animal in the world. It will attack anything, including vehicles, that comes into its territory and that the animal sees as a threat. They are solitary animals and rarely is more than one encountered at one time. The wolverine does not fear anything and will only stop fighting when it or its target is dead. This is one of the few animals known to kill just for the fun of it.

NAME: Wolves  
 TYPE: Mutated (Throwback) wolf  
 LOCATIONS: 1, 3, 6, 7, 9, 11, 15  
 SIZE: 2-4 meters long, wt. 150-300 kg  
 ST/CN: 14-20  
 DX/ACC: 16  
 SP/BP: 300-500  
 ARMOR CLASS: B  
 H&M: 8  
 ATTACKS: Bite  
 SPECIAL ATTRIBUTES: Semi-intelligent (smarter than a modern dog).  
 DESCRIPTION: These are genetic throwbacks to the prehistoric Dire wolf. These wolves act in packs of 4 to 8 individuals and a pack can bring down a full grown Buff if they are hungry enough to risk it. Being very fast learners, these wolves recognize Man as an enemy and will attack individuals whenever they can.

## RUNNING THE GAME

The following section refers to the preparation for and running of the Morrow Project by a Game Master. This book is written to be a guide for a GM and all the rules and tables given can be modified to fit an individual's requirements. Extensive modification however, will destroy the "realism" inherent in the systems.

## MAPPING AND LAYING OUT A WORLD

Before a GM begins to run a game he must prepare an "area of operation" for his players to move about in. In the first section of this book is given the information needed to find the bomb impact sites resulting from WWII. It is not necessary to complete the entire war, that is map all the impact sites, before starting your first game. Covering a few bordering states is normally sufficient to begin with, adding more states as the game progresses.

It is advisable to have at least 2 maps on hand. One map, the GM's copy, should have the bomb impact sites, villages, bases, supply dumps, wilderness areas, and any other items of specific interest marked on it. The second map should be given to the players and is not marked except for their location and the location of their base's supply caches. It is often easier to start the run of the game by indicating some prominent feature on either the player's map or instrument to guide them in a direction at the start of the game.

## STARTING A GAME

After all the characters have been rolled up (created) and jobs assigned, the GM should give his players a briefing on what they are to do before starting the game. An example of such a briefing is as follows:

Your team consists of \_\_\_\_\_ volunteers who accepted the task of the Morrow Project. Each of you is fully trained and can operate all of the standard issue equipment in the Project given to yourself and team. It is assumed that your knowledge of the team's weapons is complete and this would prevent you from making any ignorant mistakes (i.e. throwing a grenade without pulling the pin). Any question you may have on the equipment please feel free to ask.

The team was frozen before the war. You expect to be awakened shortly following the war. To prevent any information leaks in case of capture you only know the location of your own base and of your team's supply caches.

There were no specific orders given before you were frozen. Details were to be given to you by radio after you were awakened and the situation was better known. Your standing orders are to assist the population in recovering in any way that you can and to reunite with the bulk of the Morrow forces.

Your characters are now awakening and the first thing they see is the top of their individual freeze-tubes opening . . .

This is a standard briefing and can be changed to meet the individual GM's requirements.

## GAME TURNS/COMBAT TURNS

When playing the game the real time is either condensed or expanded to fit the needs of the moment. To condense the time during the course of traveling or any long period of relative inactivity for the characters, the Game Turn is used. The Game Turn represents 10 minutes of time on the game world and the players are given a few minutes to react to any possible situation that arose before moving on to the next turn.

When the situation requires fast movement or actions, a Combat Turn is used to measure the time. A Combat Turn represents 4 seconds of game-time. It is used most often during fighting but is not limited in use to only that time. The players should be given 1 or 2 minutes to decide their next move after having the situation described to them by the GM. If more time is needed for discussion or description give it, but try to keep the pace of the game fast during combat. Do not allow yourself and the game to be bogged down by nit-picking.

## SIMULTANEOUS COMBAT

Combat takes place with actions on both sides simultaneously. To run a Combat Turn first decide which side has the initiative to start actions. After this is decided ask the side with the initiative what its actions are. After this is stated ask the other side what its actions are. After all players have stated their character's actions the results are decided. Remember that as the GM you are the final authority in deciding the outcome of any situation.

### METRIC UNITS

#### Length

|                   |                       |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 kilometer (km)  | = 1,000 meters        |
| 1 meter (m)       | = 100 centimeters     |
| 1 centimeter (cm) | = 10 millimeters (mm) |

#### Volume

|                   |                                               |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1 Kiloliter       | = 1 cubic meter = 1,000 liters                |
| 1 liter (l)       | = 1,000 cubic centimeters = 1,000 milliliters |
| 1 milliliter (ml) | = 1 cubic centimeter (cc)                     |

#### Weight

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1 kilogram (kg) | = 1,000 grams      |
| 1 gram (gm)     | = 1,000 milligrams |

### EQUIVALENTS

#### Length

|              |                                       |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 inch       | = 2.54 centimeters = 25.4 millimeters |
| 1 foot       | = 30.48 centimeters                   |
| 1 yard       | = 0.9114 meters                       |
| 1 mile       | = 1.61 kilometers                     |
| 1 centimeter | = 0.3937 inch                         |
| 1 meter      | = 3.28 feet = 1.093 yards             |
| 1 kilometer  | = 0.6214 mile                         |

#### Volume

|               |                                       |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 quart       | = 0.946 liter                         |
| 1 gallon      | = 3.785 liters                        |
| 1 cubic foot  | = 28.32 liters                        |
| 1 liter       | = 1.057 quarts                        |
| 1 cubic meter | = 35.31 cubic feet = 1.38 cubic yards |

#### Weight

|            |                               |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 ounce    | = 28.35 grams                 |
| 1 pound    | = 453.6 grams                 |
| 1 gram     | = 0.03553 ounce (avoirdupois) |
| 1 kilogram | = 2.206 pounds (avoirdupois)  |

## SURVIVAL REWARDS AND EXPERIENCE

As your player's characters become more experienced in surviving and dealing with the world of the Morrow Project certain of their attributes would improve over time with use. These improvements are as follows:

Strength - +1 point for each 60 days game time up to a maximum improvement of 4 points.

Dexterity - +1 point for each 60 days game time up to a maximum improvement of 4 points.

Accuracy - +1 point for each 30 days game time up to a maximum improvement of 5 points.

Constitution - +1 point for each 90 days game time up to a maximum improvement of 3 points.

Charisma - +1 point for each 120 days game time up to a maximum improvement of 2 points.

Note; none of the additions can take any attribute above 20.

When additions are made to Strength, Dexterity, or Constitution the scores for Movements and the Sp/Bp points would also improve.

## GLOSSARY OF ABBREVIATIONS

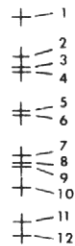
|       |                                                                             |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AC    | Armor class, a measurement of the relative protection of armor.             |
| APC   | Armored personnel carrier, a vehicle for carrying personnel safely.         |
| Acc   | Accuracy                                                                    |
| Bp    | Blood point, a unit for measuring the relative amount of blood available.   |
| Cal   | Caliber, the size of a weapon's projectile.                                 |
| Ch    | Charisma, a measurement of personality and attractiveness.                  |
| Cn    | Constitution, the measurement of a character's hardiness and health.        |
| Dp    | Damage point, a unit of inflicted damage, a negative Sp.                    |
| Dx    | Dexterity, The measurement of a character's coordination and speed.         |
| E     | Efficiency, the measurement of the power of a projectile.                   |
| Eff.  | Effective, the best at which to use something.                              |
| Esper | Someone with psionic ability.                                               |
| GM    | Game master, the coordinator and designer of a particular game.             |
| H&M   | Hostility and motivation, a character's manner of thinking                  |
| HAAM  | Hydraulically assisted armored man, an armored man-amplifier.               |
| Kg    | Kilogram, a measurement of weight equal to 2.2 lbs.                         |
| Km    | Kilometer, a measurement of distance equal to 0.6 miles.                    |
| MARS  | Mobile assault, rescue, and strike, the military arm of the Morrow Project. |
| m     | Meter, a measurement of distance equal to 3.3 feet.                         |
| MAX   | Maximum, the upper limit.                                                   |
| MIN   | The lower limit, in the case of a weapon the closest it can be used.        |
| Mk    | Mark, used to indicate the particular model of something.                   |
| n/a   | Not applicable                                                              |
| NPC   | Non player character, a character run by the GM.                            |
| PC    | Player character, a character run by the player.                            |
| PSI   | Psionics, powers of the mind.                                               |
| Rads  | A unit of measurement for radiation.                                        |
| Recon | Reconnaissance, a division of the Morrow Project.                           |
| RNG   | Range                                                                       |
| Sp    | Structure point. The relative size of something.                            |
| St    | Strength                                                                    |
| Temp  | Temperature                                                                 |
| WP    | White phosphorus                                                            |
| Wt    | Weight                                                                      |

## CONVERSION SCALE



### EXAMPLE:

1. Set 10 mph on X scale
2. Aline through point 8
3. Read 16 kmph on Y scale



| X              | NUMBER | Y              |
|----------------|--------|----------------|
| mph            | 8      | kmph           |
| mph            | 5      | knots          |
| mph            | 2      | meters/sec     |
| mph            | 7      | ft/sec         |
| kmph           | 4      | knots          |
| kmph           | 1      | meters/sec     |
| kmph           | 6      | ft/sec         |
| knots          | 3      | meters/sec     |
| knots          | 9      | ft/sec         |
| meters/sec     | 11     | ft/sec         |
| miles          | 8      | kilometers     |
| miles          | 5      | nautical miles |
| kilometers     | 4      | nautical miles |
| meters         | 11     | feet           |
| kilograms      | 10     | pounds (avdp)  |
| gallons (U.S.) | 12     | liters         |



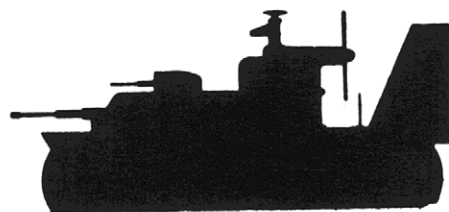
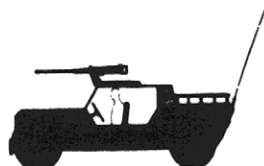
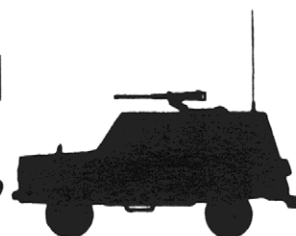


# THE MORROW PROJECT

## ROLE PLAYING EXPANSION

BY H. N. VOSS

*With sincere thanks to the Chaosium and Tadashi Ehara, who  
made possible the form this expansion takes.*



## • ROLE PLAYING •

### Project Theory: Role Playing Supplement

**P.D.'s NOTE:** Adopt as much or as little of the following as you see fit. **YOUR** campaign is the main concern. The advantage of a role playing game is that **YOU** develop the basic game to fit **YOUR** needs.

The Morrow Project was not designed to save the world; it could not. There was too little time. Provision could be made to rebuild, and ensure the coming darkness would not last forever. Thousands of years of human thought and advancement would not be lost. The Morrow Project was to ensure there would be a tomorrow.

Provision was made for the entire world, and, at a later time, the stars. These concerns fall beyond the scope of the role playing expansion. For the time being, we are concerned only with activities on the North American continent. The key to the plan were the personnel of the Project.

The mission was to rebuild, recreate, preserve. This mission was broken down into phases.

Recon teams would be activated first. These teams would scout large areas, then report to Prime Base. Prime Base would draw conclusions based on the data supplied by the Recon teams. The extent of the damage, surviving population, the agricultural/industrial potential of the area, presence of hostiles, and a host of other concerns would all be taken into account. Prime Base would then assign a priority. This would determine how much attention the area initially received. Two criteria were foremost in the calculative process:

1. How *much* the Morrow Project could help,
2. How *badly* the area needed help.

Typically, a Recon team would report, and other Recon teams might be sent in as support. A MARS team might be activated and sent in order to deal with "special" problems. A regional Science team might be sent, perhaps a regional supply facility activated.

All work accomplished up to this point was incidental. Now the real work of the Project could commence. It was the process of rebuilding for which the members of the teams were most carefully trained. During the rebuilding process all teams would work together, not as Recon, MARS, or Science, but as conservators of civilization.

An awesome variety of trained personnel were necessary to make this plan work. Ideally, a majority of these personnel should fill billets in the Science teams. However, this was impossible. There was not enough time; staffing Science teams this way would force the MARS and Recon teams to be filled with non-essential, non-science types. It would cost too much in terms of redundancy of effort, where trained personnel were already at a premium. A compromise solution was adopted. **All** teams would be filled with those personnel necessary to rebuilding. These people would be billeted to teams in accord with their individual skills, ages, and experience.

#### SUPPORT AND SUPPLY BASES

These would receive a majority of pure theoreticians or their equivalents, lab assistants, administrative specialists, medical specialists, etc. A heavy concentration of both Ph.D. degrees and those well along in years. These people would also have to operate the bases day-to-day.

#### SCIENCE TEAMS

Staffed primarily by Ph.D.'s in "hard" science fields. Biochemists, Mathematicians, Nuclear Physicists, etc.

#### RECON TEAMS

Containing an assortment of types, but mostly "fuzzy," liberal arts types (sociology, history, etc.). Most degrees are at the BS/BA level, but a fair amount of expertise exists in each team so as to lend accuracy to the initial reports of Recon teams.

#### MARS TEAMS

As in all the other teams, all MARS personnel have degrees and are primarily rebuilders. MARS personnel are not drooling, slope foreheaded killers. MARS personnel receive more combat related training, and a serious attempt was made to include a majority of veterans, preferably with combat experience.

An attempt was made to put *some* veterans, combat or not, into all teams. This was not always possible. Teams were trained to fight because they might have to. It was hoped that most teams would never need to fight, but it was realized the entire project would be more durable if teams had the capacity.

For those wishing a random generator for past military experience, consult the following table:

| Type of Team     | % Chance of being a veteran | % Chance of being a combat veteran |
|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Support & Supply | 20                          | 10                                 |
| Science          | 20                          | 10                                 |
| Recon            | 50                          | 25                                 |
| MARS             | 75                          | 50                                 |

Prior service is assumed to be in the Army or the Marine Corps. Further, if prior service has been rolled, there is the additional possibility the former service member was either enlisted or commissioned. Roll one D-6. On a 5 or 6 the PC was an officer. Any other roll means former enlisted. Warrant officers were not accepted by the Project; too many psychological problems from spending too many years in limbo ....

The following benefits are additional to Morrow training:

Former enlisted: +05% in rifle, crew served weapons, bayonet, first aid, hide, climb, jump, swim.

Former officer: +05% in oratory and camouflage, +10% in hand gun, special weapons and map making.

For those who also rolled combat time, the following mods apply. There are no differences between officer and enlisted in this case:

+05% in any **one** of the following: hand gun, shotgun, SMG rifle.

+05% in any **one** of the following: heavy weapons or special weapons.

+05% in any **one** of the following: knife, bayonet.

+05% in any **one** of the following: first aid, tracking, camouflage, hide, move silently, listen.

**NOTES:** The Morrow Project has never had an "Intelligence" roll or an intelligence listing in a character's basic statistics. It was intended the player supply the INT of the character, as the player must, whether or not there is a die roll for it. This also avoided the problem of a player having to play a character either brighter or slower than the player himself.

## THE PERCENTILE SYSTEM

Those players familiar with role-playing systems produced by The Chaosium will recognize the new method immediately. It requires two D-20's, which are rolled to yield a 01-100, result. This is the percentile roll.

All of the new degrees and skills will have a number next to them. This number, somewhere between 01 and 100, reflects the character's chance of performing within the limits of that skill or degree successfully (this number may be modified by other game conditions, but this is unimportant for the purposes of this description). Add to or subtract from this number as conditions dictate. The resultant number is the **control** number. This number or less must be rolled on a D-100 for success.

### EXAMPLE:

**Joe Recon** wants to climb a rock face in order to get a better look at the land around him. Joe has a base chance of 30%. Joe also has a strength of 17, which gives him an additional 5% modification, now a total of 35%. Since there is nothing unnaturally difficult about the climb (no ice on the rocks, Joe is uninjured, etc.), there are no further modifications. Joe must roll a 35 or less on a D-100 to succeed.

Character's basic chance numbers can be increased through experience.

- Any time a character **successfully** uses a skill or a degree, this fact should be recorded (a simple / next to the skill will do nicely).
- Increase attempts are made at the end of each **game week**. Characters are entitled to an increase attempt in any skill or degree which they have successfully used in the **preceding** game week.
- The number of times **any one skill** was successfully used is unimportant. One successful use or one hundred, the character is allowed only **one** attempt per skill successfully used.
- To increase: Take the character's current **base** chance, without modifiers, and subtract this number from 100. The player must roll this new number or less on a D-100 to increase the base number.
- If the player rolls this new number or less on a D-100, then the character's base chance is increased by 5%. If the roll is not equal to or less than the required number, then no change takes place. The character's base chance is **not** decreased due to a failed increase roll.

### EXAMPLE:

**Joe Recon**, having made his successful climb sometime earlier in the week, now is entitled to an increase roll. His base chance was 30%, but modifiers due to advantages for basic stats are considered part of the basic chances of the character. Subtracting 35 from 100 yields 65. If Joe rolls 65 or less on a D-100, his climbing base roll will be increased from 35 to 40. If he fails, rolls 66 or higher, his climb roll remains at 35.

Characters can also increase skills or degrees as a result of **learning**. Characters can be taught by other characters or from NPC's only when the following conditions are met:

- The character teaching must possess the skill or degree he is trying to teach at 90% or higher.
- Teaching takes one game week. At the end of the game week the learning character rolls for an increase just as he would rolling for an experience increase.
- Teaching is a full-time activity. During the week teaching is taking place it is assumed to take the full time of teachers and pupils for some ten hours a day for seven days. If this time is interrupted, neither teaching nor learning takes place; no increase roll.

This is not always enough. TMP is a highly technical game. Some system is necessary to handle possible gaps in a player's knowledge or experience. It is difficult to role play a character who must repair a damaged computer, when the player cannot repair a computer. How many players know how to treat exotic diseases?

The expansion which follows is designed to solve these and other problems. Feel free to use as much or as little of it as you like. The heart of the expansion system lies in:

- The Intelligence modifier and change in Accuracy determination
- The 01-100 percentile system;
- The "Degree" system; and
- The "Skills" system.

## INTELLIGENCE AND ACCURACY: CHANGES IN VITAL STATISTICS

Those P.D.'s wishing to adopt the new system must be aware of a few changes in the basic system of character generation.

- ACC has been deleted. ACC has been replaced by a percentile system based on the character's skills with different weapons. The replacement system is fully explained in the skills section dealing with combat skills.
- A new category is included, INT (intelligence).

INT is not an indicator of how bright a character is. INT is an expression of how quickly or slowly a PC can grasp and learn from a new situation or learn from experience. P.D.'s are cautioned that the new INT category in TMP is not necessarily interchangeable in meaning with the INT systems in other games.

## SKILLS AFFECTED BY INTELLIGENCE MODS

Crew served weapons, special weapons, first aid, map making, tracking, camouflage, hide, all Degree Skills.

**P.D.'s NOTE:** While INT affects all degree skills, INT will at no time raise a non-trained degree above 15%. Any degree skill for which a character is not specifically a holder is ordinarily rated at 10%. INT mods cannot raise this basic 10% beyond 15%. Degrees which the player actually holds are not so limited; the character is entitled to whatever his INT mod calls for.

## BONUSES FOR VITAL STATISTICS AS THEY RELATE TO SKILLS OR DEGREES

Some people, by virtue of inherent advantages before training, are naturally better or worse at some things than other people. The following modifiers are intended to reflect some of these differences.

### A. Basic Statistics Modifiers

|              | Die Roll |       |       |      |
|--------------|----------|-------|-------|------|
|              | 0-7      | 08-12 | 13-17 | 18 + |
| Strength     | -5       | -     | +5    | +10  |
| Dexterity    | -5       | -     | +5    | +10  |
| Intelligence | -5       | -     | +5    | +10  |

All of the above numbers are expressed in terms of percentage on a D-100, in accord with the percentile system previously explained. Thus, a character may have a base 30% chance of, say, jumping, but a strength of 18 would raise that percentage, and so the basic die roll, to 40%.

### B. Skills Affected by Strength Mods: Climbing, Swimming, Jumping, Bayonet.

### C. Skills Affected By Dexterity Mods: Handgun, Rifle, SMG, Knife, Bayonet, Move Silently.

At no time can a character's increase roll be less than the character's INT.

#### EXAMPLE:

Orrin Science has 90% base in Chemistry. To no one's surprise, Orrin had 16 successful chemistry rolls in the preceding game week and is now entitled to a single increase roll. Subtracting 90 from 100 leaves only 10. Ordinarily, one might think Orrin has to roll a 10 or less on a D-100 to increase his chemistry roll. Not so. Orrin has an INT of 16. Any increase roll of Orrin that falls at 16 or below will succeed.

#### DEGREES

All members of the Morrow Project are assumed to have a degree in some field. There are 23 degree fields provided in the following pages, as well as more information on their uses.

Degrees are handled on the percentile basis along with skills. Unlike skills, degrees are originally started at 20, 40, or 60 percent. A BS or BA degree is good for 20% in any one degree field. An MS or MA is good for **either 40% in one degree or 20% each** in any of two degree fields. Ph.D.'s or equivalents are good for **either 60% in one field, a 40/20 split** as in an MA/MS, or a 20% **each** spread in three areas.

Project Directors can assign degrees as they see fit or can allow the players to choose. To ensure a random spread of different levels of degrees among players, have each player roll one D-6. A result of 1, 2, or 3 means a BS or a BA, 4 or 5 means an MS or an MA, a 6 is a Ph.D. or equivalent.

All personnel will therefore have at least 20% in at least one degree area. The remaining degree areas are not left blank. By virtue of Morrow Project training, all player characters start with 10% in all of the degree fields, with the exception of: Medicine, Veterinary Medicine, Nursing, and Dentistry. These degrees must be bought into. For specifics see the pertinent degree section.

#### SUBJECTS

The following degrees represent broad areas of study and do not reflect any one specialty area within the field unless otherwise stated. This allows for plenty of room for both the player and the P.D. Those who desire more detail or greater specialization need only acquire a college or university catalog for more information.

|                  |                     |
|------------------|---------------------|
| Agriculture      | Linguistics         |
| Biology          | Mathematics         |
| Chemistry        | Nursing             |
| Engineering      | Pharmacy            |
| Botany           | Philosophy          |
| Computer Science | Physics             |
| Dentistry        | Political Science   |
| Ecology          | Sociology           |
| Economics        | Zoology             |
| Forestry         | Veterinary Medicine |
| Geology          | Medicine            |
| History          |                     |

#### AGRICULTURE

Is composed of knowledge dealing with growing seasons, fertilizers, farm ecology, soil analysis, food plant pathology, etc. Holding a degree in this field does **not** make the character a farmer, nor can the character necessarily farm. The character does know more about the **theory** of farming than do most farmers.

#### BIOLOGY

Provides the character with knowledge of basic biology. The character will also have a nodding acquaintance with aquatic and

microbiology, and physiology. The player character will be able to perform simple water, soil and air analysis, identify artificial biological plagues, etc.

**BONUS: +05% Treat Poison/disease. +10 First Aid**

#### BOTANY

Identification and classification of plants, identification of genetic changes/mutation of plant life. The emphasis lies upon identification and uses of edible and poisonous plants.

#### CHEMISTRY

Basic familiarity with all large fields of chemistry. Emphasis on practical combinations of substances to produce desired compounds. Holders of this degree can be expected to know how to produce fertilizers, gun powder and mild explosives, glass, etc. But to produce anything the chemist must first have materials to work with ....

#### COMPUTER SCIENCE

Familiarity with hardware assembly, software design, and theory and operation of all major types of computers **at time of freezing**. All major languages. The holder of this degree can best be thought of as a top-flight operator, second-string programmer and third-rate designer and builder. Familiar with all MP computers.

**SPECIAL: At MS and Ph.D. level, 10% computer repair, 20% MP computer repair. These are additive to the basic electrical repair skill when dealing with sick computers.**

#### DENTISTRY

BS: DENTAL ASSISTANT. Competent to assist a full dentist but not to be trusted with live human patients save in the most dire emergency.

MS: DENTAL INTERN. Almost a dentist but not quite there yet. Can handle normal dentistry, with some luck. Can make dentures.

Ph.D.: FULL DENTIST. Can deal with all normal dental problems **without resorting to a die roll**.

**Dental skill must be "bought" with at least 20% to begin. Only player characters who have "bought" into the dental degree field can ever progress beyond 20%. Dental degree holders have very limited amounts of equipment; only small field kits.**

#### ECOLOGY

Primarily resource evaluation and use. Degree holders are competent to evaluate most natural, climatic and human variables, and arrive at a reasonably accurate ecological statement.

#### ECONOMICS

Emphasis on macro econ, capable of micro econ, flow analysis, an ecologist of economic conditions. Not so much concerned with **money** as with flow of goods. Not a creator of systems, rather an analyst of existing systems.

#### ENGINEERING

An all around engineer. Capable of mechanical or electrical, structural or chemical. A builder rather than a theoretician who can handle a variety of modest projects; 30 ft. wood bridges, forge/kiln design and construction, sewage systems, road construction etc.

**SPECIAL: +05% on both tech repair skills.**

#### FORESTRY

Forest ecology, economics of logging operations, wood types and their uses, growing cycles, tree pathology, etc.

## GEOLOGY

Emphasis on mineral survey; determining what is in an area and the relative difficulty of extraction and refinement for use. Capable of identifying mineral deposits, their purity and concentration (size of deposit). An adequate mining engineer, but by no means an expert on mining operations.

## HISTORY

Familiar with the history of human development, both in the U.S. and in the rest of the world. The emphasis here is on the arts of civilization; primitive methods of getting things done, both socially and technically. The possessor of such a degree can be expected to be conversant with primitive law, government, weaving, smelting, candle making, black smithing, etc.

## LINGUISTICS

The theory of languages. Analysis, roots, structure, etc.

**SPECIAL:** Communication with non-English speaking persons at:

**BS:** 20% **MS:** 30% **Ph.D.:** 40%

This special skill is chancy and requires die rolls for ideas more complex than "I am friendly," "Don't shoot," etc. Additionally, for every week that the degree holder spends in constant contact with the language speakers, he is entitled to a die roll for learning the language. This is not a teaching/learning process. The die roll is based on linguistic skill level. Once the character has learned the language to the point where his knowledge of the language is higher than his linguistic skill level, he then rolls for increase in language on the basis of how well he knows the language; his linguistic skill no longer applies. The linguist must live with the people whose language he is trying to learn. This means living in their community, tribe, etc. with or without other members of the project in residence.

## MATHEMATICS

Theoreticians of the first water. Conversant with the higher forms of mathematics and their more exotic branches.

**SPECIAL:** Degree holders are able to deal with the mathematical computation portions of problems at a minimum of 40%. PD may wish to add to this percentage based on the relative difficulty of a problem.

## NURSING

Male or female, of the four year Registered Nurse (RN) program. This skill is at the 40% level, never more or less. The degree can be expanded through experience rolls. All of the skills usually associated with the discipline.

**SPECIAL:** +60% First Aid +30% Treat Disease.

## PHARMACY

The production of pharmaceutical products. Medicines and their properties, drugs and their effects. Can make any medicine/drug exstant at time of freezing if given time, equipment and materials.

**SPECIAL:** +05% Treat Disease/Poison.

## PHILOSOPHY

A specialist in comparative social mores and ethics. Degree holders are at their best in long term social analysis, sometimes as negotiators.

**SPECIAL:** +05% Oratory

## PHYSICS

Those holding a degree in physics are assumed to have a working knowledge of all forms of the science, up to and

including nuclear physics. Indeed, most project physicists are concerned primarily with nuclear physics. These **are not** bomb makers. Rather, these specialists are concerned with the preservation of the pre-war nuclear power technology.

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

Those whose studies have provided them with an understanding of various political systems and processes. Not creators of such systems, but specialists in analyzing the mechanical processes of government systems.

**SPECIAL:** +05% Oratory

## SOCIOLOGY

Specialists in identifying the ways in which people live together in a society. Something like narrow gauge political scientists; but more concerned with the how than with the why. Analyst of social mores, expectations, ethnic influences, social history, etc.

## VETERINARY MEDICINE

Just what the degree traditionally implies, with an added emphasis on farm animals. Treatment of disease, surgery, etc. Minimum level for this degree is an MS.

## ZOOLOGY

The study of animal life in general. Classification of animals, genetic properties, migratory habits, climatic and geographical ranges, breeding habits and seasons, etc.

## MEDICINE

A doctor. Available only at the Ph.D. level, but worth it. A field surgeon as well as a GP; for all normal medical activities no die roll is necessary.

**SPECIAL:** +80% First Aid +50% Treat Disease/Poison

Must have instruments, drugs, etc. to be fully effective.

Again, these degrees are intended as general categories. The PD has full discretion in determining in which area a particular problem lies, and thus who will most likely deal with it.

Degree skills operate in the same way as other skills; on the D-100 basis. Die rolls must be made for successful use of a degree skill save where otherwise noted. Project Directors are called upon to supply modifiers as necessary to fit the circumstances of a particular situation.

## SKILLS

All of the following skills are taught to all Morrow Project personnel. The percentages listed for teams are the minimum acceptable standards for assignment to that type of team. At no time may a character's skill level in any of these fields be less than 05%.

| COMBAT SKILLS       | RECON | MARS | SCIENCE |
|---------------------|-------|------|---------|
| Handgun             | 10    | 15   | 10      |
| Shotgun             | 20    | 25   | 20      |
| SMG                 | 10    | 20   | 10      |
| Crew Served Weapons | 15    | 20   | 10      |
| Special Weapons     | 10    | 20   | 15      |
| Bayonet             | 10    | 20   | 10      |
| Knife               | 15    | 20   | 10      |
| Rifle               | 15    | 20   | 10      |
| TECHNICAL SKILLS    |       |      |         |
| Drive MPV           | 40    | 40   | 30      |
| Repair:             |       |      |         |
| Electrical          | 15    | 10   | 30      |
| Mechanical          | 15    | 10   | 30      |

| KNOWLEDGE SKILLS | RECON | MARS | SCIENCE |
|------------------|-------|------|---------|
| First Aid        | 30    | 30   | 50      |
| Mapmaking        | 20    | 15   | 10      |
| Treat Disease    | 10    | 10   | 20      |
| Treat Poisoning  | 10    | 10   | 20      |
| Tracking         | 20    | 10   | 10      |
| Oratory          | 20    |      |         |
| Camouflage       | 20    | 15   | 10      |
| Hide             | 20    | 20   | 10      |
| Listen           | 20    | 20   | 10      |

#### AGILITY SKILLS

|               |    |    |    |
|---------------|----|----|----|
| Move Silently | 20 | 20 | 10 |
| Climb         | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Jump          | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Swim          | 20 | 25 | 10 |

Percentages shown in the skills areas are the minimum acceptable standards for membership in the stated team. At no time will any member of the Morrow Project have less than 5% in any of the above skills.

Other basic skills are planned, such as mountaineering, demolitions, booby trapping, skiing, etc. Add any skill that you see fit.

P.D.'s are warned to use modifiers of their own as necessary. Treat disease is a basic idea, but treating measles is a far cry from treating anthrax.

#### SKILLS DESCRIPTION

##### •COMBAT SKILLS

Combat skills have been divided into categories depending on weapon types. As with other skills, a base roll, with modifiers, must be rolled in order to "hit" with a weapon.

1. HANDGUNS: HP-35, S&W 27 (3½" barrel), S&W 29.
2. SMG's: Ingram M10, Uzi.
3. SHOTGUNS: High Standard M10A, Atchisson, 40mm M57LE2, Multiple projectile round for M203, M79, and H&K 69A1.
4. RIFLE: Stoner M23, Stoner M24, M16A1 (40mm Stunbag round), M21, M203 (rifle).
5. CREW SERVED WEAPONS: Stoner M23, Stoner M207, M60, MAG 58, M85C, M2HB, RH202, M29A1 mortar.
6. SPECIAL WEAPONS: M79, M203 grenade launcher, M174E3, H&K L9A1, HAFLA 35L, M0A1 flame thrower, M72A2 LAW, Armbrust 300, M202A1 "Flash", M47 Dragon, M151E2 TOW, F1M-92A Stinger, rocket pod M159C, Maverick, AGM-65D, M112 demolition charge.
7. BAYONET: The use of the KCB 70 when attached to a firearm.
8. KNIFE: The use of a knife, usually the KCB 70, against an assailant. Everything from the "stab in the back" on up.

**NOTE: For bayonet and knife, the basic chance number relates to two actions; an attack and a parry. Parry is blocking, deflecting or otherwise dodging an opponents knife or bayonet attack.**

In any given combat turn, a player's character is engaged with knife or bayonet, he may both attack and parry his opponent. A successful parry roll means that an attacker has missed. NPC's are also entitled to a parry. If the NPC makes his parry roll, then the attacker has missed, regardless of his roll.

A character is entitled to one attack and one parry per turn. If the character is attacked by two or more assailants, he can parry only one of them.

##### •TECHNICAL SKILLS

1. DRIVE MPV: The ability to drive an MPV under adverse conditions, such as on ice, entering water without prepara-

tion, at high speeds through the woods, under heavy fire, etc. No die roll is necessary for ordinary use.

2. REPAIR: The ability to "fix" malfunctioning devices. From rewiring to juryrigging spare parts. Percentages are for non-MP gear. MP repair attempts are percentage +05%. There are two broad types: mechanical and electrical.

##### •KNOWLEDGE SKILLS

1. FIRST AID: The ability to do "field repairs" on damaged humans. This is **not** medicine. First Aid is aid which is given to keep a human alive until real medical aid can be procured. It keeps a victim alive, it does not heal the victim.
2. MAP MAKING/READING: The ability to both produce a map or to navigate from an existing map.
3. TREAT DISEASE: The art of identifying a disease and treating it. This is medical aid, as opposed to first aid.
4. TREAT POISONING: As for treat disease, but for poison.
5. TRACKING: The art of trailing by sign, spoor, blood trail, etc. Again, P.D. should use modifiers as necessary. There is a world of difference between week-old deer spoor in a forest, and tank tracks in fresh snow.
6. ORATORY: Talking to people who do not know you. Especially important in making a good first impression or in convincing the locals of your point of view. Everything from "We are the liberators of the oppressed" to "Please don't eat me."
7. CAMOUFLAGE: Concealing things over a period of time. Vehicles, buildings, or even personnel. Camouflage assumes time and material, and is therefore more effective than hiding from a search.
8. HIDE: The art of getting out of sight right now. For personnel or small items. Assumed to be a temporary solution for an immediate problem.

##### •AGILITY SKILLS

1. MOVE SILENTLY: The skill of individual movement with a minimum of noise. Takes into account branches scraping on rifles, half-filled canteens, twigs underfoot, etc.
2. LISTEN: The likelihood of hearing a particular sound; like the sloshing of a half-filled canteen in the dark. Not explosives, gunfire, or the like.
3. CLIMB: The ability to climb without equipment. Trees, rocks, walls, etc. Assumed to be an impromptu affair.
4. JUMP: Again, a "right now" skill. The likelihood of getting from here to there by means of a jump.
5. SWIM: All project personnel can swim. Swim rolls are for unusual circumstances. 100 meters underwater, silently, in the dark, is a good example. Escaping from a sinking V-150 and then making it to shore a mile away is a swim roll situation.

##### ALTERATION OF TABLES

With the new skill systems, it might appear that some Morrow Project tables are now useless. Not so. Add a '0' to any die roll called for on any of the affected tables. This will change +1 or +4 to +10% and +40%. This is particularly obvious when looking over the tables on page 37 of the MPGB. Those tables which require modification can be modified easily in this manner.





THE MORROW PROJECT: Individual Personal Data File

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ASSIGNMENT \_\_\_\_\_

JOB/POSITION \_\_\_\_\_

ATTRIBUTES

AGE \_\_\_\_\_ SEX \_\_\_\_\_ HEIGHT \_\_\_\_\_ WEIGHT \_\_\_\_\_ HAIR \_\_\_\_\_ EYES \_\_\_\_\_

St. \_\_\_\_\_ Move. \_\_\_\_\_ Charisma \_\_\_\_\_ Sp/Bp \_\_\_\_\_

Const. \_\_\_\_\_ Endu. \_\_\_\_\_ PSI \_\_\_\_\_ Blood Type \_\_\_\_\_

Dext. \_\_\_\_\_ Int. \_\_\_\_\_ Luck \_\_\_\_\_

PSI ABILITY (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

ADDITIONAL DATA \_\_\_\_\_

EQUIPMENT ISSUED \_\_\_\_\_

ALLOWABLE BASIC LOAD WT. \_\_\_\_\_ MAX. WT. FOR 5 MOVEMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

MAX. WT. FOR 4 MOVEMENTS \_\_\_\_\_ MAX. WT. FOR 3 MOVEMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

MAX. WT. FOR 2 MOVEMENTS \_\_\_\_\_ MAX. WT. FOR 1 MOVEMENT \_\_\_\_\_

Note: The individual may not lighten their load to exceed their normal movement allowance.

GRENAD THROWING RANGE A = \_\_\_\_\_ B = \_\_\_\_\_ C = \_\_\_\_\_ D = \_\_\_\_\_

HAND-TO-HAND DAMAGE  $\frac{1}{2}$  St. = \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{1}{4}$  St. = \_\_\_\_\_

ENDURANCE \_\_\_\_\_

RADIATION CLASS \_\_\_\_\_

ABSORBED RADIATION \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER FACTORS OR INFORMATION \_\_\_\_\_

Sp BREAKDOWN

TORSO \_\_\_\_\_

AREA 1 \_\_\_\_\_ AREA 2 \_\_\_\_\_

AREA 3 \_\_\_\_\_ AREA 4 \_\_\_\_\_

LEG (LEFT) \_\_\_\_\_ LEG (RIGHT) \_\_\_\_\_

THIGH \_\_\_\_\_ THIGH \_\_\_\_\_

CALF \_\_\_\_\_ CALF \_\_\_\_\_

FOOT \_\_\_\_\_ FOOT \_\_\_\_\_

HIP JOINT \_\_\_\_\_ HIP JOINT \_\_\_\_\_

KNEE \_\_\_\_\_ KNEE \_\_\_\_\_

ANKLE \_\_\_\_\_ ANKLE \_\_\_\_\_

ARM (LEFT) \_\_\_\_\_ ARM (RIGHT) \_\_\_\_\_

UPPER ARM \_\_\_\_\_ UPPER ARM \_\_\_\_\_

LOWER ARM \_\_\_\_\_ LOWER ARM \_\_\_\_\_

SHOULDER JOINT \_\_\_\_\_ SHOULDER JOINT \_\_\_\_\_

HAND \_\_\_\_\_ HAND \_\_\_\_\_

ELBOW \_\_\_\_\_ ELBOW \_\_\_\_\_

WRIST \_\_\_\_\_ WRIST \_\_\_\_\_

HEAD \_\_\_\_\_

Bp \_\_\_\_\_

HEALTH RECORD \_\_\_\_\_

FREEZING DATE \_\_\_\_\_

PERSONAL HISTORY \_\_\_\_\_

SKILLS AND ABILITIESDEGREES

Agriculture \_\_\_\_\_  
 Biology \_\_\_\_\_  
 Chemistry \_\_\_\_\_  
 Engineering \_\_\_\_\_  
 Botany \_\_\_\_\_  
 Computer Science \_\_\_\_\_  
 Dentistry \_\_\_\_\_  
 Ecology \_\_\_\_\_  
 Economics \_\_\_\_\_  
 Forrestry \_\_\_\_\_  
 Geology \_\_\_\_\_  
 History \_\_\_\_\_  
 Linguistics \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mathematics \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nursing \_\_\_\_\_  
 Pharmacy \_\_\_\_\_  
 Philosophy \_\_\_\_\_  
 Physics \_\_\_\_\_  
 Political Science \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sociology \_\_\_\_\_  
 Zoology \_\_\_\_\_  
 Veterinary Medicine \_\_\_\_\_  
 Medicine \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

COMBAT SKILLS

Hand Gun \_\_\_\_\_  
 Shot Gun \_\_\_\_\_  
 SMG \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rifle \_\_\_\_\_  
 Crew Served Weapons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Special Weapons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Bayonet \_\_\_\_\_  
 Knife \_\_\_\_\_

KNOWLEDGE SKILLS

First Aid \_\_\_\_\_  
 Map Making \_\_\_\_\_  
 Treat Disease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Treat Poison \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tracking \_\_\_\_\_  
 Oratory \_\_\_\_\_  
 Camouflage \_\_\_\_\_  
 Hide \_\_\_\_\_  
 Listen \_\_\_\_\_

TECH SKILLS

Drive MPV \_\_\_\_\_  
 Repair \_\_\_\_\_  
 Electrical \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mechanical \_\_\_\_\_

AGILITY SKILLS

Move Silently \_\_\_\_\_  
 Climb \_\_\_\_\_  
 Jump \_\_\_\_\_  
 Swim \_\_\_\_\_

## BASIC LOAD (INDIVIDUAL) STANDARD ISSUE Wt. 18.69kg

|                                                |                                                               |                              |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 pr Coveralls (AC=7)                          | 1                                                             | KCB-70 Knife/Bayonet         |
| 1 pr Boots (AC=4)                              | 1                                                             | M17A1 Protective mask        |
| Also in pockets of coveralls is;               |                                                               |                              |
| 1                                              | Morrow Project ID card                                        |                              |
| 1                                              | Pocket knife w/2 blades, can & bottle opener, and screwdriver |                              |
| 1                                              | M1 CBR Kit w/6 gas antidote loads                             |                              |
| * - * - * - * - * - * - *                      |                                                               |                              |
| 1                                              | AN/PRC-68 Personal communicator w/scrambler                   |                              |
| 1                                              | Basic pack containing;                                        |                              |
| 1                                              | 1 liter canteen w/cup                                         | 1 5 liter folding canteen    |
| 1                                              | Mess kit                                                      | 1 Compass                    |
| 1                                              | Generator flashlight                                          | 3 Boxes matches (50 per box) |
| 1                                              | Waterproof poncho                                             | 1 Sleeping bag               |
| 1                                              | Toilet kit                                                    | 1 Weapons cleaning kit       |
| 1 pr Coveralls (AC=7)                          | 2                                                             | Sets underwear               |
| 50m Nylon cord (50 kilogram breaking strength) |                                                               |                              |
| 1                                              | Web belt w/ammunition pouches and holster                     |                              |
| 14 days Rations                                |                                                               |                              |
| * - * - * - * - * - * - * - * - * - *          |                                                               |                              |

MedKit, 8 loads each of the following;

Antitoxin \* - \* - \* - \* - \* - \* - \*

Antibiotic \* - \* - \* - \* - \* - \* - \*

Coagulant \* - \* - \* - \* - \* - \* - \*

Pain reliever \* - \* - \* - \* - \* - \* - \*

Sleep inducer \* - \* - \* - \* - \* - \* - \*

Stimulant \* - \* - \* - \* - \* - \* - \*



## **THE MORROW PROJECT LINE NOW INCLUDES:**

### **GAME MODULES:**

|                               |                |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Liberation at Riverton</b> | <b>\$ 6.95</b> |
| <b>Damocles</b>               | <b>"</b>       |
| <b>Operation Lucifer</b>      | <b>"</b>       |
| <b>The Ruins of Chicago</b>   | <b>"</b>       |
| <b>The Starnaman Incident</b> | <b>"</b>       |

### **GAME AIDS:**

|                              |                |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Project Director's</b>    |                |
| <b>Shield and Tables</b>     | <b>\$ 5.00</b> |
| <b>Vehicular Blue Prints</b> |                |
| <b>and Interiors</b>         | <b>\$ 6.95</b> |

**And in 1985 three more modules beginning with:  
Operation Lonestar**

**Coming in late 1985: Morrow  
Project metal miniatures from:**

## **CRIMSON DRAGON<sup>tm</sup> MINIATURES**



**TAG INDUSTRIES  
316 MAIN ST.  
CASTALIA, OHIO  
44824**

## THE MORROW PROJECT BIBLIOGRAPHY

### BOOKS USED:

Jane's Infantry Weapons 1978, by Denis H.R. Archer  
Jane's Weapon Systems 1977, by Ronald T. Pretty  
Brassey's Infantry Weapons of the World, by J.I.H. Owen  
Modern Small Arms, by Frederick Myatt  
Small Arms of the World (11th Ed.), by Edward Clinton Ezell  
Pictorial History of the Sub-Machine Gun, by F.W.A. Hobart  
Infantry Weapons of the World, by Christopher F. Foss and T.J. Gander  
The Soviet War Machine, by Ray Bonds  
Tanks, by Eric Morris  
Rockets and Missiles, by Bill Gunston  
World War 3, by Shelford Bidwell  
Encyclopedia of Tanks, by Duncan Crow and Robert J. Hicks  
Modern Armor, by Pierangelo Caiti  
Helicopters at War, by Bill Gunston  
Chemical and Biological Warfare, by Seymore M. Hersh  
War in 2080, by David Langford  
Automatic Weapons of the World, by Melvin M. Johnson Jr. and Charles T. Haven  
Jane's World Armored Fighting Vehicles, by Christopher F. Foss  
Pistols and Revolvers, by Walter H.B. Smith  
Ammunition, by Melvin M. Johnson Jr. and Charles T. Haven  
German Machineguns, by Daniel D. Musgrave and Smith Hempston Oliver  
Silencers, Patterns and Principals, by Leonard Skochko and Harry A. Greveris  
Crowd and Riot Control, Rex Applegate  
The Prospect of Immortality, by Robert C.W. Ettinger  
Tomorrows Weapons, by J.H. Rothschild  
The Constructive Uses of Nuclear Explosives, Edward Teller, Wilson K. Talley, Gary H. Higgins, and Gerald W. Johnson  
An Atlas of Human Anatomy, by Barry J. Anson  
Essentials of Medicine, by Charles Phillips Emerson and Jane Elizabeth Taylor  
Control of Communicable Diseases in Man, by Abram S. Benenson  
Home in Your Pack, by Bradford Angier  
The Complete Backpacker, by Jerry Herz  
A Glossary of the Construction, Decoration and Use of Arms and Armor, by George Cameron Stone  
A manual of First-Aid Instruction, by the Bureau of Mines  
Knife Throwing, A Practical Guide, by Harry K. McEvoy  
The Book of Survival, by Anthony Greenbank  
Nuclear Theft: Risks and Safeguards, by Mason Willrich and Theodore B. Taylor  
The New Hunter's Encyclopedia  
The World's Fighting Shotguns, by Thomas F. Swearngen  
The World's Submachineguns, by Thomas B. Nelson  
The World's Machine Pistols and Submachineguns, by Thomas B. Nelson and Daniel D. Musgrave  
Modern Firearms, by Yves Cadiou and Alphonse Richard  
The Fallen Sky: Medical Consequences of Thermonuclear War, by Saul Aronow, Frank R. Ervin M.D., and Victor W. Sidel M.D.  
Live: A Handbook of Survival in Nuclear Attack, by Roger S. Connel  
1962 Official Fallout Shelter Plans,  
Starship Troopers, by Robert Heinlein  
The Texas-Israeli War, by Jake Saunders and Howard Waldrop  
Heiro's Journey, by Sterling E. Lanier  
Damnation Alley, by Roger Zelazny  
The Wild Geese, by Daniel Carney  
Lucifer's Hammer, by Larry Niven and Jerry Pournelle  
Vault of the Ages, by Paul Anderson  
Blackmark, by Gil Kane

### MILITARY MANUALS

FM 1-15 Aviation Reference Data  
 FM 3-2, Tactical Employment of Riot Control Agent CS  
 FM 3-8, Chemical Reference Handbook  
 FM 3-10, Employment of Chemical and Biological Agents  
 FM 3-12, Operational Aspects of Radiological Defense  
 FM 3-13, Nuclear Accident Contamination Control  
 FM 3-22, Fallout Prediction  
 FM 5-15, Field Fortifications  
 FM 5-25, Explosives and Demolitions  
 FM 5-26, Employment of Atomic Demolition Munitions (ADM)  
 FM 5-34, Engineer Field Data  
 FM 5-35, Engineers Reference and Logistical Data  
 FM 7-7, The Mechanized Infantry Platoon and Squad  
 FM 9-13, Ammunition Handbook  
 FM 17-12, Tank Gunnery  
 FM 17-47, Air Cavalry Combat Brigade  
 FM 20-32, Mine/Countermine Operations at the Company Level  
 FM 20-33, Combat Flame Operations  
 FM 20-60, Battlefield Illumination  
 FM 21-15, Care and Use of Individual Clothing and Equipment  
 FM 21-18, Foot Marches  
 FM 21-40, Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear Defense  
 FM 21-41, Individual Defense NBC  
 FM 21-50, Ranger Training and Ranger Operations  
 FM 21-150, Combatives  
 FM 23-3, Tactics, Techniques and Concepts of Antiarmor Warfare  
 FM 23-7, Redeye Guided Missile System  
 FM 23-9, Rifle, 5.56-MM, M16A1  
 FM 23-23, Antipersonnel Mine M18A1, (Claymore)  
 FM 23-30, Grenades and Pyrotechnic Signals  
 FM 23-31, 40-MM Grenade Launcher M79 (April 1965)  
 FM 23-31, 40-MM Grenade Launchers, M203 and M79  
 FM 23-31, 66MM HEAT Rocket M72A1 and M72A2 (LAW)  
 FM 23-90, 81MM Mortar, M29  
 FM 24-24, Radio and Radar Reference Data  
 FM 30-40, Handbook on Soviet Ground Forces  
 FM 30-102, Opposing Forces Europe  
 FM 31-50, Combat in Fortified and Build-Up Areas  
 FM 31-70, Basic Cold Weather Manual  
 FM 100-5, Operations  
 FM 101-31-3 Staff Officers Field Manual Nuclear Weapons Employment Effects Data

### TM'S

TM 3-1040-257-14, Flamethrower, Portable, M9A1-7  
 TM 3-215, Military Chemistry and Chemical Agents  
 TM 3-216, Technical Aspects of Biological Defense  
 TM 5-220, Passage of Obstacles Other Than Minefields  
 TM 5-311, Military Protective Construction  
 TM 8-230, Medical and Surgical Technicians (August 1950)  
 TM 8-230, Medical Corpsman and Medical Specialist  
 TM 9-1005-249-34, Rifle, 5.56-MM, M16A1  
 TM 9-1010-221-10, 40-MM Grenade Launcher M203  
 TM 9-1010-221-14, Launcher, Grenade, 40-MM, M203  
 TM 9-1015-200-12, Mortar, 81-MM: M29A1 and Mortar, 81-MM, M29  
 TM 9-1300-203, Artillery Ammunition  
 TM 9-1300-214, Military Explosives  
 TM 9-1300-200, Ammunition, General  
 TM 9-1305-200, Small-Arms Ammunition  
 TM 9-1330-200, Grenades, Hand and Rifle  
 TM 9-1345-200, Landmines  
 TM 9-1375-213-12, Demolition Materials

## MILITARY MANUALS (Cont)

TM 9-1425-480-10, Operators Manual M47 Dragon Medium Antitank/Assault Weapon  
 TM 9-1385-51, Identification of Ammunition (Conventional) for Explosive Ordnance Personnel  
 TM 9-1950, Rockets  
 TM 9-2300-214-10, Carrier, Personnel, Full Tracked, Armored M113  
 TM 21-306, Manual for the Tracked Combat Vehicle Driver  
 TM 43-0001-29, Army Ammunition Data Sheets for Grenades  
 TM 43-0001-31, Equipment Data Sheets for TARCOM Equipment

## TC's

TC 3-13, Employment of Riot Control Agents, Flame, Smoke, and Herbicides in Counterguerrilla Operations  
 TC 7-1, The Rifle Squads (Mechanized and Light Infantry)  
 TC 7-4, The Mechanized Infantry Platoon  
 TC 7-24, Antiarmor Tactics and Techniques for Mechanized Infantry  
 TC 17-15-9, Tank Self-Screening Smoke Systems  
 TC 23-2, 66-MM Rocket Launcher M202A1  
 TC 23-13, Crew-Served Weapon Night Vision Sight  
 TC 23-14, Sniper Training and Employment  
 TC 23-20, DRAFT, Unit Antiarmor Training Program  
 TC 23-23, TOW Heavy Antitank Weapon System  
 TC 23-24, Dragon Medium Antitank Weapon System M47  
 TC 25-1, Training Land  
 TC 71-5, REALTRAIN, Tactical Training for Combat Arms Elements  
 TC 90-6-1, Military Mountaineering

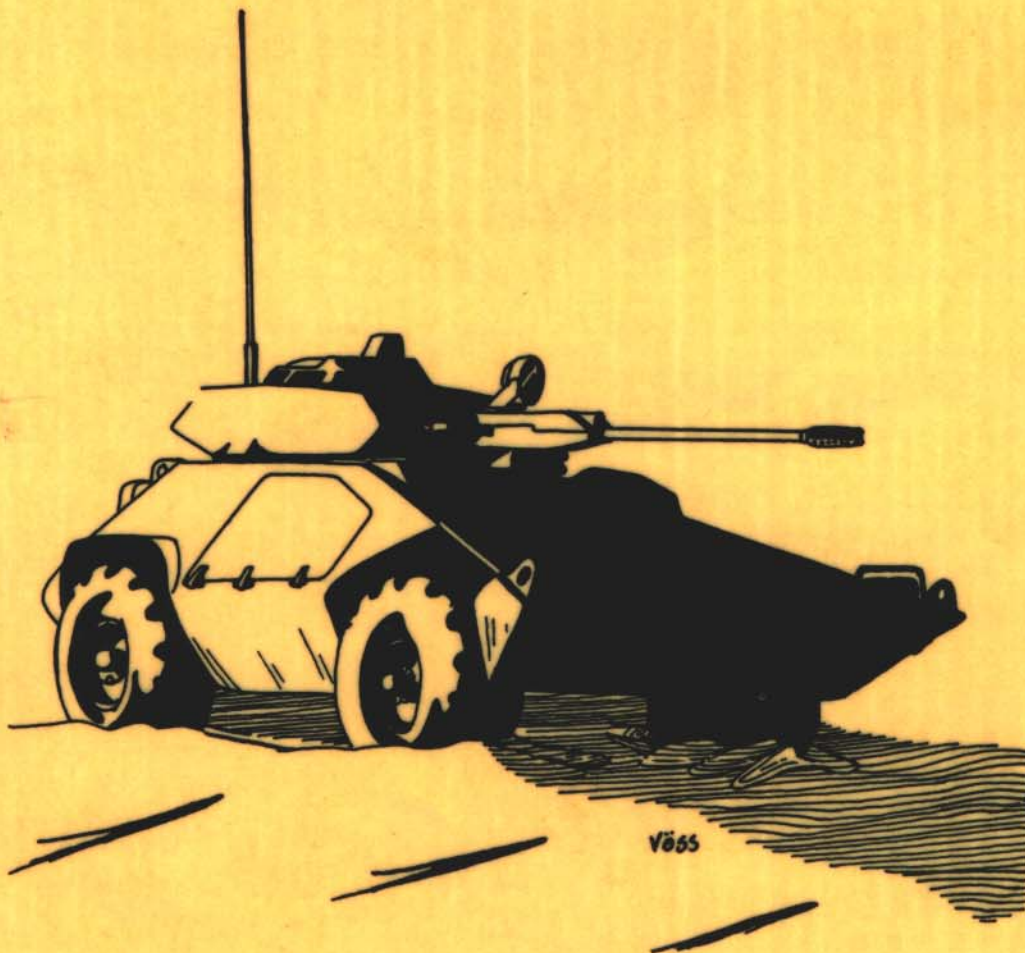
## MISCELLANEOUS MANUALS

DA PAM 39-3, The Effects of Nuclear Weapons  
 ST-HB-07-163-74, Small Arms Identification and Operation Guide-Free World  
 7-157 FY75, Infantry Reference Data Vol. 1  
 ST 7-157, FY72, Infantry Reference Data Vol. 2  
 ST 17-1-1, Armor Reference Data (2 Vols)  
 ST 24-18-1, US Army Armor Communications-Electronics Data  
 ST-30-40-1, The Threat  
 TRADOC Bulletin 1u, Range and Lethality of US and Soviet Anti-Armor Weapons  
 TRADOC Bulletin 2u, Soviet ATGMs: Capabilities and Countermeasures  
 TRADOC Bulletin 5, Training with LAW  
 TRADOC Bulletin 6, Countersurveillance and Camouflage  
 TRADOC Bulletin 9, Infantry Fighting Positions  
 GTA 5-10-9, Demolition Card  
 GTA 5-10-27, Mine Card  
 GTA 71-1-1, Weapons Range Reader Armor and Antiarmor  
 GTA 30-3-15, Soviet Weapons Whiz Wheel  
 NBC Readiness Bulletin No. 4, Readiness  
 ROTCM 145-90, Operations  
 Combat in Cities Report Volume I, II, and III  
 Battalion Weapons Training Packet  
 Recoilless Weapons and Missile Handbook  
 Redeye Guided Missile Handbook  
 Tactics and Techniques for the Employment of the TOW Weapons System  
 Introduction to the TOW Weapons System Programmed Text  
 Instructional Pamphlet Recoilless Rifles and Rocket Launchers  
 The Evolution of Infantry Rifles  
 NBC Handbook  
 Survival  
 Underwater Demolition Team Handbook  
 Guidebook for Marines

## PERIODICALS

Holmes, Nigel, "The Rival Missiles," Time, May 21, 1979, P. 24.  
 Editors, "The Principals of the Probability of Hitting," Armies and Weapons, No. 47, October 1978, P. 63-66.  
 Editors, "Market Survey World Ground Defense Industries," Armies & Weapons, No. 50, January 1979, P. 34-56.  
 Editors, "Anti-Aircraft Defense: Western Light Weapons," Armies & Weapons, No. 53, April 1979, P. 48-54.  
 Patel, C.K.N., "High Powered Carbon Dioxide Lasers," Scientific American, August 1968, P. 22-23.  
 Lewis, Kevin N., "The Prompt and Delayed Effects of Nuclear War," Scientific American, July 1979, P. 35-47.  
 York, Herbert F., "The Great Test-Ban Debate," Scientific American, November, 1972, P. 15-23.  
 "The Silent Threat: CB War," Army Reserve, September-October 1976, P. 23-26.  
 Keese, Mike, "New Dart Guns Fight Crime," Guns & Ammo, August 1966, P. 36-39.  
 Grennell, Dean A., "The American 180, A Sub-Submachinegun?," Gun World, February 1974, P. 16-20, 59.  
 Wesley, Art, "Ingram-The Fast-Talking Gun," Gun World, March 1974, P. 28-31, 70-71.  
 Applegate, Rex, "Nonlethal Police Weapons," Ordinance, July-August 1971, P. 62-66.  
 Miley, Henry A. Jr., "New Men, New Material," Ordinance, March-April 1971, P. 436-439.  
 Johnson, Harold E., "Modern Machine Pistols," Ordinance, November-December 1969, P. 314-317.  
 Applegate, Rex, "Riot Control 1969," Ordinance, September-October 1969, P. 180-184.  
 Wood, John S. Jr., "Future Infantry Arms," Ordinance, July-August 1969, P. 74-77.  
 Greenwood, Charles A., "Cartridges and Chokes," Ordinance, May-June 1969, P. 610-612.





### THE MORROW PROJECT

One hundred and fifty years after the Third World War the members of the Morrow Project wake to a strange world. Instead of being part of an organized plan to rebuild our civilization they find themselves isolated in a world where the War is only a distant legend, the people are ignorant of anything but the struggle to survive and strange mutated animals haunt their footsteps.

Playing the Morrow Project, you must not only survive but you must carry out your original mission: Rebuild the world. To do this you have your equipment and training, your team and your own guts and imagination. Together you and your teammates must try to do alone a job that thousands were trained to do.

The Morrow Project may be played with nothing other than this book, dice, paper and pencil. Included in this book is targeting information for the missiles that fell, full details on Morrow Project teams, vehicles and equipment, the most accurate combat system on the market for modern weapons, complete medical details, the people and creatures living in the post-holocaust world, and more.

©Timeline Ltd. 1984



**TIMELINE LTD**

